

CITY OF OBERLIN, OHIO

ORDINANCE No. 26-13 AC CMS

AN ORDINANCE TO APPROVE AND ADOPT THE CURRENT REPLACEMENT PAGES TO THE CODIFIED ORDINANCES TO GO INTO IMMEDIATE EFFECT

WHEREAS, certain provisions within the Codified Ordinances should be amended to conform with current State law as required by the Ohio Constitution; and

WHEREAS, various ordinances of a general and permanent nature have been passed by Council which should be included in the Codified Ordinances; and

WHEREAS, the City has heretofore entered into a contract with the Walter H. Drane Company to prepare and publish such revision which is presently before Council:

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Oberlin, County of Lorain, State of Ohio, a majority of all members elected thereto concurring:

SECTION 1. That the recodification, editing, arrangement and numbering or renumbering of the ordinances and parts of ordinances as are set forth on **Exhibit A** attached hereto are hereby approved as parts of the various component codes of the Codified Ordinances of Oberlin, Ohio, within the **2026 Replacement Pages**, so as to conform to the classification and numbering system of the Codified Ordinances

SECTION 2. That the sections and chapters set forth on **Exhibit B** are hereby added, amended or repealed so as to incorporate current state law provisions.

SECTION 3. The complete text of the sections of the Codified Ordinances listed above are set forth in full in the current Replacement Pages to the Codified Ordinances which are hereby attached hereto as **Exhibit C**. Any summary publication of this ordinance shall include a complete listing of these sections. Notice of adoption of each new section by reference to its title shall constitute sufficient publication of new matter contained therein.

SECTION 4. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning or relating to the adoption of this ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

SECTION 5. That this Ordinance shall take effect upon the earliest date allowed by law.

PASSED: 1st Reading: February 17, 2026
 2nd Reading: _____
 3rd Reading: _____

ATTEST:



BELINDA B. ANDERSON, MMC
CLERK OF COUNCIL



EBONI A. JOHNSON
PRESIDENT OF COUNCIL

POSTED: 02/18/2026

EFFECTIVE DATE: 03/19/2026

EXHIBIT A – ORDINANCE No. 25-17 AC CMS

Ordinance No.	Date	Code Sections
25-67 AC CMS	1-20-2026	707.01 to 707.07

EXHIBIT B – ORDINANCE NO. 26-13 AC CMS

Traffic Code

301.02	Agricultural tractor and traction engine. (Added)
301.03	Alley. (Added)
301.04	Arterial street or highway. (Added)
301.05	Autocycle. (Added)
301.06	Beacon. (Added)
301.07	Bicycle. (Added)
301.08	Bicycle box. (Added)
301.09	Bicycle lane. (Added)
301.10	Bicycle signal face. (Added)
301.11	Bicycle signal sign. (Added)
301.12	Bikeway. (Added)
301.13	Bus. (Added)
301.14	Business district. (Added)
301.15	Busway. (Added)
301.16	Cab-enclosed motorcycle. (Added)
301.17	Chauffeured limousine. (Added)
301.18	Child care center. (Added)
301.19	Commercial tractor. (Added)
301.20	Controlled-access highway. (Added)
301.21	Crosswalk. (Added)
301.22	Driver or operator. (Added)
301.23	Driveway. (Added)
301.24	Electric bicycle. (Added)
301.25	Electronic. (Added)
301.26	Emergency vehicle. (Added)
301.27	Explosives. (Added)
301.28	Expressway. (Added)
301.29	Farm machinery. (Added)
301.30	Flammable liquid. (Added)
301.31	Freeway. (Added)
301.32	Funeral escort vehicle. (Added)
301.33	Gross weight. (Added)
301.34	Highway maintenance vehicle. (Added)
301.35	Highway traffic signal. (Added)
301.36	Hybrid beacon. (Added)
301.37	In-road warning light. (Added)
301.38	Intersection. (Added)
301.39	Lane-use control signal. (Added)
301.40	Laned highway. (Added)
301.41	Limited driving privileges. (Added)
301.42	Local authorities. (Added)
301.43	Low-speed micro mobility device. (Added)
301.44	Median. (Added)
301.45	Motor-driven cycle or motor scooter. (Added)
301.46	Motor vehicle. (Added)
301.47	Motorcycle. (Added)
301.48	Motorized bicycle or moped. (Added)
301.49	Motorized wheelchair. (Added)
301.50	Multi-wheel agricultural tractor. (Added)
301.51	Natural resources officer. (Added)
301.52	Operate. (Added)

Traffic Code (Cont.)

301.53	Parked or parking. (Added)
301.54	Pedestrian. (Added)
301.55	Person. (Added)
301.56	Pole trailer. (Added)
301.57	Police officer. (Added)
301.58	Predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense. (Added)
301.59	Private road. (Added)
301.60	Public safety vehicle. (Added)
301.61	Railroad. (Added)
301.62	Railroad sign or signal. (Added)
301.63	Residence district. (Added)
301.64	Ridesharing arrangement. (Added)
301.65	Right-of-way. (Added)
301.66	Road service vehicle. (Added)
301.67	Roadway. (Added)
301.68	Roundabout. (Added)
301.69	Rural mail delivery vehicle. (Added)
301.70	Safety zone. (Added)
301.71	School bus. (Added)
301.72	Semitrailer. (Added)
301.73	Shared-use path. (Added)
301.74	Shoulder. (Added)
301.75	Sidewalk. (Added)
301.76	Site roadway open to public travel. (Added)
301.77	Standing. (Added)
301.78	State. (Added)
301.79	State highway. (Added)
301.80	State route. (Added)
301.81	Stop. (Added)
301.82	Stop intersection. (Added)
301.83	Stopping. (Added)
301.84	Street or highway. (Added)
301.85	Through highway. (Added)
301.86	Thruway. (Added)
301.87	Traffic. (Added)
301.88	Traffic control device. (Added)
301.89	Traffic control signal. (Added)
301.90	Trailer. (Added)
301.91	Train. (Added)
301.92	Truck. (Added)
301.93	Two-stage bicycle turn box. (Added)
301.94	Type A family child care home. (Added)
301.95	Urban district. (Added)
301.96	Vehicle. (Added)
301.97	Waste collection vehicle. (Added)
301.98	Wildlife officer. (Added)
313.02	Through Highways; Stop and Yield Right-of-Way Signs. (Amended)
313.03	Traffic Signal Indications. (Amended)
313.04	Lane-Use Control Signal Indications. (Amended)
313.09	Driver's Duties Upon Approaching Ambiguous or Non-Working Traffic Signal. (Amended)
313.10	Unlawful Purchase, Possession or Sale. (Amended)
313.11	Portable Signal Preemption Devices Prohibited. (Amended)
313.12	Bicycle Symbol Signal Indications. (Added)

Traffic Code (Cont.)

331.33	Obstructing Intersection, Crosswalk or Grade Crossing. (Amended)
331.35	Occupying Travel Trailer, Fifth Wheel Vehicle, or Manufactured or Mobile Home While in Motion. (Amended)
331.381	School Bus Operator to Report Violations. (Added)
331.38	Stopping for School Bus; Discharging Children. (Amended)
331.39	Driving Across Grade Crossing. (Amended)
331.40	Stopping at Grade Crossing. (Amended)
331.401	Slow-Moving Vehicles or Equipment Crossing Railroad Tracks. (Added)
333.01	Driving or Physical Control While Under the Influence. (Amended)
333.03	Maximum Speed Limits; Assured Clear Distance Ahead. (Amended)
333.11	Electronic Wireless Communication Device Use Prohibited While Driving. (Amended)
335.04	Certain Acts Prohibited. (Amended)
335.072	Driving Under Financial Responsibility Law Suspension or Cancellation; Driving Under a Nonpayment of Judgment Suspension. (Amended)
335.074	Driving Under License Forfeiture or Child Support Suspension. (Amended)
335.09	Display of License Plates or Validation Stickers; Registration. (Amended)
337.24	Motor Vehicle Stop Lights. (Amended)
337.26	Child Restraint System Usage. (Amended)
341.01	Commercial Drivers Definitions. (Amended)
351.03	Prohibited Standing or Parking Places. (Amended)
371.01	Right of Way in Crosswalk. (Amended)
371.03	Crossing Roadway Outside Crosswalk; Diagonal Crossings at Intersections. (Amended)
371.11	Persons Operating Motorized Wheelchairs. (Deleted)
371.12	Electric Personal Assistive Mobility Devices. (Amended)

General Offenses Code

513.01	Drug Abuse Control Definitions. (Amended)
513.03	Drug Abuse; Controlled Substance Possession or Use. (Amended)
513.04	Possessing Drug Abuse Instruments. (Amended)
513.05	Permitting Drug Abuse. (Amended)
513.07	Possessing or Using Harmful Intoxicants. (Amended)
513.08	Illegally Dispensing Drug Samples. (Amended)
513.12	Drug Paraphernalia. (Amended)
513.17	Pseudoephedrine Sales. (Added)
525.05	Failure to Report a Crime, Injury or Knowledge of Death. (Amended)
533.01	Obscenity and Sex Offenses Definitions. (Amended)
533.03	Unlawful Sexual Conduct with a Minor. (Amended)
533.04	Sexual Imposition. (Amended)
533.16	Grooming. (Added)
537.02	Vehicular Homicide and Manslaughter. (Amended)
537.14	Domestic Violence. (Amended)
537.16	Illegal Distribution of Cigarettes, Other Tobacco Products, or Alternative Nicotine Products; Transaction Scans. (Amended)
537.26	Illegal Use of a Tracking Device or Application. (Added)
545.01	Theft and Fraud Definitions. (Amended)
545.05	Misdemeanor Theft. (Amended)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INSERTING
2026 REPLACEMENT PAGES
FOR THE
CODIFIED ORDINANCES OF OBERLIN

All new replacement pages bear the footnote "2026 Replacement". Please discard old pages and insert these new replacement pages immediately as directed in the following table.

Discard Old Pages

Insert New Pages

PRELIMINARY UNIT

Cover and Certification Page
3, 4
9 through 18
21 through 32F
45, 46

Cover and Certification Page
3, 4
9 through 18
21 through 32F
45, 46

PART THREE - TRAFFIC CODE

3 through 12A
31 through 36 (Keep 36A, 36B)
37 through 40
55 through 62B
67 through 68B
75, 76
76C through 78
82C, 82D
89, 90
97 through 100B
113 through 124A
135, 136
145, 146
155, 156
159, 160
163, 164
169, 170

3 through 12F
31 through 36
37 through 40
55 through 62C
67 through 68B
75, 76
76C through 78
82C, 82D
89, 90
97 through 100B
113 through 124A
135, 136
145, 146
155, 156
159, 160
163, 164
169, 170

Discard Old Pages

Insert New Pages

PART FIVE - GENERAL OFFENSES CODE

27, 28
34A, 34B
34E through 34H
34K through 34N
34S
54A through 58C
65 through 70
72E through 74B
76K, 76L
76Q through 76DD
80G, 80H (Keep 80I)
81, 82
89, 90

27, 28
34A, 34B
34E through 34H
34K through 34N
34S through 34AA
54A through 58C
65 through 70
72E through 74B
76K, 76L
76Q through 76II
80G, 80H
81, 82
89, 90

PART SEVEN - BUSINESS REGULATION CODE

Table of Contents Page
None

Table of Contents Page
4K through 4M

**CODIFIED
ORDINANCES
OF THE
CITY OF
OBERLIN, OHIO**

Local legislation current through January 20, 2026

State legislation current through June 5, 2025

CERTIFICATION

We, Eboni A. Johnson President, and Belinda B. Anderson, MMC, Clerk of Council, for the City of Oberlin, Ohio, pursuant to Section IX of the City Charter and Ohio R.C. Sections 731.23 and 731.42, hereby certify that the general and permanent ordinances of the City of Oberlin, Ohio, as revised, arranged, compiled, numbered, codified and printed herewith in component codes, are correctly set forth and constitute the Codified Ordinances of the City of Oberlin, Ohio, 1977, complete to January 1, 2026.

/s/ Eboni A. Johnson
President

/s/ Belinda B. Anderson, MMC
Clerk of Council

CITY OF OBERLIN
ROSTER OF OFFICIALS
(2026)

COUNCIL

Eboni A. Johnson, President
Michael J. McFarlin, Vice President

Libni Lopez
Sondra Miller
Jessa D. New
Kristin Peterson
Joseph Waltzer

COUNCIL APPOINTED OFFICIALS

Belinda Anderson	Clerk of Council
Jon Clark	Law Director
Marin Fowler	Finance Director
Greg Holcomb	City Manager

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

Ryan Warfield	Police Chief
Bill DiFucci	Chief Building Official
Robert Hanmer	Fire Chief
Jeffrey Baumann	Public Works Director
Carrie Porter	Director of Planning and Development
Drew Skolnicki	Light and Power Director
Rosalind Watson	Assistant City Manager/ Human Resources Administrator

THE WALTER H. DRANE COMPANY
expresses its appreciation to

JON D. CLARK, ESQ.
Law Director

and

BELINDA B. ANDERSON, MMC
Clerk of Council

for her assistance in the
preparation of these
Codified Ordinances and periodic
Replacement Pages therefor.

GENERAL INDEX

EDITOR'S NOTE: References are to individual code sections. As additional aids for locating material, users are directed to:

- (a) The Comparative Section Table, which indicates in the Codified Ordinances the disposition of the ordinances or resolutions integrated therein.
- (b) The Table of Contents preceding each component code, and the sectional analysis preceding each chapter.
- (c) The cross references to related material following the chapter analysis.

ABANDONMENT		AIR POLLUTION	
newspaper dispensers	781.11	construction sites, at	1193.02
ACCIDENT		noxious or offensive odors	521.09
impounding vehicle	303.08	open burning (see OPEN BURNING)	
injurious material on street	311.01	AIR TAG	
off-highway motorcycle	375.07	illegal use of tracking device	537.26
property other than		AIRTIGHT CONTAINER	
street on	335.13, 335.14	abandoned	521.01
realty, damaging	335.14	ALARM	
street, on	335.12	false alarm	509.07
unattended vehicle	335.12, 335.13	ALARM SYSTEMS	
ADVERTISING		conformity to City system	705.02
billposting on fence or fire		disconnection and removal	705.04
hydrant	911.22	fire alarms	1501.23
defacing or damaging notices	503.04	installation conditions	705.03
fraudulent	503.03	interference prohibited	705.01
massage, unlawful advertising	533.14	permit; fee	705.03
on sidewalk or tree lawn	521.10	ALCOHOL (see INTOXICANTS)	
parks, in	927.01	ALLEY	
private property, on	503.01	defined	301.03
public property, on	503.02	parking in	351.11
traffic control device, on	313.07	right of way at	
AIDING OR ABETTING	501.10	entering	331.17
AIR CONDITIONING		leaving	331.22, 331.23
fee schedule	1111.01	speed limit	333.03
		turning into	331.11
		ALL PURPOSE VEHICLE	
		certificate of title	375.08

ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SYSTEMS		APPEALS (Cont.)	
Commercial PV/Solar Farm		sexually orientated businesses	791.15
in M-1 District	1352.04	tree planting; violations	907.19
definitions	1352.02	Zoning Appeals	
purpose of chapter	1352.01	Board	1325.04, 1325.06
small-scale PV systems	1352.03	AREA REGULATIONS	
wind energy systems	1352.05	rooming houses	1353.07
AMENDMENTS		R-1	1335.05
BOCA National Property		R-1A	1331.05
Maintenance Code	1151.02	R-1B	1333.05
conditional use permit	1355.08	R-2	1337.05
Fire Prevention Code	1501.02	CDD	1344.04
AMUSEMENT, PLACE OF		C-1	1341.04
trespass on place of		C-2	1342.04
public amusement	541.11	C-3	1340.04
ANIMAL-DRAWN VEHICLES		M-1	1343.08
lights, emblem	337.10	O	1346.04
ANIMALS		ARSON	
abandoning	505.04	conditions governing	541.02
assaulting police dog or horse		determining property value	541.01
or an assistance dog	541.10	posting laws	1501.13
assistance dog, rights of		ARREST	
persons with	505.16	resisting	525.09
bites	505.09	ASSAULT	
coloring rabbits or baby poultry;		domestic violence	537.14
sale or display	505.11	inciting to violence	509.011
cruelty		negligent	537.04
companion animals, to	505.071	physical harm	537.03
generally	505.07	police dog or horse or	
damaging public property;		handicapped assistance	
owner liable	505.14	dog	541.10
dangerous prohibited	505.12	vehicular assault in	
definitions	505.01	construction zone	537.021
dog registration	505.03	ASSEMBLY	
exotic or dangerous, escape	505.15	disturbing lawful	509.04
fights	505.13	safety of crowds	537.22
freeway, on	303.06	street, on; permit	311.02
hunting	505.10, 927.13	ATTEMPTS	501.09
injuring or killing	505.05	BAD CHECK	545.09
noxious odors from shelters	521.09	BARRICADES AND WARNING LIGHTS	
nuisance	505.08	required	521.03
parks, in	927.03	BED AND BREAKFAST	1355.10
poisoning	505.06	BETTING (see GAMBLING)	
running at large	505.02	BICYCLE	
sidewalk, defacing	521.04	bell, signal device	373.05
street, on	303.05	brakes	373.06
trapping	505.10, 927.13	defined	301.07
ANNEXATIONS		electric	373.14
zoning classification	1329.03	freeway, on	303.06
APPEALS		lights	373.06
Fire Prevention Code	1501.26	motorized	301.48, 373.12
minority businesses; certification		parking	373.09
denial	158.08		

BICYCLE (Cont.)			BUDGET AND STRATEGIC PLANNING	
paths, vehicles on		373.13	ADMINISTRATIVE	
penalty		373.99	COMMITTEE	
reckless operation	373.02(d),	373.08	established	153.01
reflector		371.06	purpose	153.02
registration		373.11	BUILDING	
riding abreast		373.04	nonconforming uses	1347.02
riding on sidewalk in Business			BUILDING DIVISION	
District		373.10	appointment; qualifications	140.02
right side of street		373.07	creation; powers	140.01
seat, use		373.02	BUILDING PERMIT	
symbol signal indications		313.12	digital/electronic drawing file	
Traffic Code application		373.01	submissions	1501.27
traffic rules, obedience		373.07	fees	
vehicle, attaching to		373.03	electrical	1111.04
BILLPOSTING (see ADVERTISING)			plumbing	1111.03
BINGO			power; appliances	1111.05
definitions	517.01(r) et seq.		refunds	1111.02
exceptions		517.13	residential	1111.01
instant bingo			off-street parking and loading	
charitable organizations		517.09	compliance	1349.01
conduct		517.07	owner, contractor	
electronic		517.17	responsibilities	1113.02
location		517.10	required prior to work	1113.01
veteran's or fraternal			zoning requirement	1323.01 et seq.
organization		517.14	BUMPERS	
methods of conducting		517.06	heights	337.29
operator prohibitions		517.12	required	337.01(d)
raffles		517.08	BUS (see also COMMERCIAL AND	
records		517.11	HEAVY VEHICLE)	
BLACKJACK (see WEAPONS)			commercial	
BLASTING			parking regulations	741.02
permit required		549.13	routes	741.01
BLIND PERSON			soliciting passengers	741.03
right of way		371.02	turning restrictions	741.04
BOARDING HOUSES (see			defined	301.13
ROOMING HOUSES)			school bus	
BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS (see also			children, discharging	331.38
specific subject)			defined	301.71
creation of new	Chtr. VII		driving regulations	331.38
members' appointment; terms	Chtr. XIX		operator to report	
BOND			violations	331.381
fireworks exhibition		1519.02	preschool transportation	337.32
BOUNDARIES			restrictions on operation	331.44
zoning districts		1329.02	stopping for	331.38
BOWLING ALLEYS			stops, parking in	351.10
hours		711.01	BUSINESS DISTRICT (see also	
BRAKES (see VEHICLE EQUIPMENT)			"C" DISTRICTS)	
BRASS KNUCKLES (see WEAPONS)			bicycle riding on sidewalk	373.10
BRIDGE			defined	301.14
dropping objects onto			dumpster service	925.16
highway or waters		541.10	parking overnight in	351.14
pedestrian on		371.10	parking regulated	351.17
speed on		333.05		

"C-1" CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT		CHARTER (Cont.)	
area, height and yard		effective date	Chtr. XXII
regulations	1341.04	reprinting of	Chtr. XXIX
dumpster service	925.16	severability	Chtr. XXVI
established; purpose	1341.01	CHARTER REVIEW	
uses	1341.02, 1341.03	COMMITTEE	Chtr. XXVIII
"C-2" GENERAL BUSINESS DISTRICT		CHEATING	517.05
area, height and yard		CHILD RESTRAINT SYSTEM	337.26
regulations	1342.04	CIGARETTES, TOBACCO OR	
established; purpose	1342.01	ALTERNATE NICOTINE	
uses	1342.02, 1342.03	PRODUCTS	
"C-3" PLANNED HIGHWAY		illegal distribution	537.16
COMMERCIAL DISTRICT		CITATION TAGS	501.13
dimension regulations	1340.04	CITY	
purpose	1340.01	boundaries; name	Chtr. I
special provisions	1340.05	designation of City office	
uses	1340.02, 1340.03	spaces	109.01
"CDD" CONSERVATION		powers	Chtr. II
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT		datum plane; grades	103.02
area regulations	1344.04	official seal	103.01
density	1344.03	CITY MANAGER	
design standards	1344.05	appointment; acting	Chtr. V
Development Plan		bond	145.01
Requirements	1344.06	checks, signing	121.01
established	1344.01	living quarters	121.04
open space	1344.03	mutual aid, electric systems	121.02
permitted uses	1344.02	powers and duties	Chtr. XVI
purpose	1344.01	removal	Chtr. VI
variances	1344.07	CIVIL RIGHTS	
CABLE TELEVISION (see CATV)		ethnic intimidation	541.08
CAMPING		interfering with	525.13
parks, prohibited in	927.04	CIVIL SERVICE	
CARRYING CONCEALED		Commission members;	
WEAPONS	549.02	terms	Chtr. XIX A, B
CAT (see ANIMALS)		exams; promotions;	
CATTLE (see ANIMALS)		probation	Chtr. XIX G
CATV		rules and regulations	ed. note, Ch. 135
regulations adopted	775.01	CLAIRVOYANCY	517.15
CELL PHONE		CLEAN INDOOR AIR	
dissemination of private		areas not regulated	506.05
sexual image	533.15	declaration of establishment	
texting while driving prohibited	333.11	as nonsmoking; signs	506.03
use prohibited while driving	335.032	definitions	506.01
CEMETERY (see WESTWOOD		enforcement	506.04
CEMETERY)		general provisions	506.06
CERTIFICATE OF TITLE		penalty	506.99
motor vehicle	335.08	prohibition	506.02
off-highway motorcycle, all		CLERK	
purpose vehicle	375.08	appointment; duties	Chtr. XV
CHARTER		bond	145.01
amendment procedure	Chtr. XXI	checks, signing	123.01
effect on pre-existing			
rights	Chtr. XXVII		

**CODIFIED ORDINANCES (see also
ORDINANCES AND
RESOLUTIONS)**

authority for	Chtr. IX
conflicting provisions	101.06
construction of section references	101.05
designation; citation; headings	101.01
determination of legislative intent	101.07
penalty	101.09
revivor, amendment or repeal	101.04
rules of construction	101.03
severability	101.08
COERCION	537.09
COIN MACHINE	
definition	545.01
newspaper dispenser (see NEWSRACK)	
slug use	545.11
tampering	545.12
COMMERCIAL AND HEAVY VEHICLE	
brakes	337.18
chains, spikes or lugs	339.10
drivers	341.01 et seq.
explosives, transporting	339.06
height, maximum	339.03
highway maintenance vehicle	301.34
length, maximum	339.03
lights (see VEHICLE LIGHTS)	
loads (see VEHICLE LOADS)	
local streets, use	339.02
mud flaps	339.05
mud, tracking	339.08
parking at night in	
residential districts	351.13
parking generally	1349.02(1)
permit, special	339.01, 339.02
road service vehicle	301.66, 333.031
route information on request	339.04
slower vehicle to use right lane	331.01
slow-moving	
crossing railroad tracks	331.401
lights and emblem	337.10
slow-moving vehicles or equipment at	
grade crossings	331.405
State route, use	339.01, 339.02
towing requirements	339.07
truck defined	301.92
truck routes	339.02
weighing	339.12
wheel protectors	339.05
width, maximum	339.03
COMMITTEE ON VISUAL ENVIRONMENT	147.01

**COMMUNITY BILL OF RIGHTS AND
OBLIGATIONS**

oil and gas extraction operation and byproducts	521.13
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT	
created; personnel	144.01
COMPENSATION (see also particular subject)	
longevity	145.07
COMPLICITY	501.10
COMPOUNDING A CRIME	525.04
COMPUTER CRIMES	501.01, 545.01
CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT	
amendments	1355.08
application	1355.03
City review	1355.05
fees	1355.04, 1355.11
issuance	1355.08
notice; hearing	1355.06
Planning Commission action	1355.07
purpose	1355.01
required	1355.02
requirements; standards	1355.09, 1355.10
revocation; transfer	1355.08
CONFECTION	
adulterated	537.13
CONSTRUCTION	
building (see BUILDING PERMIT)	
sheds, temporary	1345.04
sites: pollution abatement	
at	1193.01 et seq.
subdivisions	1311.05, 1317.02
vehicular assault in construction zone	537.021
CONTRACT	
equal employment opportunity clause	157.03
local preference	158.02
minority businesses; bidders' good faith efforts	158.06
unlawful interest	525.10
CONTRACTORS REGISTRATION	
application; renewal	1115.03
definitions	1115.02
exemptions	1115.08
fees	1111.01(a), 1115.04
required	1115.01
suspension	1115.06
suspension appeal	1115.07

CONVERSION THERAPY PROHIBITED		CULPABILITY (Cont.)	
appeal	707.05	mental states	501.08
declaration of policy	707.01	negligently	501.08(d)
definitions	707.02	purposely	501.08(a)
enforcement	707.04	recklessly	501.08(c)
no liability for enforcement	707.06	CURBS	
preservation of free speech	707.07	driving over	331.37
prohibited practices	707.03	CURFEW	
CORONER'S VEHICLE		enactment	507.01
exemptions	303.041	exceptions	507.02
right of way	331.21	penalty	507.99
CORPORATION (see ORGANIZATION)		police procedures	507.03
COUNCIL		probationary license	335.031
Chairman-Mayor	Chtr. III H	temporary instruction permit	335.03
interference with		CUSTODY	
administration	Chtr. VIII	interference with	537.21
members; terms	Chtr. III A	DANGEROUS ORDNANCE (see also	
no smoking at meetings	111.02	WEAPONS; EXPLOSIVES)	
procedure	Chtr. IX	defined	549.01
qualifications	Chtr. III B	failure to secure	549.05
quorum	Chtr. XIII	possession	545.19(b)
removal	Chtr. III C	DEFINITIONS	
salary		culpability	501.08
changing	Chtr. III E	dangerous ordnance	549.01
provisions	111.04	detention	525.01
vacancy, filling of	Chtr. III D	drug abuse	513.01
meetings		explosives	549.01
regular	Chtr. III F	gambling	517.01
special	Chtr. XII	intoxicants	529.01
zoning amendments; hearing	1327.03	law enforcement officer	501.01
COURT, MUNICIPAL		liquor control	529.01
editor's note	Ch. 171	material harmful to juveniles	533.01
CREDIT CARD		obscenity	533.01
misuse	545.10	offense of violence	501.01
CRIMINAL MISCHIEF	541.04	physical harm	501.01
CRIMINAL SIMULATION	545.13	property	501.01
CRIMINAL TOOLS	545.19	public servant	525.01
CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE		rooming house	1353.01
FACILITY		sexual offenses	533.01
criminal mischief	541.04(a)(7)	theft and fraud	545.01
definition	541.05(e)	Traffic Code	Ch. 301
false alarms; defined	509.07	weapons	549.01
trespass	541.05	DEFRAUDING CREDITORS	545.17
CROSSWALK		DEMOLITION	
defined	301.21	historic landmarks and	
obstructing	331.33	buildings	1187.05
pedestrian right of way	371.01	DEPARTMENTS (see also specific subject)	
use of right half	371.04	creation of new	Chtr. VII
CRUELTY		DERELICTION OF DUTY	525.12
animals	505.07, 505.071	DESECRATION	541.07
CULPABILITY		DETENTION	
criminal liability	501.07	defined	525.01
knowingly	501.08(b)	shoplifters	545.04

DIRT BIKE (see MOTORCYCLE, OFF-HIGHWAY)			
DISCRIMINATION, UNLAWFUL			
appeal	703.10		
complaint proceedings	703.06		
declaration of policy	703.01		
definitions	703.02		
failure to comply			
order of Hearing Officer	703.08		
subpoena	703.07		
failure to pay financial sanctions	703.09		
no liability for enforcement	703.11		
other remedies not precluded	703.13		
preservation of free exercise	703.12		
unlawful practices			
employment	703.03		
housing	703.04		
public accommodations	703.05		
DISORDERLY CONDUCT			
disturbing others	509.03		
inducing panic	509.06		
intoxicated persons	509.03		
parks, in	927.05		
riot (see RIOT)			
DISTURBING THE PEACE (see also DISORDERLY CONDUCT)			
muffler noise	337.20		
noise	509.10		
racing vehicle motor	331.36		
squealing tires, peeling	331.36		
vehicle exhaust noise	331.36		
DOGS (see ANIMALS)			
DOMESTIC VIOLENCE			
temporary protection order	537.15		
violation	537.14		
DOWNTOWN SIDEWALKS			
business activity on	795.02		
cafes	795.01		
signs (see SIGNS)			
DRAG RACING	333.07		
DRAINAGE			
compliance required	521.05		
subdivision improvements	1315.11		
DRIVER'S LICENSE			
commercial vehicles	341.03		
display	335.06		
fictitious, revoked	335.04		
motorcycle, off-highway	375.05		
motorcycle operator	335.01(a)		
motorized bicycle	373.12		
nonresident driver	335.01(b)		
Ohio license required for			
in state residents	335.021		
permitting operation without	335.02		
possession, more than one	335.02		
DRIVER'S LICENSE (Cont.)			
probationary; curfew	335.031		
prohibited acts	335.04		
required	335.01		
restriction violation	335.01(c)		
revoked or suspended			
driving	335.07		
reinstatement requirements,			
noncompliance with	335.073		
suspended, driving under	335.074		
temporary, licensed driver			
required	335.03		
DRIVEWAY			
impounding vehicle blocking	351.011		
private			
speed limits	333.035		
stop signs	331.235		
right of way at			
entering	331.17		
leaving	331.22, 331.23		
turning into	331.11		
DRIVING			
allowing another to drive			
illegally	335.05		
approaching stationary public safety,			
emergency, road			
service vehicle	333.031		
assured clear distance	331.09, 333.03		
backing vehicle	331.13		
certificate of title required	335.08		
closed road, on	331.26, 331.43		
commercial and heavy			
vehicles	341.01 et seq.		
construction zone,			
vehicular assault in	537.021		
control of vehicle	331.34		
directional signals required	337.31		
distracted driving penalty	303.991		
divided street	331.31		
driver's view			
mirror	337.21		
unobstructed	331.25		
drunk or drugged	333.01		
earplugs or earphones, wearing;			
prohibited	331.42		
electronic wireless communication			
device use prohibited while			
driving	333.11, 335.032		
financial responsibility law			
suspension or cancellation,			
driving under	335.072		
fire hose, over	331.28		
following emergency, safety			
vehicle	331.27		
following too closely	331.09		

DRIVING(Cont.)

full time and attention	331.34
grade crossing	331.39, 331.40
hazardous zones	331.07
lanes within	331.08
left side of street	331.06
mobile food vehicle	797.09
one-way street	331.30
operate defined	301.52
OVI suspension, under	335.071
parks, in	927.22
passing	
left of center	331.05
left side	331.03
no passing zones	331.07
right side	331.02, 331.04
racing motor	331.36
reckless	333.08, 333.09
willful, wanton disregard	333.02
right side of street	331.01
right turn on red	313.03(c)(2)
rotary traffic island, around	331.30
safety zone, through	331.29
sidewalk, street lawn, curb over	331.37
signals for turning or	
stopping	331.14, 331.15
speed (see SPEED)	
starting vehicle	331.13
stopping vehicle	333.04
street racing, stunt driving,	
street takeovers	333.07
street under repair	331.26
suspended license	335.074
turning	
driveway, alley or building	331.11
intersection at	331.10
left, right of way	331.17
signals	331.14, 331.15
U turn	331.12
unsafe vehicle	337.01
water covered street, on	331.43
wrongful entrustment	
of a motor vehicle	335.05
yellow line	331.07
DRUG ABUSE	
adulterated food	537.13
attempt	501.09(e)
controlled substance test;	
offender to pay	513.14
definitions	513.01
dextromethorphan, sale of	513.15
driving under influence	333.01
drug samples	513.08
generally	513.01 et seq.
harmful intoxicants	513.07

DRUG ABUSE (Cont.)

hypodermic possession,	
dispensing	513.11
instruments	513.04
labels, prescription	513.10
marihuana	
adult use cannabis control;	
conduct limitations	513.16
illegal cultivation	513.06
trafficking in	513.02
parks, in	928.02
permitting	513.05
pseudoephedrine sales	513.17
walking on street under	
influence	371.09
weapon use	549.03
DRUNK DRIVING	333.01, 341.05, 341.08
DUI	333.01, 341.05, 341.08
DUMPSTERS	
Central Business District, in	925.08
temporary	925.09
DWELLING CODE (see OBOA ONE-,	
TWO-, AND THREE-FAMILY	
DWELLING CODE)	
DWI	333.01, 341.05, 341.08
EARPLUGS AND EARPHONES	
wearing while driving	
prohibited	331.42
EASEMENTS	
subdivisions	1315.05
E CIGARETTES	537.16
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	
BUSINESS INCENTIVE	
PROGRAM	121.05
EGRESS	
means of 1501.01(OFC 1301:7-7-17(D))	
ELECTIONS (see also ELECTIONS,	
FINANCING OF)	
nomination by petition	Chtr. IV
ELECTIONS, FINANCING OF	
definitions	112.02
disclosure of employers of	
contributors	112.06
finance reports	112.07
limits	
cash contributions	112.04
noncash; in-kind loans	112.03
total contributions	112.05
penalty	112.99
purpose	112.01
ELECTRICAL CODE	
adopted	1141.01
copies	1141.02

ELECTRICAL CODE (Cont.)			EMERGENCY VEHICLE (see also	
permit			PUBLIC SAFETY VEHICLE)	
fees	1111.01, 1111.04		approaching when stationary	333.031
required	1141.04		defined	301.26
temporary service	1145.04		excepted from application of	
ELECTRICAL			certain Traffic Code	
EXAMINATIONS	1147.01 et seq.		provisions	303.045
ELECTRIC BICYCLES	373.14		following, parking near	331.27
ELECTRICIAN'S LICENSE			impeding public passage of an	
bond; insurance	1143.04		emergency service	
display of certificate	1143.06		responder	509.12
exam; fee; certificate	1147.04		speed exceptions	333.06
fees; reciprocity	1143.03		stop sign or signal, effect	331.20
permitted work; application	1143.02		EMPLOYEES, CITY	
renewal	1143.05		bonds	145.01
required	1143.01		Human Resources Policy	
supervisor shall be licensed	1143.08		Manual	145.09
transferability; revocation	1143.07		job descriptions	145.04
ELECTRICITY (see also TERMINATION			longevity compensation	145.07
OF RESIDENTIAL SERVICES)			pay periods	145.05
bill payment; delinquent charge	913.12		pay provisions	145.06
City's nonresponsibility	913.07		pension pick-up	145.08
connection requirements	913.05		Position Classification Plan	
conversion to underground lines	913.19		component parts	145.02
energy efficiency	131.02		development; maintenance	145.04
fees	1111.01, 1111.05		purpose; uses	145.03
fluctuations prohibited	913.10		ENGINEER, CITY	
improvements; new			office established; expenses	139.01
developments	913.16		ENTERTAINMENT	
inspection of premises	913.08		live	
load change, report of	913.09		safety of crowds	537.22
meters; installation; damage	913.05		ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	
mutual aid contracts	121.02		HOUSING CODE	
service			condemnation placard	1153.08
application for	913.04		conflict and invalidity	1153.14
changes in	913.14		definitions	1153.01
denial of	913.06		entering condemned dwelling	1153.10
existing	913.18		incorporation and application to	
new	913.17		other codes	1153.13
suspension of	913.13		owner and occupant	
swimming pools, near	1189.06		responsibility	1153.05
turn-on fee	913.12, 913.13		penalty/appeal	1153.99
ELECTRIC PERSONAL ASSISTIVE			public nuisance	1153.07
MOBILITY DEVICE (see also			removal of placard	1153.12
WHEELCHAIR)			reoccupation	1153.09
regulations	371.12		space, use and location	
EMERGENCY			requirements	1153.04
declaration of	509.09		vacant dwelling	1153.11
misconduct at	509.05		vacating unfit dwelling or	
telephone party line yielding	537.12		business	1153.06
traffic direction	303.02		violation notice	1153.02, 1153.03
EMERGENCY HAZARDOUS			warranties and liability	1153.15
MATERIAL MANAGER				
designated; cost recovery plan	143.05			

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT		FEE	
OPPORTUNITY		alarm system permit	705.03
contracts		bicycle license	373.14
clause	157.03	business activity on downtown	
compliance requirement	157.04	sidewalks permit	795.02(c)(2)
compliance review	157.02	cemetery fees	921.10
effect of failure to comply	157.08	commercial and heavy vehicle	
pre-award conference	157.05	permit	339.02
definitions	157.01	conditional use permit	1355.04,
intergovernmental cooperation	157.07		1355.11
program	157.10	contractor registration	1111.01, 1115.04
project site reports	157.06	debt pooling company license	721.04
severability	157.09	downtown sidewalk café	
ETHNIC INTIMIDATION	541.08	permit	795.01(c)(2)
EXCAVATIONS		electrical maintenance permit	1141.04
abandoned protection	521.03	electrical work	1141.07
adjoining property protection	903.09	electrician's exam	1147.04
emergency repairs	903.06	electrician's license	1143.03
inspections	903.12	excavation permit	903.03
liability of City	903.07	Fire Prevention Code permits	1501.25
newly paved streets	903.11	fireworks exhibition permit	1519.02
permit		mechanical amusement device	
application	903.02	license	731.03
exceptions	903.04	mobile food vehicle permit	797.07
fee; deposit	903.03	Ohio Building Code	1111.06
required	903.01	outdoor dining facilities or	
revocation	903.05	cafes permit	795.03(c)(2)
protective measures at site;		PD Planned Development	
traffic routing	903.10	District	1338.06
restoration specifications	903.13	peddler's license	751.02
utilities relocation protection	903.08	planning and zoning	1323.08
trees, near	907.06	residential schedule	1111.01
EXPLOSIVES (see also FLAMMABLE		residential building	1111.01
LIQUIDS)		rooming house license	1353.04
defined	301.27, 549.01	sexually orientated businesses	791.10
Fire Prevention Code	1501.18	sign permit	1351.02
fireworks (see FIREWORKS)		subdivision	1319.06
transporting	339.06	taxicab driver's permit	771.11
FAIR HOUSING PRACTICES		taxicab license	771.03
definitions	1185.01	tree planting and care	907.20
enforcement procedures	1185.03	zoning amendment	1327.02
penalty	1185.99	FENCES	
prohibited acts	1185.02	barbed wire or electric	521.07
remedies, other	1185.04	billposting on	911.22
FALSE INFORMATION		permit fee	1111.01(d)(11)
traffic violation	303.11	swimming pools	1189.05, 1189.07
FALSE REPORTS		zoning regulations	
fire alarms	509.07	general provisions	1350.01
inducing panic	509.06	non-residential districts	1350.04
school or place of assembly	509.08	residential districts	1350.03
FALSIFICATION		zoning certificate	1350.02
generally	525.02		
FARMER'S MARKET	1355.10(j)		

GENERAL MAINTENANCE SUPERINTENDENT	130.01	HITCHHIKING	371.06
GPS TRACKING		HOME OCCUPATION regulations	1331.07
illegal use of tracking device	537.26	HOMICIDE	
GRADE CROSSINGS		negligent	537.01
slow-moving vehicles or equipment at	331.405	vehicular	537.02
GROUNDS DEPARTMENT		HORN (see VEHICLE EQUIPMENT)	
tree planting and care	907.02	HORSES (see ANIMALS)	
HALLOWEEN		HOSPITAL	
adulterated food	537.13	Board of Governors; Trustees Chtr. XX	
HANDICAPPED PERSONS		fires (see FIRES)	
assaulting service dogs	541.09	HOTELS	
failing to provide for	537.25	fires (see FIRES)	
mobility device	371.12	HOUSING	
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL MANAGER		intimidation in connection with	537.24
(see EMERGENCY HAZARDOUS MATERIAL MANAGER)		HOUSING RENEWAL COMMISSION	
HAZING	537.23	appeals	1173.03
HEALTH		appeal to Council	1173.05
spreading contagion	521.14	authority	1173.04
HEALTH SERVICES		composition, appointment, term	1173.01
editor's note	Ch. 137	further powers	1173.06
HEATING		hearings	1173.02
fee schedule	1111.01	preparation of electrical	
HEIGHT REGULATIONS		licensing examinations	1147.02
exceptions and modifications	1345.02	quorum, rules	1173.02
zoning districts		records	1147.03
"CDD"	1344.04	HUMAN RELATIONS COMMISSION	
"C-1"	1341.04	creation; members	149.01
"C-2"	1342.04	duties	149.02
"C-3"	1340.04	HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT	
"M-1"	1343.07	creation; personnel	161.01
"O"	1346.04	HUNTING	505.10
"P-1"	1339.05	HYPODERMIC	513.11
"R-1"	1335.04	IDENTIFICATION CARD	
"R-1A"	1331.04	forgery	545.20
"R-1B"	1333.04	"I" INSTITUTIONAL DISTRICT	
"R-2"	1337.04	accessory building	1330.06
HIGHWAY (see STREET)		area regulations	1330.05
HISTORIC LANDMARKS AND BUILDINGS		conditional uses	1330.03
definitions	1187.04	height regulations	1330.04
penalty	1187.99	permitted uses	1330.02
procedures		purpose; regulations established	1330.01
historic districts	1187.08	IMPERSONATION	
landmarks	1187.07	law enforcement officer	
review of alteration	1187.09	to defraud	545.16
Preservation Commission		peace officer, private police	
duties	1187.03	officer	525.03
established	1187.02	IMPORTUNING	533.05
purpose	1187.01	IMPOUNDING	
standards		bicycle	373.99
historic district	1187.06	dogs	505.02
landmarks	1187.05	release of vehicle	303.081
		vehicle blocking driveway	351.011
		vehicle on private property	303.081

IMPOUNDING (Cont.)			INCOME TAX THRU 12-31-15 (Cont.)	
vehicle on public property	303.083		refunds	181.11
vehicle, traffic violation	303.08		return and payment	181.04
IMPROVEMENTS			rules and regulations	181.18
subdivisions	1311.06, 1315.02 et seq.		Review Board	181.14
INCOME TAX EFFECTIVE			savings clause	181.15
JANUARY 1, 2016			violations	181.12
administration of claims	184.15		INDECENCY (see SEXUAL OFFENSES; OBSCENITY)	
amended return	184.11		INITIATIVE	Chtr. XXIV
annual return	184.05		INSULATION (see DWELLING INSULATION)	
assessment	184.14		INSURANCE	
audits	184.13		driving without	335.072
authority to levy	184.01		INTERNATIONAL PROPERTY	
Board of Tax Review	184.21		MAINTENANCE CODE (see PROPERTY MAIN- TENANCE CODE)	
collection at source	184.04		INTERSECTION	
credit	184.06		defined	301.38
definitions	184.02		obstructing	331.33
estimated taxes	184.07		right of way	331.16, 331.17
fraud	184.17		stop signs	313.02
imposition of tax	184.03		turning at	331.10
interest and penalties	184.18, 184.99		INTIMIDATION	
limitations	184.12		in connection with housing	537.24
net profit tax; filing of	184.27		sexual orientation	541.09
penalty	184.99		INTOXICANTS	
purpose	184.01		age warning signs	529.06
refunds	184.09, 184.10		conveying onto grounds of detention facilities or other institutions	529.09
rental/leased property	184.23		definitions	529.01
rounding of amounts	184.08		hours of sale or consumption	529.08
rules and regulations	184.22, 184.26		intoxicated persons, sales to minors	529.03
savings clause	184.24		age warning signs	529.06
Tax Administrator	184.19, 184.20		sales prohibitions and misrepresentation	529.02, 529.10
tax information confidential	184.16		motor vehicle, in consumption; open container	529.04
violations; penalties	184.99		open container prohibited	529.04, 529.07
INCOME TAX THRU 12-31-15			parks, in	928.02
collection			permit for sale or manufacture	529.05
after termination	181.17		sale of low-alcohol beverages to underage persons	529.10
at source	181.05		INTOXICATION	
delinquent tax	129.04		criminal liability	501.07
unpaid tax	181.11		disorderly conduct	509.03
City Treasurer; duties	181.08		driving while intoxicated, testing	333.01, 341.05, 341.08
credit for tax paid			walking on street	371.09
other municipalities	181.07			
declarations	181.06			
definitions	181.01			
effective period	181.03			
exemptions	181.16			
Finance Director; duties; investigative powers	181.08, 181.09			
funds, allocation of	181.13			
imposition	181.02			
interest and penalties	181.10			
penalty	181.12			
purpose	181.02			

INVASION OF PRIVACY				LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER (see also	
voyeurism	533.06			PUBLIC SERVANT)	
INVESTMENTS				authority re drunk driving	341.08
policy	127.03			defined	501.01
surplus funds, of	127.01			dereliction of duty	525.12
JAYWALKING	371.03			failure to aid, resisting	525.06
JUNK MOTOR VEHICLE				hampering at emergency	509.05
impounding	303.08			ignition key removal	303.03
public or private				misconduct, false allegation of	525.15
property	303.09, 303.10			personating	545.16
JURISDICTION	501.05			refusal to disclose personal	
JUVENILE (see also MINOR)				information to in public	
delinquency, contributing to	537.18			place	525.16
material harmful to				traffic order, compliance with	303.01
deception to obtain	533.12			LEAVES	
displaying	533.13			collection of; burning prohibited	925.05
disseminating	533.11			LIABILITY	
KEY BOX SYSTEM	1501.21			criminal intoxication	501.07
KEYS				LIBRARY	
parking, removal driver	351.07			rights; property damage	545.04
law enforcement officer	303.03			LICENSE	
LANDSCAPING (see also TREES)				driving (see DRIVER'S LICENSE)	
managed natural landscapes				mechanical amusement device	731.02
cost assessment				peddler's	751.01
by Municipality	553.05			plumbing	1121.03, 1127.01
definitions	553.01			rooming house	1353.02 et seq.
notice to cut noxious weeds	553.03			sexually orientated businesses	791.04
penalty	553.99			LICENSE PLATES	
purpose	553.01			display	335.09
removal by City authority	553.04			expired or unlawful; out of state	335.10
right to install and maintain	553.02			illegal	
shrubbery				impounding vehicle	303.08
assessments	551.04, 551.05			use	335.11
trimming	551.01 et seq.			operating without dealer or	
subdivisions	1315.14			manufacturer license	
LANES, FIRE	1501.19			plates	335.091
LAW DIRECTOR				rear, illumination	337.04
Assistant Law Director				registration within thirty days	
and Prosecutor	129.03			of residency	335.111
collection of delinquent City				temporary license placard	335.09
income taxes	129.04			unobstructed	335.10
compensation, additional	129.05			LIGHT AND POWER DEPARTMENT	
enforcement of International				(see also ELECTRICITY)	
Property Maintenance				established	913.01
Code	1151.05			personnel	913.02
position established	Chtr. XVIII			powers and duties	913.03
signing checks				LIGHTS, VEHICLE (see VEHICLE	
for Finance Director	129.02			LIGHTS)	
for Treasurer	129.01			LIMITATION OF PROSECUTION	501.06
LAW ENFORCEMENT (see individual				LIQUOR (see INTOXICANTS)	
subject involved)					

LITTERING			MINOR (Cont.)	
generally	521.08		intoxicant sales	529.02, 529.06
parks, in	927.14		park violations; liability	927.15
motor vehicle, from	331.41		poolroom prohibition	711.02
LOCK BOX	1501.21		preschool children's vehicles	337.165
LODGING TAX (see TRANSIENT LODGING TAX)			unruliness, contributing to	537.18
LOITERING			MISDEMEANOR (see OFFENSE)	
generally	509.11		MOBILE FOOD VEHICLES	
sexually orientated businesses, near	791.20		definitions	797.02
solicitation, to engage in	533.091		enforcement	797.10
LONGEVITY COMPENSATION	145.07		penalty	797.99
LOTS			permit	
cleaning; draining	521.05		application	797.05
subdivisions	1315.04		fees	797.07
LOW-SPEED MICROMOBILITY DEVICE			required	797.04
definition	301.43		transfer	797.08
operation; violations	371.14		purpose	797.01
"M-1" LIGHT INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT			rules and regulations	797.06
area	1343.08		severability	797.11
established	1343.01		scope	797.03
height	1343.07		unlawful operation	797.09
performance standards	1343.05, 1343.06		MOBILE HOME	
purpose	1343.02		occupying moving	331.35
residential conversions	1343.10		MOTOR VEHICLE	
uses	1343.03 et seq.		certificate of title	335.08
MANSLAUGHTER, VEHICULAR	537.02		control	331.34, 333.01, 333.08
MASSAGE			criminal forfeiture of	335.05(c)
advertising, unlawful	533.14		defined	301.46, 301.96
MAYOR	Chtr. III H		driving (see DRIVING)	
MECHANICAL AMUSEMENT DEVICES			entering or leaving moving vehicle	371.06
definition	731.01		equipment (see VEHICLE EQUIPMENT)	
distributor's license; fee	731.02		homicide by	537.02
giving prizes prohibited	731.03		immobilization order	335.05(c)
MECHANICAL CODE, OHIO			impounding (see IMPOUNDING)	
adopted	1195.01		junk (see JUNK MOTOR VEHICLE)	
copies	1195.02		key removal	
MENACING (see also THREATS)			driver	351.07
aggravated	537.05		law enforcement officer	303.03
physical harm	537.06		license plates (see LICENSE PLATES)	
stalking	537.051		license tax	183.01
MINOR (see also JUVENILE)			liquor consumption in; open container	529.04
child stealing	537.19		littering from	331.41
curfew (see CURFEW)			low-speed micromobility device	
distributing to			definition	301.43
cigarettes, tobacco, nicotine products	537.16		operation; violations	371.14
electric personal assistive mobility device use	371.12(b), (c)		operation (see DRIVING)	
endangering	537.07		preschool children's vehicles	337.165
grooming prohibited	533.16		registration within thirty days of residency	335.111
interference with custody	537.21		riding on outside	371.06

MOTOR VEHICLE (Cont.)			
slow moving (see COMMERCIAL AND HEAVY VEHICLE)			
snowmobile (see SNOWMOBILE)			
trespass	545.06		
unauthorized use	545.06		
unsafe	337.01		
vehicle defined	301.51		
vehicular vandalism	541.10		
wrongful entrustment of	335.05		
MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE TAX			
levy, additional	183.02		
MOTORCYCLE			
brakes	337.18		
defined	301.47		
handle bars	373.02		
headlight required	337.03		
helmets; safety glasses	373.02		
license to operate	335.01(a)		
muffler	337.20		
off-highway (see MOTORCYCLE, OFF-HIGHWAY)			
rear-view mirror	337.21		
riding abreast	373.04		
seat, use	373.02		
vehicle, attaching to	373.03		
MOTORCYCLE, OFF-HIGHWAY			
accident reports	375.07		
certificate of title	375.08		
definitions	375.01		
equipment	375.02		
licensing requirements, operator	375.05		
operation			
permitted	375.04		
prohibited	375.03		
Traffic Code application	375.03		
vehicle registration	375.06		
MOTORIZED BICYCLE			
definition	301.48		
driver's license	373.12		
equipment	373.12		
MOVING OF STRUCTURES			
permit			
application	1183.01		
consideration; deposit	1183.02		
contents	1183.03		
MUFFLER			
motor vehicle or motorcycle	337.20		
MUNICIPAL COURT			
editor's note	Ch. 171		
MUSEUM			
rights; property damage	545.04		
NEGLIGENT HOMICIDE	537.01		
NEWSRACK			
abandonment	781.11		
appeals	781.08		
authority	781.10		
definitions	781.01		
installation	781.05		
location; placement	781.06		
maintenance	781.05		
permit			
application	781.03		
conditions	781.04		
required	781.02		
revocation	781.09		
violations	781.07		
NOISE			
disorderly conduct	509.03		
dogs barking or howling	505.09		
parks, in	927.16		
unnecessary noise	509.10		
NONSUPPORT			
dependents, of	537.20		
NOTICES			
defacing or damaging	503.04		
NUCLEAR WEAPON-FREE ZONE	521.11		
NUISANCE			
animals	505.08		
public	521.12		
swimming pool	1189.09		
NURSERY SCHOOL VEHICLES	337.165		
"O" OFFICE DISTRICT			
dimension regulations	1346.04		
purpose	1346.01		
special provisions	1346.05		
uses	1346.02, 1346.03		
OBSCENITY			
definitions	533.01		
material harmful to juveniles			
deception to obtain	533.12		
displaying	533.13		
disseminating	533.11		
presumption of knowledge; actual notice and defense	533.02		
OBSTRUCTIONS			
sidewalk	521.04		
street, railroad by	553.01, 553.011		
watercourse	521.05		
OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE	525.08		
OBSTRUCTING OFFICIAL BUSINESS	525.07		
OCCUPANCY CERTIFICATE			
subdivisions	1323.01		
ODORS			
noxious or offensive	521.09		

OFFENSE (see also individual subject involved)		OVI	
classification	501.02	driving under suspension	335.071
common law, abrogated	501.03	prohibitions	333.01
complicity in commission	501.10	P-1 PUBLIC PARK AND RECREATION DISTRICT	
compounding	525.04	established	1339.01
construction, rules of	501.04	height	1339.05
failure to report	525.05	uses	1339.02
fraud (see FRAUD)		PAPER COLLECTION	925.07
gambling	517.01	PARADE	311.02
jurisdiction	501.05	PARAPHERNALIA, DRUG	513.06
liability	501.07	PARKING	
motor vehicle or traffic offense, predicate	301.58	alleys and narrow streets, in	351.11
penalty	501.99	angle	351.05
prior conviction	501.04(c)	bicycle	373.09
prosecution limitation	501.06	blocking driveway; impounding	351.011
sexual (see SEXUAL OFFENSES)		brake, setting	351.07
theft (see THEFT)		bus stop, in	351.10
violent, defined	501.01	C-1 District	351.17
OFF-STREET PARKING AND LOADING		commercial vehicles	1349.02(l)
generally	1349.01	emergency, safety vehicle, near	331.27
loading	1349.03	fire lanes	1501.19
parking	1349.02	48 hours in residence district	351.19
OHIO BUILDING CODE		handicapped; special privileges, locations	351.04(d)
adopted	1197.01	impounding vehicle	303.08
copies	1197.02	key removal	
fees	1111.06	driver	351.07
OIL AND GAS EXTRACTION	521.13	law enforcement officer	303.03
OPEN BURNING		liability for violation	351.02
definitions	1505.01	loading zone	351.09
permitted fires	1505.03	locations for handicapped	351.04
permitted with approval	1505.04	nighttime in business district	351.14
permitted with written permit	1505.05	nighttime in residential district	351.15
prohibition	1505.02	no parking area marking	305.04
OPEN SPACE AND VISUAL ENVIRONMENT COMMISSION		opening door on traffic side	351.08
duties	155.02	owner prima-facie liable	351.02
members	155.01	parallel	351.04
ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS (see also CODIFIED ORDINANCES)		parks, in	927.22
emergency ordinance	Chtr. X	penalty	305.99
numbering system	113.02	posted private property	351.18
procedure	Chtr. IX	prohibited places	351.03, 351.12
ORGANIZATION		recreational vehicle	1349.02(k)
liability	501.11	regulations	
penalty	501.99(b)	designation of	305.04
personal accountability	501.12	executive order, by	305.03
OUTDOOR DINING FACILITIES	795.03	removal of unattended vehicle	351.01
		selling, washing or repairing vehicle	351.06
		stopping engine	351.07
		taxicab stand, in	351.10
		temporary no parking tow away zone	305.05
		tree lawn, on	351.16

PARKING (Cont.)			PD PLANNED DEVELOPMENT	
trucks at night in residential			DISTRICT	
districts	351.13	approval		1338.02
zoning districts	1331.03	development plan	1338.03 et seq.	
PARKS AND RECREATION		fees		1338.07
advertising; signs	927.01	procedures		1338.06
animals	927.03	purpose		1338.01
camping	927.04	requirements	1338.03, 1338.06	
definitions	927.00	review procedures		1338.03
disorderly conduct	927.05	uses		1338.04
driving	927.22	PEDDLERS (see SOLICITORS)		
drug abuse	927.02	PEDESTRIAN		
firearms and weapons	927.07	blind person		371.02
fires	927.08	bridge or railroad crossing, on		371.10
fireworks	927.06	control signal		313.05
fishing	927.09	crosswalk, right half		371.04
gambling	927.10	crosswalk, right of way		371.01
hindering employees	927.11	diagonal crossing of intersection		371.03
hours of operation	927.12	electric personal assistive		
hunting and trapping	927.13	mobility device		371.12(b)
intoxicants	927.02	freeway, on		303.06
liability	927.28	hitchhiking		371.06
loitering	927.14	intoxicated on street		371.09
minors, liability for violations	927.15	jaywalking		371.03
noise	927.16	personal delivery device		371.13
noxious material,		sidewalk, right of way		371.07
sewage dumping	927.17	sidewalk use required		371.05
paintball guns	927.07	soliciting ride		371.06
parking	927.22	subdivisions		1315.07
refuse	927.19	walking on street		371.05
reservations	927.20	PEEPING TOM		533.06
rules and regulations		PENALTY		
enforcement	927.26	bicycle violation		373.99
copies, posted	927.27	offense		501.99
minors, violations by	927.15	Traffic Code	303.99, 303.991	
penalty	927.26	Zoning Ordinance		1323.99
smoking	927.29	PENSIONS		
soliciting, concessions	927.21	pick-up		145.08
special events	927.27	PERMIT		
tobacco products	927.29	alarm system		705.03
toys, miniature powered	927.18	blasting		549.10
trespassing	927.23	building (see BUILDING PERMIT)		
vandalism	927.24	business activity on downtown		
waters, use of	927.25	sidewalks	795.02(c)(2) to (4)	
weapons	927.07	commercial and heavy		
		vehicle use	339.01, 339.02	

PERMIT (Cont.)		PINBALL MACHINES (see MECHANICAL AMUSEMENT DEVICES)	
conditional use (see CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT)		PITTSFIELD TOWNSHIP ANNEXATION AGREEMENT	1329.06
demolition, historic landmark	1187.05	PLANNING COMMISSION	
development	1191.04	Comprehensive Plan Update	1301.03
downtown sidewalk cafes	795.01(c)(2) to (10)	conditional use permit	1355.07
electrical work	1141.04	members; terms	1301.01
excavations	903.01	powers and duties	Chtr. XIX E., 1301.02
Fire Prevention Code	1501.25	zoning amendments	1327.01
fireworks exhibition	1519.02	PLUMBER'S LICENSE	
garage sales	785.02 et seq.	reciprocity	1121.21
intoxicant sale or manufacture	529.05	required	1121.03
mobile food vehicle	797.04		
moving a structure	1183.01		
newsrack	781.02		
outdoor dining facilities	795.03(c)(2) to (7)		
parades; street assembly	311.02		
peddler's	751.03		
sidewalk sign	798.08		
signs	1351.03		
swimming pools	1189.02		
taxicab driver's permit	771.09		
temporary driver's instruction	335.03		
transportation of radioactive material	343.02		
tree planting	907.04, 907.05		
water use	911.15, 911.19		
PERS (see PENSIONS)			
PERSONAL DELIVERY DEVICE			
operation; defined	371.13		
PERSONNEL RELATIONS COMMITTEE (see EMPLOYEE GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE)			

PLUMBING			PRIVIES	915.12
fee schedule	1111.01, 1111.03		PROCURING (see PROSTITUTION)	
rooming houses	1353.06		PROPERTY (see also PROPERTY	
PLUMBING CODE			DESTRUCTION)	
adoption	1121.01		damage by animal	505.14
copies	1121.02		defined	501.01
definitions	Ch. 1123		surplus Municipal	
POLICE AND FIRE PENSION (see			disposition of	121.03
PENSIONS)			unauthorized use	545.08
POLICE DEPARTMENT			PROPERTY DESTRUCTION	
age eligibility for	141.07		arson	541.01, 541.02
auxiliary police unit	141.08		criminal damaging or	
bonds	145.01		endangering	541.03
Chief's appointment; other			criminal mischief	541.04
officers	141.01		defacing or destroying notices	503.04
City Manager is head of	141.02		desecration	541.07
Deputy Clerks of Court	141.04		library; museum; archival	
part-time patrolmen	141.03		institution	545.04
patrol of City property outside			parks, in	927.24
City limits	141.06		shrubs, trees, crops	541.06
school crossing guards	141.05		traffic signals	313.08
POLICE DOG OR HORSE			vehicular vandalism	541.10
assault	541.09		PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE	
POLICE OFFICER (see LAW			adoption	1151.01
ENFORCEMENT OFFICER)			amendments	1151.02
POLICE JUSTICE	Chtr. III G		boarding standards	1151.04
POLICE VEHICLE			enforcement by Law Director	1151.05
approaching when stationary	333.031		regulations, minimum	1151.03
POLLUTION			PROSTITUTION	
abatement at construction			defined	533.01
sites	1193.01 et seq.		loitering to engage in	
air (see AIR POLLUTION)			solicitation	533.091
water	521.08, 1193.02		procuring	533.08
POOL ROOMS			prohibited	533.10
hours	711.01		soliciting	533.09
minors prohibited	711.02		PUBLIC ARTS COMMITTEE	
PRIVATE ROAD (see also STREET)			members; purpose	147.01
right of way			PUBLIC OFFICIAL (see PUBLIC	
entering	331.17		SERVANT)	
leaving	331.22, 331.23		PUBLIC RECORDS POLICY	107.01
turning into	331.11		et seq.	
PRIVATE STREETS (see under STREET)				

PUBLIC SAFETY VEHICLE (see also EMERGENCY VEHICLE)		"R-1B" SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING DISTRICT (Cont.)	
approaching when stationary	333.031	established	1333.01
defined	301.60	height	1333.04
excepted from application of certain Traffic Code provisions	303.045	uses	1333.02, 1333.06
following, parking near	331.27	"R-2" DWELLING DISTRICT	
pedestrian to yield to	371.08	area	1337.05
right of way	331.21, 331.211	established	1337.01
speed exceptions	333.06	height	1337.04
stop sign or signal, effect	331.20	uses	1337.02, 1337.06
PUBLIC SERVANT		RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL (see TRANSPORTATION OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL)	
civil rights interference	525.13	RAILROADS	
contract interest	525.10	grade crossings (see GRADE CROSSINGS)	
defined	525.01	RAPID ENTRY KEY BOX SYSTEM	1501.21
impersonation	525.03	RECALL	Chtr. XXV
improper compensation	525.11	RECEIVING STOLEN PROPERTY	545.18
obstructing	525.07	RECKLESS DRIVING	331.34, 333.02
PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION		RECORDS AND REPORTS	
annual, review of operations, rates and facilities of utilities	131.01	animal bites	505.09
appointment; purpose	Chtr. XIX D	archival institution	545.04
energy policy	131.02	bingo games	517.07
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT	Ch. 130	dog impounding	505.02
PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR		election finances	112.07
Streets and Parks Division	901.03	escape, exotic or dangerous animal	505.15
Water Division	911.03	failure to report crime or death	525.05
QUARANTINE		fireworks exhibition permit	1519.02
animal bites	505.10	minority businesses; audit	158.13
QUIET ZONES	311.04	public records policy	107.01 et seq.
"R-1" SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING DISTRICT		subdivisions	1323.02, 1323.03
area	1335.05	tampering with	545.14
established	1335.01	transient lodging tax	185.09, 185.10
height	1335.04	vehicle impounding	303.083
uses	1335.02, 1335.06	wounds and burns	525.05
"R-1A" SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING DISTRICT		RECORDS COMMISSION	
area	1331.05	created; functions	159.01
established	1331.01	RECREATION COMMISSION	
height	1331.04	appointment; purpose	Chtr. XIX F
parking	1331.03	editor's note	Ch. 133
uses	1331.02, 1331.06	RECREATIONAL VEHICLES	1349.02(k)
"R-1B" SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING DISTRICT		REFERENDUM	Chtr. XXIV
area	1333.05		

REFRIGERATOR					
abandoned	521.01				
REFUSE AND RECYCLING					
COLLECTION					
commercial collection services	925.04				
dumpsters	925.08, 925.09				
large trash collection service	925.06				
materials prohibited	925.12				
open burning	925.05				
organics recovery	925.05				
penalty	925.99				
purpose	925.01				
rates	925.07				
residential collection services	925.03				
Resource Conservation and					
Recovery Commission	925.13				
rules	925.02				
scavenging of materials	925.11				
unauthorized use of					
collection container	925.10				
RESERVOIRS					
fishing in	923.01				
RESIDENTIAL CODE OF OHIO FOR					
ONE, TWO AND THREE					
FAMILY DWELLINGS					
adoption	1101.01				
file and sale copies	1101.02				
RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT (see					
also PLANNED RESIDENTIAL					
DEVELOPMENT)					
fee schedule	1111.01				
RESIDENCE DISTRICT					
defined	301.63				
48-hour parking	351.19				
overnight parking restricted	351.15				
truck parking at night in	351.13				
RESISTING ARREST	525.09				
RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND					
RECOVERY COMMISSION					
creation; appointments	156.01				
duties; responsibilities	156.02				
RESOURCE RECOVERY					
COMMITTEE	925.15				
RESTRAINT, UNLAWFUL	537.08				
RETIREMENT					
pension pick-up	145.08				
RIGHT TURN ON RED	313.03(c)(2)				
RIOT					
failure to disperse	509.02				
prohibited	509.01				
ROAD SERVICE VEHICLE					
approaching	333.031				
defined	301.66				
ROOMING HOUSES					
area, ventilation	1353.07				
bedfast and feeble persons	1353.12				
change of ownership	1353.03				
conditional use	1355.10				
defined	1353.01				
egress	1353.08				
exit signs	1353.11				
fire extinguishers	1353.10				
fires (see FIRES)					
license					
fee; inspection	1353.04				
expiration	1353.03				
issuance	1353.05				
required; display	1353.02				
suspension	1353.05				
location restriction	1353.02				
maintenance	1353.09				
penalty	1353.99				
plumbing	1353.06				
safety, sanitation	1353.07				
SAFETY ZONE					
driving through	331.29				
SALES					
altering objects to appear to					
have value	545.13				
criminal simulation of objects	545.13				
outdoor merchandise	521.10, 1355.10				
vehicles	1355.10				
SCHOOL					
definitions	501.01(n) et seq.				
disorderly conduct	509.03(e)				
replica firearm on premises	549.10				
SCHOOL BUS (see BUS)					
SEAT BELTS					
probationary license					
requirements	335.031				
use required	337.27				
SEMITRAILER (see COMMERCIAL AND					
HEAVY VEHICLE)					
SEPTIC TANKS	915.12				
SEWER REVENUE FUND	915.03				
SEWERS (see also TERMINATION OF					
RESIDENTIAL SERVICES;					
WATER POLLUTION					
CONTROL DIVISION)					
appeals	915.32				
compliance reports and					
schedules	915.22, 915.23				
confidential information	915.24				
connections	915.08, 915.09,				
	915.11, 915.13				
definitions	915.02				

SEWERS (Cont.)

discharges	915.14 et seq.
industrial user discharge permit	915.20
inspecting and sampling	915.33
judicial proceedings	915.34
monitoring facilities	915.10
penalty	915.99
private systems	915.12
rates and charges	915.04 et seq., 915.26
records	915.25
recovery of costs	915.35
Sewer Revenue Fund	915.03
subdivision improvements	1315.10
suspension and revocation of permits	915.30, 915.31
violations	915.27 et seq.
wastewater discharge permit conditions	915.21
wastewater treatment	915.07
Water Pollution Control Division	915.01

SEXUAL OFFENSES

definitions	533.01
dissemination of private sexual image	533.15
grooming prohibited	533.16
importuning	533.05
imposition	533.04
indecent in public	533.07
massage, unlawful advertising	533.14
prostitution (see PROSTITUTION)	
unlawful sexual conduct with a minor	533.03
voyeurism	533.06

SEXUALLY ORIENTATED BUSINESSES

adult motels prohibited	791.17
appeals	791.15
business license required	791.04, 791.06, 791.07
classification	791.03
definitions	791.02
employee license required	791.06, 791.08, 791.09
fees	791.10
injunction	791.22
inspections	791.11
lighting, exterior	791.20
live entertainment	791.18
locational criteria	1359.01 et seq.
loitering	791.20
operation of	791.19
penalty	791.21
purpose	791.01
revocation of license	791.14
sexually explicit films	791.18

SEXUALLY ORIENTATED

BUSINESSES (Cont.)

suspension of license	791.13
transfer of license	791.16
videos	791.18
zoning regulations	1359.01 et seq.
SHOPLIFTERS	
detention and arrest	545.04
SHRUBBERY (see also LANDSCAPING)	
assessments	551.04, 551.05
trimming	551.01 et seq.
SIDEWALK	
bicycle riding in Business District	373.10
business activity on, downtown	795.02
defined	301.75
driving over	331.37
electric personal assistive mobility device on	371.12
merchandise display	521.10
obstructions; damage or injury	521.04
pedestrian right of way	371.07
repair and cleaning	521.06
repair or construction	905.01 et seq.
required use by pedestrians	371.05
vehicle to stop at	331.23
SIGNS	
appeals and variances	1351.08
definitions	1321.77 et seq.
downtown sidewalk signs	
construction, maintenance	798.07
definition	798.02
display hours	798.06
location	798.05
number of	798.03
permit	798.08
purpose of regulations	798.01
size	798.04
fees	1351.03, 1351.07
generally	1351.04
inspections	1351.03
murals	1351.09
parks, in	927.01
penalty	1351.99
permits	1351.03
regulations	
applicability	1351.02
purpose	1351.01
severability	1351.10
smoking; e-cigarettes	506.03
subdivisions	1315.08
zoning districts	1351.05, 1351.06
SIREN	
prohibited on bicycles	373.05
vehicle	337.19

SITE PLAN REVIEW		SPEED (Cont.)	
administration and enforcement	1357.07	slow, minimum	333.04
application	1357.04	street racing	333.07
approval	1357.03	STALKING	
commercial districts outside C-1		menacing	537.051
District	1357.09	trespass	541.051
fees	1357.08	STOP SIGN (see TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE)	
improvements	1357.05	STORMWATER UTILITY	916.01 et seq.
purpose	1357.01	STREET (see also PRIVATE ROAD)	
required	1357.02	abandoned junk motor vehicle on	303.09
requirements	1357.04	animal on	303.05
review	1357.03	bicycle riding	373.07
standards	1357.06	closed for repair, driving on	331.26
submittal	1357.03	defined	301.84
SKATEBOARD		divided, driving procedure	331.31
attaching to bike	373.03	dropping or throwing	
SLUG		objects onto	541.10
defined	545.01(j)	electric personal assistive	
making or using	545.11	mobility device on	371.12
SMOKE DETECTOR	1501.23	expressway	
SMOKING (see also CLEAN INDOOR AIR)		entering and leaving	331.32
parks, in	927.29	freeway	
prohibited at Council meetings	111.02	backing vehicle on	331.13
signs	506.03	entering and leaving	331.32
SNOW AND ICE		prohibited use	303.06
removal from sidewalk	521.06	injurious material, placing on	311.01
SNOWMOBILE		load, dropping on	339.08
definitions	375.01	obstruction	311.01
helmets; safety glasses	373.02	one-way, driving on	331.30
operation		parades; assembly on	311.02
on City or school property	375.03	parking prohibitions	351.03, 351.12
on streets	375.02	private	
SOLAR ENERGY (see ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SYSTEMS)		speed limits	333.035
SOLICITING		stop signs on	331.235
parks, in	927.21	railroad obstructing	553.01, 553.011
prohibited on highway	371.06	stunt driving, street takeovers	333.07
SOLICITORS		subdivisions	1315.06
definitions	751.01	through	
penalty	751.99	right of way	331.18, 331.19
posted signs; trespassing	751.07	stop, yield signs	313.02
registration		toy vehicles	311.03
certificate	751.03 et seq.	Tree Planting Plan	907.14
exemptions	751.04	vacated; zoning classification	1329.04
fees	751.03	STREET RACING	333.07
required	751.02	STREETS AND PARKS DIVISION	
revocation	751.08	administration	901.03
restrictions	751.06	division established	901.01
signs re registration, posting	751.09	personnel	901.02
SPEED		SUBDIVISION	
bridge, limitations	333.05	tree planting	907.17
construction zone,		SUBDIVISION ORDINANCE	
vehicular assault in	537.021	agreements required	1317.01
emergency, public safety vehicle	333.06	applicability	1307.01
maximum limits	333.03		

SUBDIVISION ORDINANCE (Cont.)	
authority	1307.04
citation	1307.03
construction	
agreement	1317.02
procedures	1311.05
definitions	Ch. 1309
design criteria	
commercial areas	1315.15
easements	1315.05
erosion and sediment control	1315.14
generally	1315.01
historic features	1315.16
industrial areas	1315.15
landscaping	1315.14
lots and blocks	1315.04
monuments	1315.03
natural features	1315.16
pedestrian ways	1315.07
public sites and reserves	1315.17
signs	1315.08
streets	1315.06
trees	1315.14
fees	1319.06
guarantees required	1317.01
hardship exceptions; hearing	1319.01
improvements	
acceptance of	1311.06
generally	1315.01
oversize; off-site	1315.13
plan standards	1315.02
utilities	1315.09 et seq.
interpretation	1307.05
jurisdiction	1307.01
liability insurance	1317.05
maintenance guarantee	1317.07
major subdivisions	1311.03, 1311.04
minor subdivisions	1311.02
performance guarantee	1317.03
planned unit development modifications	1319.02
plat adjustments	1319.04
plat requirements	
final plat	1313.04
generally	1307.06, 1313.01
minor subdivisions	1313.02
preliminary plat	1313.03

SUBDIVISION ORDINANCE (Cont.)	
plat vacations	1319.05
pre-application conference	1311.01
purpose	1307.02
restoration bond	1317.04
severability	1319.03
title search	1317.06
violations; penalties	1319.99
SUNSCREENING MATERIALS	337.28
SUSPICIOUS PERSONS	509.11
SWIMMING	
parks, in	927.25
SWIMMING POOL AND SPA CODE, INTERNATIONAL	
adopted	1198.01
copies	1198.02
SWIMMING POOLS	
abatement of nuisance	1189.09
definitions	1189.01
electricity near	1189.06
fencing; safety devices	1189.05
inspection	1189.08
location	1189.04
permit	1189.02
plans	1189.03
water; plumbing	1189.06
SWITCHBLADE (see WEAPONS)	
TAMPERING	
library; museum; archival institution	545.04
TAXATION	
motor vehicle license	183.01
TAXICABS	
stands, parking in	351.10
TELECOMMUNICATIONS	
harassment	537.10
TELEPHONE	
harassment	537.10
party lines yielded in emergency	537.12
TEMPORARY PROTECTION ORDER	537.15
TERMINATION OF RESIDENTIAL SERVICES	
payment arrangements; responsibilities	919.04
procedures	919.02
reasons	919.01
reconnection	919.03
special considerations	919.05
THEFT	
child stealing	537.19
criminal tools, possession	545.19

THEFT (Cont.)		TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE (Cont.)	
definitions	545.01	hidden	313.07
determining property value	545.02	lane of traffic, direction	313.04
library; museum; archival		lights, description	313.03
institution	545.04	nonworking	313.09
petty	545.05	obedience required	313.01
property exceptions as felony	545.03	pedestrian control signal	313.05
receiving stolen property	545.18	portable signal preemption	
unauthorized property use	545.08	devices prohibited	313.11
unauthorized vehicle use	545.06	removal, injury	313.08
vehicle alarm signal	337.19	signal terms	313.03
THREATS (see also MENACING)		stop sign	
coercion	537.09	operation at	331.19
THROUGH STREET (see under STREET)		placing	313.02
TICKETS		right of way	331.19
citation tags	501.13	stop sign or signal	
TINTED GLASS	337.28	emergency vehicle	331.20
TIRES		public safety vehicle	331.20
peeling or squealing	331.36	stop signs on private roads and	
studded	339.11	driveways	331.235
TOBACCO PRODUCTS (see also CLEAN		through streets, signs at	313.02
INDOOR AIR)		unauthorized	313.07
illegal distribution to minor	537.16	yield signs	
parks, use in	927.29	operation at	331.18
TOW-AWAY ZONES		placing	313.02
private	303.082	TRAFFIC CONTROL FILE	
TOWING		established	305.02
requirements	339.07	TRAFFIC CONTROL MAP	
TOY VEHICLES		established	305.01
miniature model toys in parks	927.18	TRAFFIC SIGNAL (see TRAFFIC	
on streets	311.03	CONTROL DEVICE)	
TRACKING DEVICE OR		TRAILER	
APPLICATION		occupying moving	331.35
illegal use	537.26	TRAIN (see RAILROAD)	
TRAFFIC CODE		TRANSIENT LODGING TAX	
definitions	Ch. 301	definitions	185.02
electric personal assistive		established	185.01
mobility device	371.12(a)	exemptions	185.04
government vehicles	303.07	imposition	185.03
misdemeanor classification	303.99(a)	payment by guest	185.06
penalties	303.99(b)	records; reports	185.09, 185.10
road workers, equipment		registration	185.08
excepted	303.04	remitting	185.10
TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE		stated and charged	185.07
advertising on	313.07	tax exempt status; false evidence	185.05
alteration, removal	313.08		
ambiguous	313.09		
bicycle symbol signal			
indications	313.12		
center line, painted	313.08		
defined	301.88		
flashing signal	313.06		

TRANSPORTATION OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL		TREES (Cont.)	
definitions; purpose	343.01	subdivisions and Planned Residential	
notification	343.03	Developments	907.17, 1315.14
permit		trimming	
issuance	343.04	assessment of costs	551.04
required	343.02	City action	551.03
TRAPPING ANIMALS	505.10	height over street	551.01
TREASURER		violation notice; appeals	907.19
appointment; duties	Chtr. XVII	TRESPASS	
editor's note	Ch.127	aggravated	541.051
income tax duties	181.08	amusement place, public	541.12
TREASURY INVESTMENT BOARD	127.01	land or premises	541.05
TREE LAWN		parks and recreation areas	927.23
driving over	331.37	solicitors, signs prohibiting	751.07
merchandise display	521.10	vehicle	541.06
parking on	351.16	voyeurism	533.06
TREES (see also LANDSCAPING)		TRUCK (see COMMERCIAL AND HEAVY VEHICLE)	
abuse or mutilation	907.08	USE REGULATIONS	
assessments	551.04, 551.05	agricultural uses	1356.01
bracing, cabling and guying		conditional use permit (see	
standards	907.07	CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT)	
charges for procedures and labor	907.20	nonconforming (see USES,	
construction, protection during	907.10	NONCONFORMING)	
curblawn; height of lower limb	907.18	zoning districts	
curblawn planting;		"CDD"	1344.02
reimbursement	907.16	"C-1"	1341.02, 1341.03
definitions	907.01	"C-2"	1342.02, 1342.03
destruction	541.06	"C-3"	1340.02, 1340.03
electrical devices near	907.12	"M-1"	1343.03 et seq.
Grounds Department; powers		"O"	1346.02, 1346.03
and duties	987.02	"P-1"	1339.02
guards or shield device, removal	907.13	"PD" Planned Development	1338.03
interference with planting		"R-1"	1335.02, 1335.06
or care	907.03	"R-1A"	1331.02, 1331.06
lien	907.21	"R-1B"	1333.02, 1333.06
penalty	907.99	"R-2"	1337.02, 1337.06
permits		USES, NONCONFORMING	
application	907.05	building	1347.02
required	907.04	land	1347.01
placing or storing material on		public; authorization	1347.03
curb lawns	907.11	UTILITIES	
Planting Trust Fund	907.15	annexation required prior	
prohibited species	907.09	to tap-in	909.04
pruning standards for curblawns and		City-owned, free to City	909.01
City property	907.06	delinquent bills, assessment	909.02
Street Tree Planting Plan	907.14	energy efficiency/conservation	131.02

UTILITIES (Cont.)		VEHICLE LIGHTS	
installation in new areas; connections;		auxiliary driving lights	337.11
cost recovery	909.03	back-up	337.12
renewable generation	131.02	bicycle	373.06
repairs, mutual aid agreement	909.06	commercial vehicle, safety	
security deposit	909.05	lighting	337.06
subdivision improvements	1315.09	distance, height measurement	337.02
	et seq.	electric personal assistive	
U TURN		mobility device	371.12
regulated	331.12	fender or cowl	337.12
VANDALISM (see PROPERTY		flashing	
DESTRUCTION)		limitations	337.16
VARIANCES		slow-moving vehicle	337.10(e)
flood hazard areas	1191.06	headlights	
zoning; Appeals Board	1325.04	focus and aim	337.17
VEHICLE (see MOTOR VEHICLE)		required	337.03
VEHICLE EQUIPMENT		use of beams	337.14
air cleaner	337.25	lighted, required	337.02
brakes	337.18	motorized bicycle	373.16
bumper heights	337.29	number permitted	337.16
bumpers required	337.01(d)	parked or stopped	337.09
chains	339.10	preschool transportation vehicle	337.32
child restraint system	337.26	slow-moving vehicle	
directional signals required	337.31	less intensity	337.15
exceptions	337.01(c)	requirements	337.10
exhaust noise	331.36	spotlight	337.11
horn, siren	337.19	stop lights	337.24
lights (see VEHICLE LIGHTS)		tail light	337.04
loads (see VEHICLE LOADS)		two displayed	337.13
motorcycle, off-highway	375.02	vehicles in combination,	
motorized bicycle	373.16	obscured	337.07
mud flaps	339.05	VEHICLE LOADS	
muffler	337.20	extension on left side	337.23
rear red reflector	337.05	information on request	339.04
rear view mirror	337.21	leaking or dropping	339.08
red flag or light, on load	337.08	obstructing driver's view	331.25
seat belts	337.27	projecting, red flag or light	337.08
slow-moving vehicle, emblem	337.10	shifting or loose	339.09
spikes, lugs	339.10	truck loading zones	351.09
sunscreening materials	337.28	weighing; removal of excess	339.12
theft alarm signal	337.19	VEHICULAR HOMICIDE	537.02
tinted glass	337.28	VENDING MACHINE (see COIN	
tires (see TIRES)		MACHINE)	
wheel protectors	339.05	VENTILATION	
windshield regulations	337.22	heaters and burners	521.02
		rooming houses	1353.07
		VIOLENCE, INCITING	509.011
		VOYEURISM	533.06

WATER (see also TERMINATION OF RESIDENTIAL SERVICES)		WATER DIVISION	
backflow prevention device	911.29	administration	911.03
capital construction	911.30	established	911.01
curb stop, turning on or off at	911.16	personnel	911.02
energy efficiency	131.02	WATER POLLUTION CONTROL DIVISION (see also SEWERS)	
fire hydrant (see FIRE HYDRANT)			915.01
fluoridation	911.28	WEAPONS	
house boilers	911.17	definitions	549.01
inspection of premises	911.25	discharging	549.08
installation expenses	911.07	missiles, throwing or shooting	549.09
meters		parks, in	927.07
accessibility	911.27	WEEDS	
charges based on	911.13	notice to cut or destroy	
maintenance; minimum rate	911.12	assessment of costs	551.04, 551.05, 553.05
tampering with	911.14	City action	551.03
permit to use		compliance time; height	551.02, 553.03
any use	911.15	WESTWOOD CEMETERY	
use from public building	911.19	administration	921.04
plumber's report	911.08	burial regulations	921.06
pollution	521.08, 1193.02	definitions	921.02
rates	911.11	disinterment and disinterment	921.07
repairing equipment	911.26	fees	921.10
service lateral replacement	911.30	hours	921.03
service pipes	911.05	maintenance	921.09
subdivision improvements	1315.09	memorials, monuments and markers	921.08
supply regulations	1501.20	purpose of regulations	921.01
suspending water supply	911.10	sale and purchase of burial rights	921.05
swimming pools	1189.06	WIND ENERGY (see ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SYSTEMS)	
tampering conduit lines	911.23		
meter	911.14		
stopcock or valve box	911.20		
tapping fees	911.06		
valve box			
obstructing	911.21		
tampering	911.20		
water closets	911.09		
water mains	911.04		
WATERCOURSE			
obstruction removal	521.05		
parks, in			
noxious material in	927.17		
use of	927.25		
solid waste corrupting	521.08		

COMPARATIVE SECTION TABLE

<u>Ord. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>C.O. Section</u>	<u>Ord. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>C.O. Section</u>
17-17AC CMS	3-20-17	1357.03, 1357.10; repeals 1357.08	19-15AC CMS	3-18-19	915.11
17-23AC CMS	5-15-17	797.01 to 797.12, 797.99	19-21AC CMS	7-1-19	1330.01 to 1330.06
17-29AC CMS	7-3-17	907.02, 907.14	19-24AC CMS	4-15-19	1351.01 to 1351.09, 1351.99
17-50AC CMS	10-16-17	157.01, 157.03, 157.10, 537.24, 541.09, 1185.01, 1185.02	19-26AC CMS	4-15-19	551.01
17-59AC CMS	12-4-17	184.01 to 184.26, 184.99	19-38AC CMS	6-17-19	909.08
17-62AC CMS	12-18-17	184.01(B)(2)(c)	19-39AC CMS	7-1-19	1187.01 to 1187.09, 1187.99, Appx. A
18-22AC CMS	5-7-18	551.01, 551.04, 551.05	19-44AC CMS	7-1-19	521.12
18-26AC CMS	4-16-18	184.03, 184.05, 184.23, 184.26, 184.27	19-45AC CMS	7-1-19	927.00 to 927.29
18-29AC CMS	5-21-18	131.01	19-53AC CMS	9-16-19	1173.01 to 1173.06
18-39AC CMS	5-21-18	1151.05	19-56AC CMS	10-21-19	795.02, 798.01 to 798.08
18-40AC CMS	7-2-18	1501.01, 1501.02	19-62AC CMS	11-18-19	916.20 to 916.25, 916.30 to 916.34, 916.80 to 916.82, 916.99
18-43AC CMS	6-18-18	181.03, 181.13, 184.01	19-66AC CMS	12-2-19	1340.01
18-46AC CMS	6-18-18	1101.01, 1101.02, 1121.01, 1121.02, 1141.01, 1141.02, 1195.01, 1195.02, 1197.01, 1197.02; Repeals Ch. 1103, 1105, 1123, 1125, 1127, 1129, 1131, 1143, 1145, 1147	19-76AC CMS	12-16-19	301.12, 375.03, 517.01, 549.01
18-47AC CMS	6-18-18	1151.01, 1151.02	19-77AC CMS	12-16-19	111.01, 111.02, 113.01, 113.02, Ch. 171 Ed. Note; Ch. 105, 151, 531, 721, 771
18-48AC CMS	6-18-18	1325.05, 1351.08	19-82AC CMS	12-16-19	1111.06
18-49AC CMS	7-2-18	141.03	20-18AC CMS	4-20-20	Amends Ord. 19-76AC CMS
18-56AC CMS	7-2-18	916.01 to 916.12, 916.98	20-26AC CMS	6-1-20	1501.26
18-65AC CMS	11-19-18	1111.01, 1111.06	20-37AC CMS	9-21-20	925.03 to 925.05, 925.07, 925.09
18-68AC CMS	12-3-18	913.04	20-40AC CMS	10-19-20	551.01, 551.02, 553.01 to 553.05, 553.99
19-14AC CMS	3-18-19	911.05, 911.25, 911.30	20-46AC CMS	10-19-20	1501.26(a)
			20-64AC CMS	1-4-21	703.01 to 703.13
			21-27AC CMS	6-21-21	797.01 to 797.11, 797.99
			21-35AC CMS	7-6-21	521.06
			21-38AC CMS	6-21-21	905.01 to 90.06
			21-62AC CMS	10-18-21	109.01

COMPARATIVE SECTION TABLE

<u>Ord. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>C.O. Section</u>	<u>Ord. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>C.O. Section</u>
21-69AC CMS	12-6-21	1321.02A, 1321.34A, 1330.03, 1331.02, 1333.02, 1335.02, 1344.02, 1356.01	22-22AC CMS	5-2-22	Ch. 1519 Ed. Note
21-70AC CMS	11-15-21	1352.01 to 1352.05, 1355.10(n)	22-32AC CMS	7-5-22	1153.01 to 1153.15, 1153.99
2171AC CMS	1-18-22	1321.35, 1321.44A, 1350.01 to 1350.04	22-33AC CMS	7-5-22	925.07, 925.08
21-72AC CMS	11-15-21	1321.33A, 1321.64A, 1321.77A to 1321.77C, 1321.80A, 1321.83, 1321.84, 1321.104, 1321.105, 1351.01 to 1351.10, 1351.99, 1357.02, 1357.04, 1357.09; Repeals 1321.85	22-34AC CMS	7-5-22	521.10, 795.02
21-76AC CMS	12-20-21	1321.01A, 1321.15A, 1321.15B, 1321.15C, 1331.02, 1331.06, 1333.02, 1333.06, 1335.02, 1335.06, 1337.02, 1337.06, 1341.02, 1355.10	2-35AC CMS	7-5-22	351.17
22-08AC CMS	2-22-22	1321.45, 1331.02, 1331.07, 1333.02, 1335.02, 1337.02	22-36AC CMS	7-5-22	185.01, 185.03
			22-45AC CMS	6-21-22	181.03, 181.13, 184.01
			22-46AC CMS	6-21-22	181.03, 181.13, 184.01
			22-65AC CMS	10-17-22	1311.04
			22-66AC CMS	11-7-22	925.08, 925.09
			23-16AC CMS	3-6-23	1111.01, 1111.06
			23-27AC CMS	4-3-23	143.01, 143.04
			23-35AC CMS	5-1-23	305.03, 305.04, 305.99
			23-41AC CMS	6-5-23	913.16
			23-45AC CMS	7-3-23	921.01 to 921.10
			23-59AC CMS	9-5-23	1338.01 to 1338.07
			23-65AC CMS	10-16-23	1501.25(g)
			23-68AC CMS	10-2-23	351.011
			23-70AC CMS	11-20-23	184.03, 184.05, 184.18
			23-81AC CMS	12-18-23	111.02
			24-23AC CMS	6-3-24	1191.01 to 1191.05, 1191.99
			24-24AC CMS	5-6-24	155.01, 155.02
			24-33AC CMS	6-3-24	1101.01, 1121.01, 1141.01, 1151.01, 1195.01, 1197.01, 1198.01, 1198.02, 1199.01, 1199.02, 1501.01
			24-36AC CMS	7-1-24	351.17
			24-37AC CMS	7-1-24	305.03, 305.04, 305.99
			24-52AC CMS	10-21-24	149.02
			24-75AC CMS	12-2-24	305.05
			25-67AC CMS	1-20-26	707.01 to 707.07

CODIFIED ORDINANCES OF OBERLIN

PART THREE - TRAFFIC CODE

TITLE ONE - Administration

Chap. 301. Definitions.

Chap. 303. Enforcement, Impounding and Penalty.

Chap. 305. Traffic Control Map and File.

CHAPTER 301

Definitions

- | | | | |
|--------|---|--------|---|
| 301.01 | Meaning of words and phrases. | 301.35 | Highway traffic signal. |
| 301.02 | Agricultural tractor and traction engine. | 301.36 | Hybrid beacon. |
| 301.03 | Alley. | 301.37 | In-road warning light. |
| 301.04 | Arterial street or highway. | 301.38 | Intersection. |
| 301.05 | Autocycle. | 301.39 | Lane-use control signal. |
| 301.06 | Beacon. | 301.40 | Laned highway. |
| 301.07 | Bicycle. | 301.41 | Limited driving privileges. |
| 301.08 | Bicycle box. | 301.42 | Local authorities. |
| 301.09 | Bicycle lane. | 301.43 | Low-speed micromobility device. |
| 301.10 | Bicycle signal face. | 301.44 | Median. |
| 301.11 | Bicycle signal sign. | 301.45 | Motor-driven cycle or motor scooter. |
| 301.12 | Bikeway. | 301.46 | Motor vehicle. |
| 301.13 | Bus. | 301.47 | Motorcycle. |
| 301.14 | Business district. | 301.48 | Motorized bicycle or moped. |
| 301.15 | Busway. | 301.49 | Motorized wheelchair. |
| 301.16 | Cab-enclosed motorcycle. | 301.50 | Multi-wheel agricultural tractor. |
| 301.17 | Chauffeured limousine. | 301.51 | Natural resources officer. |
| 301.18 | Child care center. | 301.52 | Operate. |
| 301.19 | Commercial tractor. | 301.53 | Parked or parking. |
| 301.20 | Controlled-access highway. | 301.54 | Pedestrian. |
| 301.21 | Crosswalk. | 301.55 | Person. |
| 301.22 | Driver or operator. | 301.56 | Pole trailer. |
| 301.23 | Driveway. | 301.57 | Police officer. |
| 301.24 | Electric bicycle. | 301.58 | Predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense. |
| 301.25 | Electronic. | 301.59 | Private road. |
| 301.26 | Emergency vehicle. | 301.60 | Public safety vehicle. |
| 301.27 | Explosives. | 301.61 | Railroad. |
| 301.28 | Expressway. | 301.62 | Railroad sign or signal. |
| 301.29 | Farm machinery. | 301.63 | Residence district. |
| 301.30 | Flammable liquid. | 301.64 | Ridesharing arrangement. |
| 301.31 | Freeway. | 301.65 | Right-of-way. |
| 301.32 | Funeral escort vehicle. | | |
| 301.33 | Gross weight. | | |
| 301.34 | Highway maintenance vehicle. | | |

301.66	Road service vehicle.	301.82	Stop intersection.
301.67	Roadway.	301.83	Stopping.
301.68	Roundabout.	301.84	Street or highway.
301.69	Rural mail delivery vehicle	301.85	Through highway.
301.70	Safety zone.	301.86	Thruway.
301.71	School bus.	301.87	Traffic.
301.72	Semitrailer.	301.88	Traffic control device.
301.73	Shared-use path.	301.89	Traffic control signal.
301.74	Shoulder.	301.90	Trailer.
301.75	Sidewalk.	301.91	Train.
301.76	Site roadway open to public travel.	301.92	Truck.
301.77	Standing.	301.93	Two-stage bicycle turn box.
301.78	State.	301.94	Type A family child care home.
301.79	State highway.	301.95	Urban district.
301.80	State route.	301.96	Vehicle.
301.81	Stop.	301.97	Waste collection vehicle.
		301.98	Wildlife officer.

CROSS REFERENCES

See sectional histories for similar State law
 Funeral procession defined - see TRAF. 331.24
 Street racing defined - see TRAF. 333.07
 Studded tire defined - see TRAF. 339.11
 Blind person defined - see TRAF. 371.02
 Snowmobile, off-highway motorcycle and all purpose vehicle defined - see TRAF. 375.01
 School zones defined - see TRAF. 333.03(b)

301.01 MEANING OF WORDS AND PHRASES.

The following words and phrases when used in this Traffic Code, except as otherwise provided, shall have the meanings respectively ascribed to them in this chapter.

301.02 AGRICULTURAL TRACTOR AND TRACTION ENGINE.

“Agricultural tractor” and “traction engine” means every self-propelled vehicle designed or used for drawing other vehicles or wheeled machinery, but having no provision for carrying loads independently of such other vehicles, and used principally for agricultural purposes.
 (ORC 4511.01(J))

301.03 ALLEY.

“Alley” means a street or highway intended to provide access to the rear or side of lots or buildings in urban districts, and not intended for the purpose of through vehicular traffic, and any street or highway that has been declared an “alley” by the Legislative Authority of the municipality in which the street or highway is located.
 (ORC 4511.01(XX))

301.04 ARTERIAL STREET OR HIGHWAY.

“Arterial street or highway” means a street or highway primarily used by through traffic, usually on a continuous route or a street or highway designated as part of an arterial system. (ORC 4511.01(CCC))

301.05 AUTOCYCLE.

“Autocycle” has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4501.01. (ORC 4511.01(LLLL))

301.06 BEACON.

“Beacon” means a highway traffic signal with one or more signal sections that operate in a flashing mode. (ORC 4511.01(KKK))

301.07 BICYCLE.

“Bicycle” means a pedal-powered vehicle upon which a human operator sits, including an electric bicycle. (ORC 4511.01(G))

301.08 BICYCLE BOX.

“Bicycle box” means a designated area on the approach to a signalized intersection, between an advance motorist stop line and the crosswalk or intersection, that is intended to provide bicyclists a visible location to wait in front of stopped motorists during the red signal phase. (ORC 4511.01(BBBB))

301.09 BICYCLE LANE.

“Bicycle lane” means a portion of a roadway that has been designated for preferential or exclusive use by bicyclists and is often delineated from the adjacent general purpose lanes by longitudinal pavement markings and either a bicycle lane symbol, words, or signs. The term includes all of the following:

- (a) A buffer-separated bicycle lane, which is separated from the adjacent general-purpose lanes by a pattern of standard longitudinal pavement markings that are wider than a normal or wide-lane pavement marking;
- (b) A counter-flow bicycle lane, which is a one directional bicycle lane that provides a lawful path of travel for bicycles in the opposite direction from the general traffic on a roadway that otherwise requires the general traffic to travel in only one direction. A counter-flow bicycle lane is designated by the traffic control devices used for other bicycle lanes;
- (c) A separated bicycle lane, which is an exclusive facility for bicyclists that is located within or directly adjacent to the roadway and is physically separated from the motor vehicle traffic with a vertical element.

(ORC 4511.01(DDDD))

301.10 BICYCLE SIGNAL FACE.

“Bicycle signal face” means a signal face that displays only bicycle symbol signal indications in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4511.15 that exclusively controls a bicyclist’s movement from a designated bicycle lane or from a separate facility, and that displays signal indications that are applicable only to a bicyclist’s movement. (ORC 4511.01(EEEE))

301.11 BICYCLE SIGNAL SIGN.

“Bicycle signal sign” means a sign meant to inform road users that the signal indications in the bicycle signal face are intended only for bicyclists, and to inform bicyclists which bicyclist movements are controlled by that bicycle signal face.
(ORC 4511.01(FFFF))

301.12 BIKEWAY.

“Bikeway” means any road, street, path, or way that in some manner is specifically designated for bicycle travel, regardless of whether the facility is designated for the exclusive use of bicycles or if it is shared with other modes of transportation.
(ORC 4511.01(GGGG))

301.13 BUS.

“Bus” means every motor vehicle designed for carrying more than nine passengers, and used for the transportation of persons other than in a ridesharing arrangement, and every motor vehicle, automobile for hire, or funeral car, other than a taxicab or motor vehicle used in a ride-sharing arrangement, designed and used for the transportation of persons for compensation.
(ORC 4511.01(L))

301.14 BUSINESS DISTRICT.

“Business district” means the territory fronting upon a street or highway, including the street or highway, between successive intersections within the municipality, where fifty percent (50%) or more of the frontage between successive intersections is occupied by buildings in use for business, or within or outside the municipality where fifty percent (50%) or more of the frontage for a distance of 300 feet or more is occupied by buildings in use for business, and the character of the territory is indicated by official traffic-control devices.
(ORC 4511.01(NN))

301.15 BUSWAY.

“Busway” means a traveled way that is used exclusively by buses.
(ORC 4511.01(HHHH))

301.16 CAB-ENCLOSED MOTORCYCLE.

“Cab-enclosed motorcycle” has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4501.01.

301.17 CHAUFFEURED LIMOUSINE.

“Chauffeured limousine” means a motor vehicle that is designed to carry nine or fewer passengers and is operated for hire pursuant to a prearranged contract for the transportation of passengers on public roads and highways along a route under the control of the person hiring the vehicle and not over a defined and regular route. “Prearranged contract” means an agreement, made in advance of boarding, to provide transportation from a specific location in an chauffeured limousine. The term does not include any vehicle that is used exclusively in the business of funeral directing. (ORC 4511.01(LL))

301.18 CHILD CARE CENTER.

“Child care center” has the same meaning as set forth in Ohio R.C. 5104.01.
(ORC 4511.01(FFF))

301.19 COMMERCIAL TRACTOR.

“Commercial tractor” means every motor vehicle having motive power designed or used for drawing other vehicles, and not so constructed as to carry any load thereon, or designed or used for drawing other vehicles while carrying a portion of the other vehicles, or the load thereon, or both. (ORC 4511.01(I))

301.20 CONTROLLED-ACCESS HIGHWAY.

“Controlled-access highway” means every street or highway in respect to which owners or occupants of abutting lands and other persons have no legal right or access to or from the same except at certain points only and in a manner as may be determined by the public authority having jurisdiction over the street or highway.
(ORC 4511.01(CC))

301.21 CROSSWALK.

“Crosswalk” means:

- (a) That part of a roadway at an intersection included within the connections of the lateral lines of the sidewalks on opposite sides of the highway measured from the curbs, or, in the absence of curbs, from the edges of the traversable roadway, and in the absence of a sidewalk on one side of the roadway, the part of a roadway included within the extension of the lateral lines of the sidewalk at right angles to the center line;
- (b) Any portion of a roadway at an intersection or elsewhere, distinctly indicated for pedestrian crossing by lines or other markings on the surface, which might be supplemented by contrasting pavement texture, style, or color;
- (c) Notwithstanding subsections (a) and (b) of this definition, the term does not include an area where local authorities have placed signs indicating no crossing.
(ORC 4511.01(LL))

301.22 DRIVER OR OPERATOR.

“Driver” or “operator” means any person who drives or is in actual physical control of a vehicle. (ORC 4511.01(Y))

301.23 DRIVEWAY.

“Driveway” means an access from a roadway to a building, site, or abutting property.
(ORC 4511.01(III))

301.24 ELECTRIC BICYCLE.

“Electric bicycle” means a “class 1 electric bicycle”, a “class 2 electric bicycle”, or a “class 3 electric bicycle” as defined below.

- (a) **CLASS 1 ELECTRIC BICYCLE.** Means a bicycle that is equipped with fully operable pedals and an electric motor of less than 750 watts that provides assistance only when the rider is pedaling and ceases to provide assistance when the bicycle reaches the speed of twenty miles per hour.
- (b) **CLASS 2 ELECTRIC BICYCLE.** Means a bicycle that is equipped with fully operable pedals and an electric motor of less than 750 watts that may provide assistance regardless of whether the rider is pedaling and is not capable of providing assistance when the bicycle reaches the speed of twenty miles per hour.
- (c) **CLASS 3 ELECTRIC BICYCLE.** Means a bicycle that is equipped with fully operable pedals and an electric motor of less than 750 watts that provides assistance only when the rider is pedaling and ceases to provide assistance when the bicycle reaches the speed of twenty-eight miles per hour.
(ORC 4511.01(SSS) - (VVV))

301.25 ELECTRONIC.

"Electronic" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4501.01.

301.26 EMERGENCY VEHICLE.

"Emergency vehicle" means emergency vehicles of municipal, township or county departments or public utility corporations, when identified as such as required by law, the Director of Public Safety, or local authorities, and motor vehicles when commandeered by a police officer. (ORC 4511.01(D))

301.27 EXPLOSIVES.

"Explosives" means any chemical compound or mechanical mixture that is intended for the purpose of producing an explosion that contains any oxidizing and combustible units or other ingredients in such proportions, quantities or packing that an ignition by fire, by friction, by concussion, by percussion or by a detonator of any part of the compound or mixture may cause such a sudden generation of highly heated gases that the resultant gaseous pressures are capable of producing destructive effects on contiguous objects, or of destroying life or limb. It shall in no instance mean any firearm as defined in Ohio R.C. 2923.11. (Ord. 19-76AC CMS. Passed 12-16-19.)

301.28 EXPRESSWAY.

"Expressway" means a divided arterial street or highway for through traffic with full or partial control of access with an excess of fifty percent (50%) of all crossroads separated in grade. (ORC 4511.01(ZZ))

301.29 FARM MACHINERY.

"Farm machinery" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4501.01.

301.30 FLAMMABLE LIQUID.

"Flammable liquid" means any liquid which has a flash point of 70°F or less, as determined by a tagliabue or equivalent closed cup test device. (ORC 4511.01(U))

301.31 FREEWAY.

"Freeway" means a divided multi-lane highway for through traffic with crossroads separated in grade and with full control of access. (ORC 4511.01(YY))

301.32 FUNERAL ESCORT VEHICLE.

"Funeral escort vehicle" means any motor vehicle, including a funeral hearse, while used to facilitate the movement of a funeral procession. (ORC 4511.01(WW))

301.33 GROSS WEIGHT.

"Gross weight" means the weight of a vehicle plus the weight of any load thereon. (ORC 4511.01(V))

301.34 HIGHWAY MAINTENANCE VEHICLE.

“Highway maintenance vehicle” means a vehicle used in snow and ice removal or road surface maintenance, including a snow plow, traffic line striper, road sweeper, mowing machine, asphalt distributing vehicle, or other such vehicle designed for use in specific highway maintenance activities.

(ORC 4511.01(QQQ))

301.35 HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SIGNAL.

“Highway traffic signal” means a power-operated traffic control device by which traffic is warned or directed to take some specific action. The term includes a beacon, an in-road warning light, a lane-use control signal, and a traffic control signal. The term does not include a power-operated sign, steadily illuminated pavement marker, gate, flashing light signal, warning light, or steady burning electric lamp.

(ORC 4511.01(MMM))

301.36 HYBRID BEACON.

“Hybrid beacon” means a special type of beacon that is intentionally placed in a dark mode where no indications are displayed between periods of operation and, when operated, displays both steady and flashing highway traffic signal indications. The term includes both of the following:

- (a) An emergency-vehicle hybrid beacon used to warn and control traffic at an otherwise unsignalized location to assist authorized emergency vehicles in entering or crossing a street or highway;
- (b) A pedestrian hybrid beacon used to warn and control traffic at an otherwise unsignalized location to assist pedestrians in crossing a street or highway at a marked crosswalk.

(ORC 4511.01(LL))

301.37 IN-ROAD WARNING LIGHT.

“In-road warning light” means a special type of highway traffic signal that is installed in the roadway surface to warn road users that they are approaching a condition on or adjacent to the roadway that might not be readily apparent and might require the road users to reduce speed or come to a complete stop.

(ORC 4511.01(ZZZ))

301.38 INTERSECTION.

“Intersection” means:

- (a) The area embraced within the prolongation or connection of the lateral curb lines, or, if none, the lateral boundary lines of the roadways of two highways that join one another at, or approximately at, right angles, or the area within which vehicles traveling upon different highways that join at any other angle might come into conflict. The junction of an alley, driveway, or site roadway open to public travel with a public roadway or highway does not constitute an intersection, unless the public roadway or highway at the junction is controlled by a traffic control device.
- (b) If a highway includes two roadways separated by a median, then every crossing of each roadway of such divided highway by an intersecting highway constitutes a separate intersection if the opposing left-turn paths cross and there is sufficient interior storage for the design vehicle. As used in this division, “design vehicle” means the longest vehicle authorized under Ohio R.C. 5577.05 to operate on that roadway without a permit.

- (c) At a location controlled by a highway traffic signal, regardless of the distance between the separate intersections as described in subsection (b) of this definition:
- (1) If a stop line, yield line, or crosswalk has not been designated on the roadway within the median between the separate intersections, the two intersections and the roadway and median constitute one intersection.
 - (2) Where a stop line, yield line, or crosswalk is designated on the roadway on the intersection approach, the area within the crosswalk and any area beyond the designated stop line or yield line constitute part of the intersection.
 - (3) Where a crosswalk is designated on a roadway on the departure from the intersection, the intersection includes the area that extends to the far side of the crosswalk. (ORC 4511.01(KK))

301.39 LANE-USE CONTROL SIGNAL.

“Lane-use control signal” means a signal face or comparable display on a full-matrix changeable message sign that displays indications to permit or prohibit the use of specific lanes of a roadway or a shoulder where driving is sometimes authorized or to indicate the impending prohibition of such use.
(ORC 4511.01(AAAA))

301.40 LANED HIGHWAY.

“Laned highway” means a highway the roadway of which is divided into two or more clearly marked lanes for vehicular traffic.
(ORC 4511.01(GG))

301.41 LIMITED DRIVING PRIVILEGES.

“Limited driving privileges” has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4501.01.

301.42 LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

“Local authorities” means every county, municipal, and other local board or body having authority to adopt police regulations under the Constitution and laws of this state.
(ORC 4511.01(AA))

301.43 LOW-SPEED MICROMOBILITY DEVICE.

“Low-speed micromobility device” means a device weighing less than 100 pounds that has handlebars, is propelled by an electric motor or human power, and has an attainable speed on a paved level surface of not more than twenty miles per hour when propelled by the electric motor.
(ORC 4511.01(WWW))

301.44 MEDIAN.

“Median” means the portion of a highway separating opposing directions of the traveled way or the area between two roadways of a divided highway, measured from edge of traveled way to edge of traveled way. The median excludes turn lanes. The width of a median may be different between intersections, interchanges, and at opposite approaches of the same intersection.
(ORC 4511.01(NNN))

301.45 MOTOR-DRIVEN CYCLE OR MOTOR SCOOTER.

“Motor-driven cycle or motor scooter” has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4501.01.

301.46 MOTOR VEHICLE.

“Motor vehicle” means every vehicle propelled or drawn by power other than muscular power or power collected from overhead electric trolley wires, except motorized bicycles, electric bicycles, road rollers, traction engines, power shovels, power cranes and other equipment used in construction work, and not designed for or employed in general highway transportation, hole-digging machinery, well-drilling machinery, ditch-digging machinery, farm machinery, and trailers designed and used exclusively to transport a boat between a place of storage and a marina, or in and around a marina, when drawn or towed on a street or highway for a distance of no more than ten miles and at a speed of twenty-five miles per hour or less.

(ORC 4511.01(B))

301.47 MOTORCYCLE.

“Motorcycle” means every motor vehicle, other than a tractor, having a seat or saddle for the use of the operator and designed to travel on not more than three wheels in contact with the ground, including but not limited to motor vehicles known as “motor-driven cycle”, “motor scooter”, “autocycle”, “cab-enclosed motorcycle”, or “motorcycle” without regard to weight or brake horsepower. (ORC 4511.01(C))

301.48 MOTORIZED BICYCLE OR MOPED.

“Motorized bicycle” or “moped” means any vehicle having either two tandem wheels or one wheel in the front and two wheels in the rear, that may be pedaled, and that is equipped with a helper motor of not more than fifty cubic centimeters piston displacement that produces not more than one brake horsepower and is capable of propelling the vehicle at a speed of not greater than twenty miles per hour on a level surface. The terms do not include an electric bicycle.

(ORC 4511.01(H))

301.49 MOTORIZED WHEELCHAIR.

“Motorized wheelchair” means any self-propelled vehicle designed for, and used by, a person with a disability and that is incapable of a speed in excess of eight miles per hour.

(ORC 4511.01(EEE))

301.50 MULTI-WHEEL AGRICULTURAL TRACTOR.

“Multi-wheel agricultural tractor” means a type of agricultural tractor that has two or more wheels or tires on each side of one axle at the rear of the tractor, is designed or used for drawing other vehicles or wheeled machinery, has no provision for carrying loads independently of the drawn vehicles or machinery, and is used principally for agricultural purposes.

(ORC 4511.01(GGG))

301.51 NATURAL RESOURCES OFFICER.

“Natural resources officer” means an officer appointed pursuant to Ohio R.C. 1501.24.

(ORC 4511.01(XXX))

301.52 OPERATE.

“Operator” means to cause or have caused movement of a vehicle.

(ORC 4511.01(HHH))

301.53 PARKED OR PARKING.

“Parked” or “parking” means the standing of a vehicle upon a street, road, alley, highway or public ground, whether accompanied or unaccompanied by a driver, but does not include the temporary standing of a vehicle for the purpose of and while actually engaged in loading or unloading merchandise or passengers.

301.54 PEDESTRIAN.

"Pedestrian" means any person on foot, in a motorized or non-motorized wheelchair, or using another equivalent device, such as skates or a skateboard. The term includes a personal delivery device as defined in Ohio R.C. 4511.513 unless the context clearly suggests otherwise. (ORC 4511.01(X))

301.55 PERSON.

"Person" means every natural person, firm, partnership, association or corporation. (ORC 4511.01(W))

301.56 POLE TRAILER.

"Pole trailer" means every trailer or semitrailer attached to the towing vehicle by means of a reach, pole, or by being boomed or otherwise secured to the towing vehicle, and ordinarily used for transporting long or irregular shaped loads such as poles, pipes, or structural members capable, generally, of sustaining themselves as beams between the supporting connections. (ORC 4511.01(O))

301.57 POLICE OFFICER.

"Police officer" means every officer authorized to direct or regulate traffic, or to make arrests for violations of traffic regulations. (ORC 4511.01(Z))

301.58 PREDICATE MOTOR VEHICLE OR TRAFFIC OFFENSE.

"Predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense" means any of the following:

- (a) A violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.03, 4511.051, 4511.12, 4511.132, 4511.16, 4511.20, 4511.201, 4511.21, 4511.211, 4511.213, 4511.22, 4511.23, 4511.25, 4511.26, 4511.27, 4511.28, 4511.29, 4511.30, 4511.31, 4511.32, 4511.33, 4511.34, 4511.35, 4511.36, 4511.37, 4511.38, 4511.39, 4511.40, 4511.41, 4511.42, 4511.43, 4511.431, 4511.432, 4511.44, 4511.441, 4511.451, 4511.452, 4511.46, 4511.47, 4511.48, 4511.481, 4511.49, 4511.50, 4511.511, 4511.53, 4511.54, 4511.55, 4511.56, 4511.57, 4511.58, 4511.59, 4511.60, 4511.61, 4511.64, 4511.66, 4511.661, 4511.68, 4511.70, 4511.701, 4511.71, 4511.711, 4511.712, 4511.713, 4511.72, 4511.73, 4511.763, 4511.771, 4511.78, or 4511.84;
- (b) A violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.17(A)(2), 4511.51(A) through (D), or 4511.74(A);
- (c) A violation of any provision of Ohio R.C. 4511.01 through 4511.76 for which no penalty otherwise is provided in the section that contains the provision violated;
- (d) A violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.214;
- (e) A violation of a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to any section or provision set forth or described in subsection (a), (b), (c) or (d) of this definition.

(ORC 4511.01(III))

301.59 PRIVATE ROAD.

"Private road" means every way or place in private ownership used for vehicular travel by the owner, and those having express or implied permission from the owner, but not by other persons. (ORC 4511.01(DD))

301.60 PUBLIC SAFETY VEHICLE.

“Public safety vehicle” means any of the following:

- (a) Ambulances, including private ambulance companies under contract to a municipality, township, or county, and private ambulances and nontransport vehicles bearing license plates issued under Ohio R.C. 4503.49;
- (b) Motor vehicles used by public law enforcement officers or other persons sworn to enforce the criminal and traffic laws of the state;
- (c) Any motor vehicle when properly identified as required by the Director of Public Safety, when used in response to fire emergency calls or to provide emergency medical service to ill or injured persons, and when operated by a duly qualified person who is a member of a volunteer rescue service or a volunteer fire department, and who is on duty pursuant to the rules or directives of that service. The State Fire Marshal shall be designated by the Director of Public Safety as the certifying agency for all public safety vehicles described herein;
- (d) Vehicles used by fire departments, including motor vehicles when used by volunteer firefighters responding to emergency calls in the fire department service when identified as required by the Director of Public Safety;
- (e) Any vehicle used to transport or provide emergency medical service to an ill or injured person, when certified as a public safety vehicle, shall be considered such a vehicle when transporting an ill or injured person to a hospital, regardless of whether such vehicle has already passed a hospital;
- (f) Vehicles used by the Motor Carrier Enforcement Unit for the enforcement of orders and rules of the Public Utilities Commission as specified in Ohio R.C. 5503.34. (ORC 4511.01(E))

301.61 RAILROAD.

“Railroad” means a carrier of persons or property operating upon rails or tracks placed principally on a private right-of-way.
(ORC 4511.01(P))

301.62 RAILROAD SIGN OR SIGNAL.

“Railroad sign or signal” means any sign, signal, or device erected by authority of a public body or official or by a railroad, and intended to give notice of the presence of railroad tracks or the approach of a train.
(ORC 4511.01(SS))

301.63 RESIDENCE DISTRICT.

“Residence district” means the territory, not comprising a business district, fronting on a street or highway, including the street or highway, where, for a distance of 300 feet or more, the frontage is improved with residences or residences and buildings in use for business.
(ORC 4511.01(OO))

301.64 RIDESHARING ARRANGEMENT.

“Ridesharing arrangement” includes the transportation of persons in a motor vehicle where the transportation is incidental to another purpose of a volunteer driver, and includes arrangements known as carpools, vanpools, and buspools.
(ORC 4511.01(DDD))

301.65 RIGHT-OF-WAY.

“Right-of-way” means either of the following, as the context requires:

- (a) The right of a vehicle or pedestrian to proceed uninterruptedly in a lawful manner in the direction in which it, he or she is moving, in preference to another vehicle or pedestrian approaching from a different direction into its, his or her path;
- (b) A general term denoting land, property, or the interest therein, usually in the configuration of a strip, acquired for or devoted to transportation purposes. When used in this context, “right-of-way” includes the roadway, shoulders or berm, ditch, and slopes extending to the right-of-way limits under the control of the state or local authority.
(ORC 4511.01(UU))

301.66 ROAD SERVICE VEHICLE.

“Road service vehicle” means wreckers, utility repair vehicles, and state, county, and municipal service vehicles equipped with visual signals by means of flashing, rotating, or oscillating lights. (ORC 4511.01(JJJ))

301.67 ROADWAY.

“Roadway” means that portion of a highway improved, designed, or ordinarily used for vehicular travel and parking lanes, not including the berm, sidewalk, or shoulder, even if the berm, sidewalk, or shoulder is used by a person operating a bicycle or other human-powered vehicle. If a highway includes two or more separate roadways, the term means any such roadway separately but not all such roadways collectively.
(ORC 4511.01(EE))

301.68 ROUNDABOUT.

“Roundabout” means a circular intersection with a yield control at each entry, which permits a vehicle on the circulatory roadway to proceed, with deflection of the approaching vehicles counter-clockwise around a central island.
(ORC 4511.01(JJJJ))

301.69 RURAL MAIL DELIVERY VEHICLE.

“Rural mail delivery vehicle” means every vehicle used to deliver United States mail on a rural mail delivery route.
(ORC 4511.01(VV))

301.70 SAFETY ZONE.

“Safety zone” means the area or space officially set apart within a roadway for the exclusive use of pedestrians, and protected or marked or indicated by adequate signs so as to be plainly visible at all times.
(ORC 4511.01(MM))

301.71 SCHOOL BUS.

“School bus” means every bus designed for carrying more than nine passengers that is owned by a public, private, or governmental agency or institution of learning and operated for the transportation of children to or from a school session or a school function, or owned by a private person and operated for compensation for the transportation of children to or from a school session or a school function. The term does not include any of the following:

- (a) A bus operated by a municipally owned transportation system, a mass transit company operating exclusively within the territorial limits of a municipal corporation, or within such limits and the territorial limits of municipal corporations immediately contiguous to such municipal corporation, nor a common passenger carrier certified by the public utilities commission unless such bus is devoted exclusively to the transportation of children to and from a school session or a school function;
- (b) A van or bus used by a licensed child care center or type A family child care home to transport children from the child care center or type A family child care home to a school if the van or bus does not have more than fifteen children in the van or bus at any time;
- (c) An alternative vehicle as defined in Ohio R.C. 4511.76.
(ORC 4511.01(F))

301.72 SEMITRAILER.

“Semitrailer” means every vehicle designed or used for carrying persons or property with another and separate motor vehicle so that in operation a part of its own weight or that of its load, or both, rests upon and is carried by another vehicle.
(ORC 4511.01(N))

301.73 SHARED-USE PATH.

“Shared-use path” means a bikeway outside the traveled way and physically separated from motorized vehicular traffic by an open space or barrier and either within the highway right-of-way or within an independent alignment. A shared-use path also may be used by pedestrians, including skaters, joggers, users of manual and motorized wheelchairs, and other authorized motorized and nonmotorized users. A shared-use path does not include any trail that is intended to be used primarily for mountain biking, hiking, equestrian use, or other similar uses, or any other single track or natural surface trail that has historically been reserved for non-motorized use.
(ORC 4511.01(PPP))

301.74 SHOULDER.

“Shoulder” means a longitudinal area contiguous with the traveled way that is used for accommodating vehicles that are stopped for an emergency and for lateral support of base and surface courses; graded for emergency stopping; either paved or unpaved; and when paved, may be open for parttime travel by some or all vehicles or may also be available for use by pedestrians or bicycles in the absence of other pedestrian or bicycle facilities.
(ORC 4511.01(KKKK))

301.75 SIDEWALK.

“Sidewalk” means that portion of a street between the curb lines, or the lateral lines of a roadway, and the adjacent property lines or easements of private property, that is paved or improved, and is intended for the use of pedestrians.
(ORC 4511.01(FF))

301.76 SITE ROADWAY OPEN TO PUBLIC TRAVEL.

“Site roadway open to public travel” means a roadway or bikeway on site of a shopping center, office park, airport, school, university, sports arena, recreational park, or other similar business, government, or recreation facility that is publicly or privately owned but where the public is allowed to travel without full-time access restrictions. The term does not include a roadway where access is restricted at all times by gates or guards to residents, employees, or other specifically authorized persons, a parking area, a driving aisle within a parking area, or a private highway-rail grade crossing.
(ORC 4511.01(OOO))

301.77 STANDING.

“Standing” when prohibited, means any halting of a vehicle, even momentarily, except when necessary to avoid conflict with other traffic or in compliance with the directions of a police officer or traffic control device.

301.78 STATE.

“State” has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4501.01.

301.79 STATE HIGHWAY.

“State highway” means a highway under the jurisdiction of the Department of Transportation, outside the limits of municipalities, provided that the authority conferred upon the Director of Transportation in Ohio R.C. 5511.01 to erect state highway route markers and signs directing traffic shall not be modified by Ohio R.C. 4511.01 through 4511.79 and 4511.99. (ORC 4511.01(II))

301.80 STATE ROUTE.

“State route” means every highway which is designated with an official state route number and so marked. (ORC 4511.01(JJ))

301.81 STOP.

“Stop” when required, means a complete cessation of movement.

301.82 STOP INTERSECTION.

“Stop intersection” means any intersection at one or more entrances of which stop signs are erected. (ORC 4511.01(BBB))

301.83 STOPPING.

“Stopping” when prohibited, means any halting of a vehicle, even momentarily, except when necessary to avoid conflict with other traffic or in compliance with the directions of a police officer or traffic control device.

301.84 STREET OR HIGHWAY.

“Street or highway” means a general term for denoting a public way for purposes of travel by vehicles and vulnerable road users, including the entire area within the right-of-way. (ORC 4511.01(BB))

301.85 THROUGH HIGHWAY.

“Through highway” means every street or highway as provided in Ohio R.C. 4511.65, or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance. (ORC 4511.01(HH))

301.86 THRUWAY.

“Thruway” means a through highway whose entire roadway is reserved for through traffic and on which roadway parking is prohibited. (ORC 4511.01(AAA))

301.87 TRAFFIC.

“Traffic” means pedestrians, ridden or herded animals, vehicles, streetcars, and other devices, either singly or together, while using for purposes of travel any highway or site roadway open to public travel. (ORC 4511.01(TT))

301.88 TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE.

“Traffic control device” means a flagger, sign, signal, marking, channelization device, or other device that uses colors, shapes, symbols, words, sounds, or tactile information for the primary purpose of communicating a regulatory, warning, or guidance message to road users on a street, highway, site roadway open to public travel, pedestrian facility, bikeway, or pathway. (ORC 4511.01(QQ))

301.89 TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNAL.

“Traffic control signal” means a highway traffic signal placed at an intersection, movable bridge, fire station, mid-block crosswalk, alternating one-way sections of a single lane road, private driveway, or other location that requires conflicting traffic to be directed to stop and permitted to proceed in an orderly manner. The term includes a vehicular signal indication, a pedestrian signal indication, and a bicycle symbol signal indication. The term does not include an emergency-vehicle hybrid beacon or a pedestrian hybrid beacon. (ORC 4511.01(RR))

301.90 TRAILER.

“Trailer” means every vehicle designed or used for carrying persons or property wholly on its own structure, and for being drawn by a motor vehicle, including any vehicle when formed by or operated as a combination of a semitrailer and a vehicle of the dolly type, such as that commonly known as a trailer dolly, a vehicle used to transport agricultural produce or agricultural production materials between a local place of storage or supply and the farm when drawn or towed on a street or highway at a speed greater than twenty-five miles per hour and a vehicle designed and used exclusively to transport a boat between a place of storage and a marina, or in and around a marina, when drawn or towed on a street or highway for a distance of more than ten miles or at a speed of more than twenty-five miles per hour. (ORC 4511.01(M))

301.91 TRAIN.

“Train” means one or more locomotives coupled, with or without cars, that operates on rails or tracks and to which all other traffic is required by law to yield the right-of-way at highway-rail grade crossings. (ORC 4511.01(Q))

301.92 TRUCK.

“Truck” means every motor vehicle, except trailers and semitrailers, designed and used to carry property. (ORC 4511.01(K))

301.93 TWO-STAGE BICYCLE TURN BOX.

“Two-stage bicycle turn box” means a designated area at an intersection that is intended to provide bicyclists a place to wait for traffic to clear before proceeding in a different direction of travel. (ORC 4511.01(CCCC))

301.94 TYPE A FAMILY CHILD CARE HOME.

“Type A family child care home” has the same meaning as set forth in Ohio R.C. 5104.01.

301.95 URBAN DISTRICT.

“Urban district” means the territory contiguous to and including any street or highway which is built up with structures devoted to business, industry, or dwelling houses situated at intervals of less than 100 feet for a distance of one-quarter of a mile or more, and the character of the territory is indicated by official traffic-control devices.
(ORC 4511.01(PP))

301.96 VEHICLE.

“Vehicle” means every device, including a bicycle, motorized bicycle and an electric bicycle, in, upon, or by which any person or property may be transported or drawn upon a highway. The term does not include any motorized wheelchair, any electric personal assistive mobility device, any low-speed micromobility device, any personal delivery device as defined in Ohio R.C. 4511.513, any device that is moved by power collected from overhead electric trolley wires or that is used exclusively upon stationary rails or tracks, or any device that is moved by human power.
(ORC 4511.01(A))

301.97 WASTE COLLECTION VEHICLE.

“Waste collection vehicle” means a vehicle used in the collection of garbage, refuse, trash, or recyclable materials.
(ORC 4511.01(RRR))

301.98 WILDLIFE OFFICER.

“Wildlife officer” means an officer designated pursuant to Ohio R.C. 1531.13.
(ORC 4511.01(YYY))

CHAPTER 313
Traffic Control Devices

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>313.01 Obedience to traffic control devices.</p> <p>313.02 Through highways; stop and yield right-of-way signs.</p> <p>313.03 Traffic signal indications.</p> <p>313.04 Lane-use control signal indications.</p> <p>313.05 Special pedestrian control signals.</p> <p>313.06 Flashing traffic signals. (Repealed)</p> | <p>313.07 Unauthorized signs and signals, hiding from view, advertising.</p> <p>313.08 Alteration, injury, removal of traffic control devices.</p> <p>313.09 Driver's duties upon approaching ambiguous or non-working traffic signal.</p> <p>313.10 Unlawful purchase, possession or sale.</p> <p>313.11 Portable signal preemption devices prohibited.</p> <p>313.12 Bicycle symbol signal indications.</p> |
|--|---|

CROSS REFERENCES

See sectional histories for similar State law
 Designation of through streets or stop intersections - see Ohio R.C. 4511.07(F), 4511.65
 Uniform system of traffic control devices - see Ohio R.C. 4511.09, 4511.11(D)
 Placing and maintaining local traffic control devices - see Ohio R.C. 4511.10, 4511.11
 Traffic control devices defined - TRAF. 301.88

313.01 OBEDIENCE TO TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.

(a) No pedestrian or driver of a vehicle shall disobey the instructions of any traffic control device placed in accordance with the provisions of this Traffic Code, unless at the time otherwise directed by a police officer.

No provisions of this Traffic Code for which signs are required shall be enforced against an alleged violator if at the time and place of the alleged violation an official sign is not in proper position and sufficiently legible to be seen by an ordinarily observant person. Whenever a particular section of this Traffic Code does not state that signs are required, that section shall be effective even though no signs are erected or in place.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

If the offender commits the offense while distracted and the distracting activity is a contributing factor to the commission of the offense, the offender is subject to the additional fine established under Section 303.991 of the Traffic Code. (ORC 4511.12)

313.02 THROUGH HIGHWAYS; STOP AND YIELD RIGHT-OF-WAY SIGNS.

(a) All State routes are hereby designated as through highways, provided that stop signs, yield signs or highway traffic signals shall be erected at all intersections with such through highways by the Department of Transportation as to highways under its jurisdiction and by local authorities as to highways under their jurisdiction, except as otherwise provided in this section. Where two or more State routes that are through highways intersect and no highway traffic signal is in operation, stop signs or yield signs shall be erected at one or more entrances thereto by the Ohio Department of Transportation or by local authorities having jurisdiction, except as otherwise provided in this section.

Whenever the Ohio Director of Transportation determines on the basis of an engineering and traffic investigation that stop signs are necessary to stop traffic on a through highway for safe and efficient operation, nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent such installations. When circumstances warrant, the Director also may omit stop signs on roadways intersecting through highways under the Director's jurisdiction. Before the Director either installs or removes a stop sign under this paragraph, the Director shall give notice, in writing, of that proposed action to the Municipality at least thirty days before installing or removing the stop sign.

(b) Other streets or highways, or portions thereof, are hereby designated through highways, if they are within the Municipality, if they have a continuous length of more than one mile between the limits of such street or highway or portion thereof, and if they have "stop" or "yield" signs or highway traffic signals at the entrances of the majority of intersecting streets or highways. For purposes of this section, the limits of such street or highway, or portion thereof, shall be a municipal corporation line, the physical terminus of the street or highway or any point on the streets or highway at which vehicular traffic thereon is required by regulatory signs to stop or yield to traffic on the intersecting street, provided that in residence districts the Municipality may by ordinance designate such street or highway, or portion thereof, not to be a through highway and thereafter the affected residence district shall be indicated by official traffic control devices. Where two or more streets or highways designated under this subsection (b) intersect and no highway traffic signal is in operation, stop signs or yield signs shall be erected at one or more entrances thereto by the Ohio Department of Transportation or by Council or the authorized local authority, except as otherwise provided in this section.

(c) Stop signs need not be erected at intersections so constructed as to permit traffic to safely enter a through highway without coming to a stop. Signs shall be erected at such intersections indicating that the operator of a vehicle shall yield the right of way to or merge with all traffic proceeding on the through highway.

(d) Council or the authorized local authority may designate additional through highways and shall erect stop signs, yield signs or highway traffic signals at all streets and highways intersecting such through highways, or may designate any intersection as a stop or yield intersection and shall erect like signs at one or more entrances to such intersection.
(ORC 4511.65)

313.03 TRAFFIC SIGNAL INDICATIONS.

Highway traffic signal indications for vehicles, and pedestrians shall have the following meanings:

(a) Steady Green Signal Indication:

- (1) A. Vehicular traffic facing a circular green signal indication is permitted to proceed straight through or turn right or left, or make a u-turn movement except as such movement is modified by a lane-use sign, turn prohibition sign, lane marking, roadway design, separate turn signal indication, or other traffic control device. Such vehicular traffic, including vehicles turning right or left or making

- a u-turn movement, shall yield the right-of-way to both of the following:
1. Pedestrians lawfully within an associated crosswalk;
 2. Other vehicles lawfully within the intersection.
- B. In addition, vehicular traffic turning left or making a u-turn movement to the left shall yield the right-of-way to other vehicles approaching from the opposite direction so closely as to constitute an immediate hazard during the time when such turning vehicle is moving across or within the intersection.
- (2) Vehicular traffic facing a green arrow signal indication, displayed alone or in combination with another signal indication, is permitted to cautiously enter the intersection only to make the movement indicated by such arrow, or such other movement as is permitted by other indications displayed at the same time. Such vehicular traffic, including vehicles turning right or left or making a u-turn movement, shall yield the right-of-way to both of the following:
- A. Pedestrians lawfully within an associated crosswalk.
 - B. Other traffic lawfully using the intersection.
- (3) A. Unless otherwise directed by a pedestrian signal indication, as provided in Section 313.05, pedestrians facing a circular green signal indication are permitted to proceed across the roadway within any marked or unmarked associated crosswalk. The pedestrian shall yield the right-of-way to vehicles lawfully within the intersection or so close as to create an immediate hazard at the time that the green signal indication is first displayed.
- B. Pedestrians facing a green arrow signal indication, unless otherwise directed by a pedestrian signal indication or other traffic control device, shall not cross the roadway.
- (b) Steady Yellow Signal Indication:
- (1) Vehicular traffic facing a steady circular yellow signal indication is thereby warned that the related green movement or the related flashing arrow movement is being terminated or that a steady red signal indication will be exhibited immediately thereafter when vehicular traffic shall not enter the intersection. The provisions governing vehicular operation under the movement being terminated shall continue to apply while the steady circular yellow signal indication is displayed.
 - (2) Vehicular traffic facing a steady yellow arrow signal indication is thereby warned that the related green arrow movement or the related flashing arrow movement is being terminated. The provisions governing vehicular operation under the movement being terminated shall continue to apply while the steady yellow arrow signal indication is displayed.
 - (3) Pedestrians facing a steady circular yellow or yellow arrow signal indication, unless otherwise directed by a pedestrian signal indication as provided in Section 313.05 or other traffic control device, shall not start to cross the roadway.
- (c) Steady Red Signal Indication:
- (1) A. Vehicular traffic facing a steady circular red signal indication, unless entering the intersection to make another movement permitted by another signal indication, shall stop at a clearly marked stop line; but if there is no stop line, traffic shall stop before entering the crosswalk on the near side of the intersection; or if there is no crosswalk, before then before entering the intersection; and shall remain stopped until a signal indication to proceed is

- displayed except as provided in subsections (c)(1), (2) and (3) of this section.
- B. Except when a traffic control device is in place prohibiting a turn on red or a steady red arrow signal indication is displayed, vehicular traffic facing a steady circular red signal indication is permitted, after stopping, to enter the intersection to turn right, or to turn left from a one-way street into a one-way street. The right to proceed with the turn shall be subject to the provisions that are applicable after making a stop at a stop sign.
- (2) A. Vehicular traffic facing a steady red arrow signal indication shall not enter the intersection to make the movement indicated by the arrow and, unless entering the intersection to make another movement permitted by another signal indication, shall stop at a clearly marked stop line; but if there is no stop line, before entering the crosswalk on the near side of the intersection; or if there is no crosswalk, then before entering the intersection; and shall remain stopped until a signal indication or other traffic control device permitting the movement indicated by such red arrow is displayed.
 - B. When a traffic control device is in place permitting a turn on a steady red arrow signal indication, vehicular traffic facing a steady red arrow indication is permitted, after stopping, to enter the intersection to turn right or to turn left from a one-way street into a one-way street. The right to proceed with the turn shall be limited to the direction indicated by the arrow, and shall be subject to the provisions that are applicable after making a stop at a stop sign.
- (3) Unless otherwise directed by a pedestrian signal indication as provided in Section 313.05 or other traffic control device, pedestrians facing a steady circular red or steady red arrow signal indication shall not enter the roadway.
 - (4) Local authorities by ordinance, or the Director of Transportation on State highways, may prohibit a right or a left turn against a steady red signal at any intersection, which shall be effective when signs giving notice thereof are posted at the intersection.
- (d) Flashing Green Signal Indication. A flashing green signal indication has no meaning and shall not be used.
 - (e) Flashing Yellow Signal Indication:
 - (1) A. Vehicular traffic, on an approach to an intersection, facing a flashing circular yellow signal indication, is permitted to cautiously enter the intersection to proceed straight through or turn right or left or make a u-turn movement except as such movement is modified by lane-use signs, turn prohibition signs, lane markings, roadway design, separate turn signal indications, or other traffic control devices. Such vehicular traffic, including vehicles turning right or left or making a u-turn movement, shall yield the right-of-way to both of the following:
 1. Pedestrians lawfully within an associated crosswalk;
 2. Other vehicles lawfully within the intersection.
 - B. In addition, vehicular traffic turning left or making a u-turn to the left shall yield the right-of-way to other vehicles approaching from the opposite direction so closely as to constitute an immediate hazard during the time when such turning vehicle is moving across or within the intersection.

- (2) A. Vehicular traffic, on an approach to an intersection, facing a flashing yellow arrow signal indication, displayed alone or in combination with another signal indication, is permitted to cautiously enter the intersection only to make the movement indicated by such arrow, or other such movement as is permitted by other signal indications displayed at the same time. Such vehicular traffic, including vehicles turning right or left or making a u-turn, shall yield the right-of-way to both of the following:
 - 1. Pedestrians lawfully within an associated crosswalk;
 - 2. Other vehicles lawfully within the intersection.
 - B. In addition, vehicular traffic turning left or making a u-turn to the left shall yield the right-of-way to other vehicles approaching from the opposite direction so closely as to constitute an immediate hazard during the time when such turning vehicle is moving across or within the intersection.
 - (3) Pedestrians facing any flashing yellow signal indication at an intersection, unless otherwise directed by a pedestrian signal indication or other traffic control device, are permitted to proceed across the roadway within any marked or unmarked associated crosswalk. Pedestrians shall yield the right-of-way to vehicles lawfully within the intersection at the time that the flashing yellow signal indication is first displayed.
 - (4) When a flashing circular yellow signal indication is displayed as a beacon to supplement another traffic control device, road users are notified that there is a need to pay additional attention to the message contained thereon or that the regulatory or warning requirements of the other traffic control device, which might not be applicable at all times, are currently applicable.
- (f) Flashing Red Signal Indication:
- (1) Vehicular traffic, on an approach to an intersection, facing a flashing circular red signal indication, shall stop at a clearly marked stop line; but if there is no stop line, before entering the crosswalk on the near side of the intersection; or if there is no crosswalk, at the point nearest the intersecting roadway where the driver has a view of approaching traffic on the intersecting roadway before entering the intersection. The right to proceed shall be subject to the provisions that are applicable after making a stop at a stop sign.
 - (2) Pedestrians facing any flashing red signal indication at an intersection, unless otherwise directed by a pedestrian signal indication or other traffic control device, are permitted to proceed across the roadway within any marked or unmarked associated crosswalk. Pedestrians shall yield the right-of-way to vehicles lawfully within the intersection at the time that the flashing red signal indication is first displayed.
 - (3) When a flashing circular red signal indication is displayed as a beacon to supplement another traffic control device, road users are notified that there is a need to pay additional attention to the message contained thereon or that the regulatory requirements of the other traffic control device, which might not be applicable at all times, are currently applicable. Use of this signal indication shall be limited to supplementing stop, do not enter, or wrong way signs, and to applications where compliance with the supplemented traffic control device requires a stop at a designated point.

- (g) General Application. In the event an official highway traffic signal is erected and maintained at a place other than an intersection, the provisions of this section shall be applicable except as to those provisions which by their nature can have no application. Any stop required shall be made at a sign or marking on the pavement indicating where the stop shall be made, but in the absence of any such sign or marking the stop shall be made at the signal.
- (h) Exception. This section does not apply at railroad grade crossings. Conduct of drivers of vehicles approaching railroad grade crossings shall be governed by Ohio R.C. 4511.61 and 4511.62. (ORC 4511.13)

313.04 LANE-USE CONTROL SIGNAL INDICATIONS.

- (a) The meanings of lane-use control signal indications are as follows:
 - (1) A steady downward green arrow means that the lane over which the arrow signal indication is located is open to vehicle travel in that direction.
 - (2) A steady yellow "X" means that the lane over which the signal indication is located is about to be closed to vehicle traffic in that direction and will be followed by a steady red "X" signal indication, either within the same signal face or in a downstream signal face.
 - (3) A steady white two-way left-turn arrow means that the lane over which the signal indication is located is open to traffic making a left turn from either direction of travel, but not for through travel.
 - (4) A steady white one-way left-turn arrow means that the lane over which the signal indication is located is open to traffic making a left turn in that direction, without opposing turns in the same lane, but not for through travel.
 - (5) A steady red "X" means that the lane over which the signal indication is located is closed to vehicle traffic in the direction viewed by the road user. (ORC 4511.131)
- (b) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree. (ORC 4511.99)

313.05 SPECIAL PEDESTRIAN CONTROL SIGNALS.

- (a) Whenever special pedestrian control signals exhibiting the words "walk" or "don't walk", or the symbol of a walking person or an upraised palm are in place, such signals shall indicate the following instructions:
 - (1) A steady walking person signal indication, which symbolizes "walk", means that a pedestrian facing the signal indication is permitted to start to cross the roadway in the direction of the signal indication, possibly in conflict with turning vehicles. The pedestrian shall yield the right-of-way to vehicles lawfully within the intersection at the time that the walking person signal indication is first shown.

- (2) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates subsection (a)(2) of this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates subsection (a)(2) of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates subsection (a)(2) of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.
(ORC 4511.17)

313.09 DRIVER'S DUTIES UPON APPROACHING AMBIGUOUS OR NON-WORKING TRAFFIC SIGNAL.

(a) The driver of a vehicle who approaches an intersection where traffic is controlled by highway traffic signals shall do all of the following if the signal facing the driver exhibits no colored lights or colored lighted arrows, exhibits a combination of such lights or arrows that fails to clearly indicate the assignment of right of way, or, if the vehicle is a bicycle or an electric bicycle, the signals are otherwise malfunctioning due to the failure of a vehicle detector to detect the presence of the bicycle or electric bicycle.

- (1) Stop at a clearly marked stop line, but if none, stop before entering the crosswalk on the near side of the intersection, or, if none, stop before entering the intersection;
- (2) Yield the right of way to all vehicles in the intersection or approaching on an intersecting road, if the vehicles will constitute an immediate hazard during the time the driver is moving across or within the intersection or junction of roadways.
- (3) Exercise ordinary care while proceeding through the intersection.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

If the offender commits the offense while distracted and the distracting activity is a contributing factor to the commission of the offense, the offender is subject to the additional fine established under Section 303.991 of the Traffic Code. (ORC 4511.132)

313.10 UNLAWFUL PURCHASE, POSSESSION OR SALE.

(a) As used in this section, "traffic control device" means any sign, highway traffic signal or other device conforming to and placed or erected in accordance with the manual adopted under Ohio R.C. 4511.09 by authority of a public body or official having jurisdiction, for the purpose of regulating, warning or guiding traffic, including signs denoting the names of streets and highways, but does not mean any pavement marking.

(b) No individual shall buy or otherwise possess or sell, a traffic control device, except when one of the following applies:

- (1) In the course of the individual's employment by the State or a local authority for the express or implied purpose of manufacturing, providing, erecting, moving or removing such a traffic control device;
- (2) In the course of the individual's employment by any manufacturer of traffic control devices other than a State or local authority;

- (3) For the purpose of demonstrating the design and function of a traffic control device to State or local officials;
- (4) When the traffic control device has been purchased from the State or a local authority at a sale of property that is no longer needed or is unfit for use;
- (5) The traffic control device has been properly purchased from a manufacturer for use on private property and the person possessing the device has a sales receipt for the device or other acknowledgment of sale issued by the manufacturer.

(c) This section does not preclude, and shall not be construed as precluding, prosecution for theft in violation of Ohio R.C. 2913.02 or a municipal ordinance relating to theft, or for receiving stolen property in violation of Ohio R.C. 2913.51 or a municipal ordinance relating to receiving stolen property.

(d) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree. (ORC 4511.18)

313.11 PORTABLE SIGNAL PREEMPTION DEVICES PROHIBITED.

(a) As used in this section:

- (1) **HIGHWAY MAINTENANCE VEHICLE.** A vehicle used in snow and ice removal, including a snow plow, when it is owned by a political subdivision and operated by an employee of that political subdivision.
- (2) **PEACE OFFICER.** Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 109.71(A)(1), (A)(12), (A)(14), and (A)(19).
- (3) **PORTABLE SIGNAL PREEMPTION DEVICE.** A device that, if activated by a person, is capable of changing a highway traffic signal to green out of sequence.
- (4) **PUBLIC SAFETY VEHICLE.** Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4511.01(E)(1), (E)(3), and (E)(4).

(b) Except as provided in subsections (c) and (d) of this section:

- (1) No person shall possess a portable signal preemption device.
- (2) No person shall use a portable signal preemption device to affect the operation of the highway traffic signal.

(c) Subsection (b)(1) of this section does not apply to any of the following persons:

- (1) A peace officer;
- (2) A state highway patrol trooper;
- (3) A person while occupying a public safety vehicle;
- (4) The authorized employee operator of a highway maintenance vehicle.

(d) Subsection (b)(2) of this section does not apply under either of the following circumstances:

- (1) When a person listed in subsections (c)(1) to (c)(3) of this section is responding to an emergency call;
- (2) When a person listed in subsection (c)(4) of this section is responding to an emergency level two or level three weather event.

(e) Whoever violates subsection (b)(1) of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. Whoever violates subsection (b)(2) of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. (ORC 4511.031)

313.12 BICYCLE SYMBOL SIGNAL INDICATIONS.

Bicycle symbol signal indications have the following meanings:

- (a) A steady green bicycle signal indication means that bicyclists are permitted to enter the intersection only to make the movement indicated by the lane-use arrow displayed on the bicycle signal sign that is located immediately adjacent to the bicycle signal face. Bicyclists proceeding into the intersection during the display of the indication shall yield the right-of-way to both of the following:
 - (1) Pedestrians lawfully within an associated crosswalk;
 - (2) Other vehicles lawfully within the intersection.
- (b) A steady yellow bicycle signal indication means that bicyclists are warned that the related green movement is being terminated and that a steady red bicycle signal indication will be displayed immediately thereafter when bicyclists shall not enter the intersection. The provisions governing bicyclist operations under the movement being terminated continue to apply while the steady yellow bicycle signal indication is displayed.
- (c)
 - (1) A steady red bicycle signal indication means that bicyclists shall not enter the intersection to make the movement indicated by the lane-use arrow displayed on the bicycle signal sign that is located immediately adjacent to the bicycle signal face. Unless the bicyclist is entering the intersection to make another movement permitted by another bicycle symbol signal indication, the bicyclist shall stop at a clearly marked stop line; but if there is no stop line, shall stop before entering the crosswalk on the near side of the intersection; or if there is no crosswalk, shall stop before entering the intersection; and shall remain stopped until a green bicycle signal indication to proceed is displayed.
 - (2) Except when a traffic control device is in place prohibiting a turn on red, bicyclists facing a steady red bicycle signal indication are permitted to enter the intersection to turn right if there are no approach lanes for motor vehicle traffic to their right. The right to proceed with the turn is subject to the provisions that are applicable after making a stop at a stop sign.
- (d) A flashing green bicycle signal indication and a flashing yellow bicycle signal indication have no meaning and shall not be used.
- (e) A flashing red bicycle signal indication means that bicyclists shall stop at a clearly marked stop line; but if there is no stop line, shall stop before entering the crosswalk on the near side of the intersection; or if there is no crosswalk, shall stop at the point nearest the intersecting roadway where the bicyclists have a view of approaching traffic on that roadway before entering the intersection. The right to make the movement indicated by the lane-use arrow displayed on the bicycle signal sign that is located immediately adjacent to the bicycle signal face is subject to the provisions that are applicable after making a stop at a stop sign.
(ORC 4511.15)

TITLE FIVE - Vehicles

- Chap. 331. Operation Generally.
- Chap. 333. OVI; Willful Misconduct; Speed.
- Chap. 335. Licensing; Accidents.
- Chap. 337. Safety and Equipment.
- Chap. 339. Commercial and Heavy Vehicles.
- Chap. 341. Commercial Drivers.
- Chap. 343. Transportation of Radioactive Materials.

**CHAPTER 331
Operation Generally**

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 331.01 Driving upon right side of roadway; exceptions. 331.02 Passing to right when proceeding in opposite directions. 331.03 Overtaking, passing to left; driver's duties. 331.04 Overtaking and passing upon right. 331.05 Overtaking, passing to left of center. 331.06 Additional restrictions on driving upon left side of roadway. 331.07 Hazardous or no passing zones. 331.08 Driving in marked lanes or continuous lines of traffic. 331.09 Following too closely. 331.10 Turning at intersections. 331.11 Turning into private driveway, alley or building. 331.12 "U" turns restricted. 331.13 Starting and backing vehicles. 331.14 Signals before changing course, turning or stopping. 331.15 Hand and arm signals. 331.16 Right of way at intersections. 331.17 Right of way when turning left. 331.18 Operation of vehicle at yield signs. 331.19 Operation of vehicle at stop signs. 331.20 Emergency or public safety vehicles at stop signals or signs. 331.21 Right of way of public safety or coroner's vehicle. 331.211 Report of vehicle failing to yield right of way to public safety vehicle. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 331.22 Driving onto roadway from place other than roadway; duty to yield. 331.23 Driving onto roadway from place other than roadway; stopping at sidewalk. 331.235 Stop signs on private roads and driveways. 331.24 Right of way of funeral procession. 331.25 Driver's view and control to be unobstructed by load or persons. 331.26 Driving upon street posted as closed for repair. 331.27 Following and parking near emergency or safety vehicles. 331.28 Driving over fire hose. 331.29 Driving through safety zone. 331.30 One-way streets and rotary traffic islands. 331.31 Driving upon divided roadways. 331.32 Entering and exiting controlled-access highway. 331.33 Obstructing intersection, crosswalk or grade crossing. 331.34 Failure to control; weaving; full time and attention. 331.35 Occupying travel trailer, fifth wheel vehicle, or manufactured or mobile home while in motion. 331.36 Squealing tires, "peeling", cracking exhaust noises. 331.37 Driving upon sidewalks, street lawns or curbs. |
|--|--|

<p>331.38 Stopping for school bus; discharging children.</p> <p>331.381 School bus operator to report violations.</p> <p>331.39 Driving across grade crossing.</p> <p>331.40 Stopping at grade crossing.</p> <p>331.405 Slow-moving vehicles or equipment at grade crossings.</p>	<p>331.41 Littering from motor vehicle.</p> <p>331.42 Wearing earplugs or earphones prohibited.</p> <p>331.43 Vehicular operation on street closed due to rise in water level.</p> <p>331.44 Restrictions on the operation of school buses.</p>
---	---

CROSS REFERENCES

See sectional histories for similar State law
 Obedience to traffic control devices - see TRAF. 313.01
 Operation of bicycles and motorcycles - see TRAF. 373.01
 et seq.
 School bus operation - see OAC Ch. 4501-3

331.01 DRIVING UPON RIGHT SIDE OF ROADWAY; EXCEPTIONS.

(a) Upon all roadways of sufficient width, a vehicle shall be driven upon the right half of the roadway, except as follows:

- (1) When overtaking and passing another vehicle proceeding in the same direction, or when making a left turn under the rules governing such movements;
- (2) When an obstruction exists making it necessary to drive to the left of the center of the highway; provided, any person so doing shall yield the right of way to all vehicles traveling in the proper direction upon the unobstructed portion of the highway within such distance as to constitute an immediate hazard;
- (3) When driving upon a roadway divided into three or more marked lanes for traffic under the rules applicable thereon;
- (4) When driving upon a roadway designated and posted with signs for one-way traffic;
- (5) When otherwise directed by a police officer or traffic control device.

- (b) (1) Upon all roadways any vehicle proceeding at less than the prevailing and lawful speed of traffic at the time and place and under the conditions then existing shall be driven in the right-hand lane then available for traffic, and far enough to the right to allow passing by faster vehicles if such passing is safe and reasonable, except under any of the following circumstances:
 - A. When overtaking and passing another vehicle proceeding in the same direction;
 - B. When preparing for a left turn;
 - C. When the driver must necessarily drive in a lane other than the right-hand lane to continue on the driver's intended route.
- (2) Nothing in subsection (b)(1) of this section requires a driver of a slower vehicle to compromise the driver's safety to allow overtaking by a faster vehicle.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

If the offender commits the offense while distracted and the distracting activity is a contributing factor to the commission of the offense, the offender is subject to the additional fine established under Section 303.991 of the Traffic Code. (ORC 4511.73)

331.29 DRIVING THROUGH SAFETY ZONE.

(a) No vehicle shall at any time be driven through or within a safety zone.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

If the offender commits the offense while distracted and the distracting activity is a contributing factor to the commission of the offense, the offender is subject to the additional fine established under Section 303.991 of the Traffic Code. (ORC 4511.60)

331.30 ONE-WAY STREETS AND ROTARY TRAFFIC ISLANDS.

(a) Upon a roadway designated and posted with signs for one-way traffic a vehicle shall be driven only in the direction designated. A vehicle passing around a rotary traffic island shall be driven only to the right of the rotary traffic island.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

If the offender commits the offense while distracted and the distracting activity is a contributing factor to the commission of the offense, the offender is subject to the additional fine established under Section 303.991 of the Traffic Code. (ORC 4511.32)

331.31 DRIVING UPON DIVIDED ROADWAYS.

(a) Whenever any street has been divided into two roadways by an intervening space, or by a physical barrier, or clearly indicated dividing section so constructed as to impede vehicular traffic, every vehicle shall be driven only upon the right-hand roadway, and no vehicle shall be driven over, across or within any such dividing space, barrier or median section, except through an opening, crossover or intersection established by public authority. This section does not prohibit the occupancy of such dividing space, barrier or median section for the purpose of an emergency stop or in compliance with an order of a police officer.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

If the offender commits the offense while distracted and the distracting activity is a contributing factor to the commission of the offense, the offender is subject to the additional fine established under Section 303.991 of the Traffic Code. (ORC 4511.35)

331.32 ENTERING AND EXITING CONTROLLED-ACCESS HIGHWAY.

(a) No person shall drive a vehicle onto or from any controlled-access highway except at such entrances and exits as are established by public authority.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor on a first offense; on a second offense within one year after the first offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree; on each subsequent offense within one year after the first offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

331.33 OBSTRUCTING INTERSECTION, CROSSWALK OR GRADE CROSSING.

(a) No driver shall enter an intersection or marked crosswalk or drive onto any railroad grade crossing unless there is sufficient space on the other side of the intersection, crosswalk or grade crossing to accommodate the vehicle the driver is operating without obstructing the passage of other vehicles, pedestrians, or trains, notwithstanding any highway traffic signal indication to proceed.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

If the offender commits the offense while distracted and the distracting activity is a contributing factor to the commission of the offense, the offender is subject to the additional fine established under Section 303.991 of the Traffic Code. (ORC 4511.712)

331.34 FAILURE TO CONTROL; WEAVING; FULL TIME AND ATTENTION.

(a) No person shall operate a vehicle without exercising reasonable and ordinary control over such vehicle.

(b) No person shall operate a vehicle in a weaving or zigzag course unless such irregular course is necessary for safe operation or in compliance with law.

(c) No person shall operate a vehicle without giving his/her full time and attention to the operation of such vehicle.

(d) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor on a first offense; on a second offense within one year after the first offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree; on each subsequent offense within one year after the first offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

331.35 OCCUPYING TRAVEL TRAILER, FIFTH WHEEL VEHICLE, OR MANUFACTURED OR MOBILE HOME WHILE IN MOTION.

(a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, no person shall occupy any travel trailer, fifth wheel trailer, or manufactured or mobile home while it is being used as a conveyance upon a street or highway.

- (b) (1) Subsection (a) of this section does not apply to a fifth wheel trailer when both of the following apply:
- A. Any child riding in the fifth wheel trailer is properly secured in the manner provided in Ohio R.C. 4511.81.
 - B. The operator of the vehicle towing the fifth wheel trailer has some means of viable communication with the passengers riding in the trailer.
- (2) As used in this section, "viable communication" includes a cellular or satellite telephone, a radio or any other similar electronic wireless communications device.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

(d) The offense established under this section is a strict liability offense and Ohio R.C. 2901.20 does not apply. The designation of this offense as a strict liability offense shall not be construed to imply that any other offense, for which there is no specified degree of culpability, is not a strict liability offense. (ORC 4511.701)

331.36 SQUEALING TIRES, "PEELING," CRACKING EXHAUST NOISES.

(a) No person shall unnecessarily race the motor of any vehicle and no person shall operate any motor vehicle, except in an emergency, in such a manner that the vehicle is so rapidly accelerated or started from a stopped position that the exhaust system emits a loud, cracking or chattering noise unusual to its normal operation, or whereby the tires of such vehicle squeal or leave tire marks on the roadway, commonly called "peeling".

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor on a first offense; on a second offense within one year after the first offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree; on each subsequent offense within one year after the first offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

331.37 DRIVING UPON SIDEWALKS, STREET LAWNS OR CURBS.

- (a) (1) No person shall drive any vehicle, other than a bicycle or an electric bicycle if the motor is not engaged, upon a sidewalk or sidewalk area except upon a permanent or duly authorized temporary driveway.
- (2) This prohibition does not apply to a law enforcement officer, or other person sworn to enforce the criminal and traffic laws of the state, using an electric bicycle with the motor engaged while in the performance of the officer's duties.
- (3) Nothing in this section shall be construed as prohibiting local authorities from regulating the operation of bicycles or electric bicycles, except that no local authority may require that bicycles or electric bicycles be operated on sidewalks. (ORC 4511.711(A))

(b) No person shall drive a vehicle on a street lawn area or the curb of a street, except upon a permanent or duly authorized temporary driveway or when otherwise lawfully authorized.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

If the offender commits the offense while distracted and the distracting activity is a contributing factor to the commission of the offense, the offender is subject to the additional fine established under Section 303.991 of the Traffic Code. (ORC 4511.711)

331.38 STOPPING FOR SCHOOL BUS; DISCHARGING CHILDREN.

(a) The driver of a vehicle upon meeting or overtaking from either direction any school bus stopped for the purpose of receiving or discharging any school child, person attending programs offered by community boards of mental health and County boards of developmental disabilities, or child attending a program offered by a head start agency, shall stop at least ten feet from the front or rear of the school bus and shall not proceed until such school bus resumes motion, or until signaled by the school bus driver to proceed.

It is no defense to a charge under this subsection (a) hereof that the school bus involved failed to display or be equipped with an automatically extended stop warning sign as required by subsection (b) hereof.

(b) Every school bus shall be equipped with amber and red visual signals meeting the requirements of Ohio R.C. 4511.771, or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, and an automatically extended stop warning sign of a type approved by the Ohio Department of Education and Workforce, which shall be actuated by the driver of the bus whenever but only whenever the bus is stopped or stopping on the roadway for the purpose of receiving or discharging school children, persons attending programs offered by community boards of mental health and County boards of developmental disabilities, or children attending programs offered by head start agencies. A school bus driver shall not actuate the visual signals or the stop warning sign in designated school bus loading areas where the bus is entirely off the roadway or at school buildings when children or persons attending programs offered by community boards of mental health and County boards of developmental disabilities are loading or unloading at curbside or at buildings when children attending programs offered by head start agencies are loading or unloading at curbside. The visual signals and stop warning sign shall be synchronized or otherwise operated as required by rule of the Ohio Administrative Code.

(c) Where a highway has been divided into four or more traffic lanes, a driver of a vehicle need not stop for a school bus approaching from the opposite direction which has stopped for the purpose of receiving or discharging any school child, persons attending programs offered by community boards of mental health and County boards of developmental disabilities, or children attending programs offered by head start agencies. The driver of any vehicle overtaking the school bus shall comply with subsection (a) hereof.

(d) School buses operating on divided highways or on highways with four or more traffic lanes shall receive and discharge all school children, persons attending programs offered by community boards of mental health and County boards of developmental disabilities, and children attending programs offered by head start agencies on their residence side of the highway.

(e) No school bus driver shall start the driver's bus until after any child, person attending programs offered by community boards of mental health and County boards of developmental disabilities, or child attending a program offered by a head start agency who may have alighted therefrom has reached a place of safety on the child or person's residence side of the road.

- (f) As used in this section:
- (1) "Head start agency" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3301.32.
 - (2) "School bus", as used in relation to children who attend a program offered by a head start agency, means a bus that is owned and operated by a head start agency, is equipped with an automatically extended stop warning sign of a type approved by the Ohio Department of Education and Workforce, is painted the color and displays the markings described in Ohio R.C. 4511.77, and is equipped with amber and red visual signals meeting the requirements of Ohio R.C. 4511.77, irrespective of whether or not the bus has fifteen or more children aboard at any time. "School bus" does not include a van owned and operated by a head start agency, irrespective of its color, lights, or markings.
- (g) (1) Whoever violates subsection (a) of this section may be fined an amount not to exceed five hundred dollars (\$500.00). A person who is issued a citation for a violation of subsection (a) of this section is not permitted to enter a written plea of guilty and waive the person's right to contest the citation in a trial but instead must appear in person in the proper court to answer the charge.
- (2) In addition to and independent of any other penalty provided by law, the court or mayor may impose upon an offender who violates this section a class seven suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (a)(7) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02. When a license is suspended under this section, the court or mayor shall cause the offender to deliver the license to the court, and the court or clerk of the court immediately shall forward the license to the Registrar of Motor Vehicles, together with notice of the court's action. (ORC 4511.75)

331.381 SCHOOL BUS OPERATOR TO REPORT VIOLATIONS.

(a) Definition. As used in this section, "license plate" includes, but is not limited to, any temporary motor vehicle license registration issued under Ohio R.C. 4503.182 or similar law of another jurisdiction.

(b) Report by School Bus Driver. When the operator of a school bus believes that a motorist has violated Section 331.38(a), the operator shall report the license plate number and a general description of the vehicle and of the operator of the vehicle to the law enforcement agency exercising jurisdiction over the area where the alleged violation occurred. The information contained in the report relating to the license plate number and to the general description of the vehicle and the operator of the vehicle at the time of the alleged violation may be supplied by any person with first-hand knowledge of the information. Information of which the operator of the school bus has first-hand knowledge also may be corroborated by any other person.

(c) Investigation. Upon receipt of the report of the alleged violation of Section 331.38(a), the law enforcement agency shall conduct an investigation to attempt to determine or confirm the identity of the operator of the vehicle at the time of the alleged violation. If the identity of the operator at the time of the alleged violation is established, the reporting of the license plate number of the vehicle shall establish probable cause for the law enforcement agency to issue a citation for the violation of Section 331.38(a). However, if the identity of the operator of the vehicle at the time of the alleged violation cannot be established, the law enforcement agency shall issue a warning to the owner of the vehicle at the time of the alleged violation, except in the case of a leased or rented vehicle when the warning shall be issued to the lessee at the time of the alleged violation. (ORC 4511.751)

331.39 DRIVING ACROSS GRADE CROSSING.

- (a) (1) Whenever any person driving a vehicle approaches a railroad grade crossing, the person shall stop within fifty feet, but not less than fifteen feet from the nearest rail of the railroad if any of the following circumstances exist at the crossing:
- A. A clearly visible electric or mechanical signal device gives warning of the immediate approach of a train or other on-track equipment.
 - B. A crossing gate is lowered.
 - C. A flagperson gives or continues to give a signal of the approach or passage of a train or other on-track equipment.
 - D. There is insufficient space on the other side of the railroad grade crossing to accommodate the vehicle the person is operating without obstructing the passage of other vehicles, pedestrians, or trains, notwithstanding any highway traffic signal indication to proceed.
 - E. An approaching train is emitting an audible signal or is plainly visible and is in hazardous proximity to the crossing.
 - F. There is insufficient undercarriage clearance to safely negotiate the crossing.
 - G. There is insufficient space on the other side of the railroad grade crossing to accommodate the vehicle the person is operating without obstructing the passage of other on-track equipment.
 - H. Approaching on-track equipment is emitting an audible signal or is plainly visible and is in hazardous proximity to the crossing.
- (2) A. A person who is driving a vehicle and who approaches a railroad grade crossing shall not proceed as long as any of the circumstances described in subsections (a)(1)A. to F. of this section exist at the crossing.
- B. A person who is driving a vehicle and who approaches a railroad grade crossing shall not recklessly proceed as long as any of the circumstances described in subsections (a)(1)G. or H. of this section exist at the crossing.
- (b) No person shall drive any vehicle through, around, or under any crossing gate or barrier at a railroad crossing while the gate or barrier is closed or is being opened or closed unless the person is signaled by a law enforcement officer or flagperson that it is permissible to do so.
- (c) (1) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.
- (2) In lieu of a fine or jail term for a violation of this section, a court may instead order the offender to attend and successfully complete a remedial safety training or presentation regarding rail safety that is offered by an authorized and qualified organization that is selected by the court. The offender shall complete the presentation within a time frame determined by the court, not to exceed 180 days after the court issues the order. The offender shall notify the court of the successful completion of the presentation. When the offender notifies the court of the successful completion of the presentation, the court shall waive any fine or jail term that it otherwise would have imposed for a violation of this section.
(ORC 4511.62)

331.40 STOPPING AT GRADE CROSSING.

- (a) (1) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, the operator of any bus, any school vehicle, or any vehicle transporting a material or materials required to be placarded under 49 C.F.R. Parts 100 through 185, before crossing at grade any track of a railroad, shall stop the vehicle and, while so stopped, shall listen through an open door or open window and look in both directions along the track for any approaching train or other on-track equipment, and for signals indicating the approach of a train or other on-track equipment, and shall proceed only upon exercising due care after stopping, looking, and listening as required by this section. Upon proceeding, the operator of such a vehicle shall cross only in a gear that will ensure there will be no necessity for changing gears while traversing the crossing and shall not shift gears while crossing the tracks.
- (2) This section does not apply at grade crossings when the Ohio Public Utilities Commission has authorized and approved an exempt crossing as provided in this subsection.
- A. Any local authority may file an application with the Commission requesting the approval of an exempt crossing. Upon receipt of such a request, the Commission shall authorize a limited period for the filing of comments by any party regarding the application and then shall conduct a public hearing in the community seeking the exempt crossing designation. The Commission shall provide appropriate prior public notice of the comment period and the public hearing. By registered mail, the Commission shall notify each railroad operating over the crossing of the comment period.
- B. After considering any comments or other information received, the Commission may approve or reject the application. By order, the Commission may establish conditions for the exempt crossing designation, including compliance with division (b) of 49 C.F.R. Part 392.10, when applicable. An exempt crossing designation becomes effective only when appropriate signs giving notice of the exempt designation are erected at the crossing as ordered by the Commission and any other conditions ordered by the Commission are satisfied.
- C. By order, the Commission may rescind any exempt crossing designation made under this section if the Commission finds that a condition at the exempt crossing has changed to such an extent that the continuation of the exempt crossing designation compromises public safety. The Commission may conduct a public hearing to investigate and determine whether to rescind the exempt crossing designation. If the Commission rescinds the designation, it shall order the removal of any exempt crossing signs and may make any other necessary order.
- (3) As used in this section:
- A. "School vehicle" means any vehicle used for the transportation of pupils to and from a school or school-related function if the vehicle is owned or operated by, or operated under contract with, a public or nonpublic school.
- B. "Bus" means any vehicle originally designed by its manufacturer to transport sixteen or more passengers, including the driver, or carries sixteen or more passengers, including the driver.

- C. "Exempt crossing" means a highway rail grade crossing authorized and approved by the Public Utilities Commission under subsection (a)(2) hereof at which vehicles may cross without making the stop otherwise required by this section.
- (4) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection (a)(4), whoever violates subsection (a) hereof is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one or more violations of subsection (a) hereof or Ohio R.C. 4511.76, 4511.761, 4511.762, 4511.764, 4511.77 or 4511.79, or a municipal ordinance that is substantially similar to any of those sections, whoever violates subsection (a) hereof is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. (ORC 4511.63)
- (b) (1) When authorized stop signs are erected at railroad grade crossings, the operator of any vehicle shall stop within fifty but not less than fifteen feet from the nearest rail of the railroad tracks and shall exercise due care before proceeding across such grade crossing.
- (2) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this subsection (b)(1) hereof is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

If the offender commits the offense while distracted and the distracting activity is a contributing factor to the commission of the offense, the offender is subject to the additional fine established under Section 303.991 of the Traffic Code. (ORC 4511.61)

331.405 SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES OR EQUIPMENT AT GRADE CROSSINGS.

(a) No person shall operate or move any crawler-type tractor, steam shovel, derrick, roller or any equipment or structure having a normal operating speed of six or less miles per hour or a vertical body or load clearance of less than nine inches above the level surface of a roadway upon or across any tracks at a railroad grade crossing without first complying with paragraphs (1) and (2) hereof.

- (1) Before making any such crossing, the person operating or moving such vehicle or equipment shall first stop the same, and while stopped he or she shall listen and look in both directions along such track for any approaching train and for signals indicating the approach of a train, and shall proceed only upon exercising due care.
- (2) No such crossing shall be made when warning is given by automatic signal or crossing gates or a flagman or otherwise of the immediate approach of a railroad train or car.

(b) If the normal sustained speed of such vehicle, equipment or structure is not more than three miles per hour, the person owning, operating or moving the same shall also give notice of such intended crossing to a station agent or superintendent of the railroad, and a reasonable time shall be given to such railroad to provide proper protection for such crossing. Where such vehicles or equipment are being used in constructing or repairing a section of street or highway lying on both sides of a railroad grade crossing, and in such construction or repair it is necessary to repeatedly move such vehicles or equipment over such crossing, one daily notice specifying when such work will start and stating the hours during which it will be prosecuted is sufficient. (ORC 4511.64)

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

331.41 LITTERING FROM MOTOR VEHICLE.

(a) No operator or occupant of a motor vehicle shall, regardless of intent, throw, drop, discard or deposit litter from any motor vehicle in operation upon any street, road or highway, except into a litter receptacle in a manner that prevents its being carried away or deposited by the elements.

(b) No operator of a motor vehicle in operation upon any street, road or highway shall allow litter to be thrown, dropped, discarded or deposited from the motor vehicle, except into a litter receptacle in a manner that prevents its being carried away or deposited by the elements.

(c) As used in this section, "litter" means garbage, trash, waste, rubbish, ashes, cans, bottles, wire, paper, cartons, boxes, automobile parts, furniture, glass or anything else of an unsightly or unsanitary nature.

(d) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
(ORC 4511.82)

331.42 WEARING EARPLUGS OR EARPHONES PROHIBITED.

(a) As used in this section:

- (1) "Earphones" means any device that covers all or a portion of both ears and that does either of the following:
 - A. Through either a physical connection to another device or a wireless connection, provides the listener with radio programs, music, or other information;
 - B. Provides hearing protection."Earphones" does not include speakers or other listening devices that are built into protective headgear.
- (2) "Earplugs" means any device that can be inserted into one or both ears and that does either of the following:
 - A. Through either a physical connection to another device or a wireless connection, provides the listener with radio programs, music, or other information;
 - B. Provides hearing protection.

(b) No person shall operate a motor vehicle while wearing earphones over, or earplugs in, both ears.

(c) This section does not apply to:

- (1) Any person wearing a hearing aid;
- (2) Law enforcement personnel while on duty;
- (3) Fire Department personnel and emergency medical service personnel while on duty;
- (4) Any person engaged in the operation of equipment for use in the maintenance or repair of any highway;

- (5) Any person engaged in the operation of refuse collection equipment;
- (6) Any person wearing earphones or earplugs for hearing protection while operating a motorcycle.

(d) Except as otherwise provided in this division, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.
(ORC 4511.84)

**331.43 VEHICULAR OPERATION ON STREET CLOSED DUE TO RISE
IN WATER LEVEL.**

(a) No person shall operate a vehicle on or onto a public street or highway that is temporarily covered by a rise in water level, including groundwater or an overflow of water, and that is clearly marked by a sign that specifies that the road is closed due to the rise in water level and that any person who uses the closed portion of the road may be fined up to two thousand dollars (\$2,000).

(b) A person who is issued a citation for a violation of subsection (a) hereof is not permitted to enter a written plea of guilty and waive the person's right to contest the citation in court, but instead must appear in person in the proper court to answer the charge.

- (c)
 - (1) Whoever violates subsection (a) hereof is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
 - (2) In addition to the financial sanctions authorized or required under Section 501.99 and to any costs otherwise authorized or required under any provision of law, the court imposing the sentence upon an offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of subsection (a) hereof shall order the offender to reimburse one or more rescuers for the cost any such rescuer incurred in rescuing the person, excluding any cost of transporting the rescued person to a hospital or other facility for treatment of injuries, up to a cumulative maximum of two thousand dollars (\$2,000). If more than one rescuer was involved in the emergency response, the court shall allocate the reimbursement proportionately, according to the cost each rescuer incurred. A financial sanction imposed under this section is a judgment in favor of the rescuer and, subject to a determination of indigency under division (B) of Ohio R.C. 2929.28, a rescuer may collect the financial sanction in the same manner as provided in Ohio R.C. 2929.28.
- (d) As used in this section:
 - (1) "Emergency medical service organization", "firefighting agency" and "private fire company" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 9.60.
 - (2) "Rescuer" means a state agency, political subdivision, firefighting service, private fire company, or emergency medical service organization.
(ORC 4511.714.)

331.44 RESTRICTIONS ON THE OPERATION OF SCHOOL BUSES.

(a) No person shall operate a vehicle used for pupil transportation within this Municipality in violation of the rules of the Ohio Department of Education and Workforce or the Ohio Department of Public Safety. No person, being the owner thereof, or having the supervisory responsibility therefor, shall permit the operation of a vehicle used for pupil transportation within this Municipality in violation of the rules of the Ohio Department of Education and Workforce or the Ohio Department of Public Safety.

(b) As used in this section, "vehicle used for pupil transportation" means any vehicle that is identified as such by the Ohio Department of Education and Workforce by rule and that is subject to O.A.C. Chapter 3301-83.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one or more violations of this section or Ohio R.C. 4511.76, or Ohio R.C. 4511.63, 4511.761, 4511.762, 4511.764, 4511.77, or 4511.79 or a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to any of those sections, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. (ORC 4511.76(C), (H), (I))

3. Except as provided in subsection (d)(3) of this section, the person has a concentration of a listed controlled substance or a listed metabolite of a controlled substance in the person's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, or urine that equals or exceeds the concentration specified in subsection (a)(1)J. hereof.
 - B. No person under twenty-one years of age shall be in physical control of a vehicle while under the influence of alcohol, a drug of abuse, or a combination of them or while the person's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, breath, or urine contains at least the concentration of alcohol specified in subsection (b)(1) to (4) hereof.
- (3) Subsection (d)(2)A.3. of this section does not apply to a person who is in physical control of a vehicle while the person has a concentration of a listed controlled substance or a listed metabolite of a controlled substance in the person's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, or urine that equals or exceeds the amount specified in subsection (a)(1)J. hereof, if both of the following apply:
- A. The person obtained the controlled substance pursuant to a prescription issued by a licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs.
 - B. The person injected, ingested, or inhaled the controlled substance in accordance with the health professional's directions.
- (e) Evidence; Tests.
- (1) A. In any criminal prosecution or juvenile court proceeding for a violation of subsection (a)(1)A. of this section or for an equivalent offense that is vehicle-related, the result of any test of any blood, oral fluid, or urine withdrawn and analyzed at any health care provider, as defined in Ohio R.C. 2317.02, may be admitted with expert testimony to be considered with any other relevant and competent evidence in determining the guilt or innocence of the defendant.
 - B. In any criminal prosecution for a violation of subsection (a) or (b) of this section or for an equivalent offense that is vehicle-related, the court may admit evidence on the presence and concentration of alcohol, drugs of abuse, controlled substances, metabolites of a controlled substance, or a combination of them in the defendant's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, breath, urine, oral fluid, or other bodily substance at the time of the alleged violation as shown by chemical analysis of the substance withdrawn within three hours of the time of the alleged violation. The three-hour time limit specified in this division regarding the admission of evidence does not extend or affect the two-hour time limit specified in Ohio R.C. 4511.192(A) as the maximum period of time during which a person may consent to a chemical test or tests as described in that section. The court may admit evidence on the presence and concentration of alcohol, drugs of abuse, or a combination of them as described in this division when a person submits to a blood, breath, urine, oral fluid, or other bodily substance test at the request of a law enforcement officer under Ohio R.C. 4511.191 or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, or a blood or urine sample is

obtained pursuant to a search warrant. Only a physician, a registered nurse, an emergency medical technician-intermediate, an emergency medical technician-paramedic, or a qualified technician, chemist, or phlebotomist shall withdraw a blood sample for the purpose of determining the alcohol, drug, controlled substance, metabolite of a controlled substance, or combination content of the whole blood, blood serum, or blood plasma. This limitation does not apply to the taking of breath, oral fluid, or urine specimens. A person authorized to withdraw blood under this division may refuse to withdraw blood under this division, if in that person's opinion, the physical welfare of the person would be endangered by the withdrawing of blood. The bodily substance withdrawn under this subsection (d)(1)B. shall be analyzed in accordance with methods approved by the Director of Health by an individual possessing a valid permit issued by the Director pursuant to Ohio R.C. 3701.143.

- C. As used in subsection (e)(1)B. of this section, "emergency medical technician-intermediate" and "emergency medical technician-paramedic" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 4765.01.
- (2) In a criminal prosecution or juvenile court proceeding for violation of subsection (a) of this section or for an equivalent offense that is vehicle related, if there was at the time the bodily substance was withdrawn a concentration of less than the applicable concentration of alcohol specified in subsections (a)(1)B., C., D. and E. of this section, or less than the applicable concentration of a listed controlled substance or a listed metabolite of a controlled substance specified for a violation of subsection (a)(1)J. of this section, that fact may be considered with other competent evidence in determining the guilt or innocence of the defendant. This subsection does not limit or affect a criminal prosecution or juvenile court proceeding for a violation of subsection (b) of this section or for an equivalent offense that is substantially equivalent to that subsection.

- (3) Upon the request of the person who was tested, the results of the chemical test shall be made available to the person or the person's attorney, immediately upon the completion of the chemical test analysis. If the chemical test was obtained pursuant to subsection (e)(1)B. hereof, the person tested may have a physician, a registered nurse, or a qualified technician, chemist or phlebotomist of the person's own choosing administer a chemical test or tests, at the person's expense, in addition to any administered at the request of a law enforcement officer. If the person was under arrest as described in division (A)(5) of Ohio R.C. 4511.191, the arresting officer shall advise the person at the time of the arrest that the person may have an independent chemical test taken at the person's own expense. If the person was under arrest other than described in division (A)(5) of Ohio R.C. 4511.191, the form to be read to the person to be tested, as required under Ohio R.C. 4511.192, shall state that the person may have an independent test performed at the person's expense. The failure or inability to obtain an additional chemical test by a person shall not preclude the admission of evidence relating to the chemical test or tests taken at the request of a law enforcement officer.
- (4) A. As used in subsections (e)(4)B. and C. of this section, "national highway traffic safety administration" means the National Traffic Highway Safety Administration established as an administration of the United States Department of Transportation under 96 Stat. 2415 (1983), 49 U.S.C.A. 105.
- B. In any criminal prosecution or juvenile court proceeding for a violation of subsection (a) or (b) of this section, of a municipal ordinance relating to operating a vehicle while under the influence of alcohol, a drug of abuse, or alcohol and a drug of abuse, or of a municipal ordinance relating to operating a vehicle with a prohibited concentration of alcohol, a controlled substance, or a metabolite of a controlled substance in the whole blood, blood serum or plasma, breath, oral fluid, or urine, if a law enforcement officer has administered a field sobriety test to the operator of the vehicle involved in the violation and if it is shown by clear and convincing evidence that the officer administered the test in substantial compliance with the testing standards for any reliable, credible, and generally accepted field sobriety tests that were in effect at the time the tests were administered, including but not limited to any testing standards then in effect that were set by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, all of the following apply:
1. The officer may testify concerning the results of the field sobriety test so administered.
 2. The prosecution may introduce the results of the field sobriety test so administered as evidence in any proceedings in the criminal prosecution or juvenile court proceeding.
 3. If testimony is presented or evidence is introduced under subsection (e)(4)B.1. or 2. of this section and if the testimony or evidence is admissible under the Rules of Evidence, the court shall admit the testimony or evidence and the trier of fact shall give it whatever weight the trier of fact considers to be appropriate.

- C. Subsection (e)(4)B. of this section does not limit or preclude a court, in its determination of whether the arrest of a person was supported by probable cause or its determination of any other matter in a criminal prosecution or juvenile court proceeding of a type described in that subsection, from considering evidence or testimony that is not otherwise disallowed by subsection (e)(4)B. of this section. (ORC 4511.19; 4511.194)
- (f) Forensic Laboratory Reports.
- (1) Subject to subsection (f)(3) of this section, in any criminal prosecution or juvenile court proceeding for a violation of subsection (a)(1)B., C., D., E., F., G., H., I., or J. or (b)(1), (2), (3) or (4) of this section or for an equivalent offense that is substantially equivalent to any of those subsections, a laboratory report from any laboratory personnel issued a permit by the Department of Health authorizing an analysis as described in this subsection that contains an analysis of the whole blood, blood serum or plasma, breath, urine, or other bodily substance tested and that contains all of the information specified in this subsection shall be admitted as prima-facie evidence of the information and statements that the report contains. The laboratory report shall contain all of the following:
- A. The signature, under oath, of any person who performed the analysis;
- B. Any findings as to the identity and quantity of alcohol, a drug of abuse, a controlled substance, a metabolite of a controlled substance, or a combination of them that was found;
- C. A copy of a notarized statement by the laboratory director or a designee of the director that contains the name of each certified analyst or test performer involved with the report, the analyst's or test performer's employment relationship with the laboratory that issued the report, and a notation that performing an analysis of the type involved is part of the analyst's or test performer's regular duties;
- D. An outline of the analyst's or test performer's education, training, and experience in performing the type of analysis involved and a certification that the laboratory satisfies appropriate quality control standards in general and, in this particular analysis, under rules of the Department of Health.
- (2) Notwithstanding any other provision of law regarding the admission of evidence, a report of the type described in subsection (f)(1) of this section is not admissible against the defendant to whom it pertains in any proceeding, other than a preliminary hearing or a grand jury proceeding, unless the prosecutor has served a copy of the report on the defendant's attorney or, if the defendant has no attorney, on the defendant.
- (3) A report of the type described in subsection (f)(1) of this section shall not be prima-facie evidence of the contents, identity, or amount of any substance if, within seven days after the defendant to whom the report pertains or the defendant's attorney receives a copy of the report, the defendant or the defendant's attorney demands the testimony of the person who signed the report. The judge in the case may extend the seven-day time limit in the interest of justice.

As an alternative to a mandatory jail term of thirty consecutive days required by subsection (h)(1)C.1. of this section, the court, under this subsection, may sentence the offender to fifteen consecutive days in jail and not less than fifty-five consecutive days of house arrest with electronic monitoring, with continuous alcohol monitoring, or with both electronic monitoring and continuous alcohol monitoring. The cumulative total of the fifteen consecutive days in jail and the period of house arrest with electronic monitoring, continuous alcohol monitoring or both types of monitoring shall not exceed one year. The fifteen consecutive days in jail do not have to be served prior to or consecutively to the period of house arrest.

As an alternative to the mandatory jail term of sixty consecutive days required by subsection (h)(1)C.2. of this section, the court, under this subsection, may sentence the offender to thirty consecutive days in jail and not less than one hundred ten consecutive days of house arrest with electronic monitoring, with continuous alcohol monitoring, or with both electronic monitoring and continuous alcohol monitoring. The cumulative total of the thirty consecutive days in jail and the period of house arrest with electronic monitoring, continuous alcohol monitoring, or both types of monitoring shall not exceed one year. The thirty consecutive days in jail do not have to be served prior to or consecutively to the period of house arrest.

- (4) If an offender's driver's or occupational driver's license or permit or nonresident operating privilege is suspended under subsection (h) of this section and if Ohio R.C. 4510.13 permits the court to grant limited driving privileges, the court may grant the limited driving privileges in accordance with that section. If division (A)(7) of that section requires that the court impose as a condition of the privileges that the offender must display on the vehicle that is driven subject to the privileges restricted license plates that are issued under Ohio R.C. 4503.231, except as provided in division (B) of that section, the court shall impose that condition as one of the conditions of the limited driving privileges granted to the offender, except as provided in division (B) of Ohio R.C. 4503.231.
- (5) If title to a motor vehicle that is subject to an order of criminal forfeiture under this section is assigned or transferred and division (B)(2) or (3) of Ohio R.C. 4503.234 applies, in addition to or independent of any other penalty established by law, the court may fine the offender the value of the vehicle as determined by publications of the national auto dealers association. The proceeds of any fine so imposed shall be distributed in accordance with division (C)(2) of that section.
- (6) In all cases in which an offender is sentenced under subsection (h) of this section, the offender shall provide the court with proof of financial responsibility as defined in Ohio R.C. 4509.01. If the offender fails to provide that proof of financial responsibility, the court, in addition to any other penalties provided by law, may order restitution pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.18 or 2929.28 in an amount not exceeding five thousand dollars (\$5,000) for any economic loss arising from an accident or collision that was the direct and proximate result of the offender's operation of the vehicle before, during or after committing the offense for which the offender is sentenced under subsection (h) of this section.

- (7) A court may order an offender to reimburse a law enforcement agency for any costs incurred by the agency with respect to a chemical test or tests administered to the offender if all of the following apply:
- A. The offender is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of subsection (a) of this section.
 - B. The test or tests were of the offender's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, oral fluid, or urine.
 - C. The test or tests indicated that the offender had one of the following at the time of the offense:
 1. A prohibited concentration of a controlled substance or a metabolite of a controlled substance in the offender's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, or urine;
 2. A drug of abuse or a metabolite of a drug of abuse in the offender's oral fluid.
- (8) A court may warn any person who is convicted of or who pleads guilty to a violation of subsection (a) of this section or an equivalent offense that a subsequent violation of this section or an equivalent offense that results in the death of another or the unlawful termination of another's pregnancy may result in the person being guilty of aggravated vehicular homicide under Ohio R.C. 2903.06. The court may warn the person of the applicable penalties for that violation under Ohio R.C. 2903.06 and 2929.142.
- (9) As used in subsection (h) of this section, "electronic monitoring", "mandatory prison term" and "mandatory term of local incarceration" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 2929.01.

(i) Vehicle Operation After Underage Alcohol Consumption Penalty. Whoever violates subsection (b) of this section is guilty of operating a vehicle after underage alcohol consumption and shall be punished as follows:

- (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (i)(2) of this section, the offender is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. In addition to any other sanction imposed for the offense, the court shall impose a class six suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(6) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02. The court may grant limited driving privileges relative to the suspension under Ohio R.C. 4510.021 and 4510.13. The court may grant unlimited driving privileges with an ignition interlock device relative to the suspension and may reduce the period of suspension as authorized under Ohio R.C. 4510.022. If the court grants unlimited driving privileges under Ohio R.C. 4510.022, the court shall suspend any jail term imposed under subsection (i)(1) of this section as required under that section.
- (2) If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one or more violations of subsection (a) of this section or other equivalent offenses, the offender is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree. In addition to any other sanction imposed for the offense, the court shall impose a class four suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(4) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02. The court may grant limited driving privileges relative to the suspension under Ohio R.C. 4510.021 and 4510.13.

- (2) "Mandatory jail term" means the mandatory term in jail of three, six, ten, twenty, thirty, or sixty days that must be imposed under subsection (h)(1)A., B. or C. upon an offender convicted of a violation of subsection (a) hereof and in relation to which all of the following apply:
- A. Except as specifically authorized under this section, the term must be served in a jail.
 - B. Except as specifically authorized under this section, the term cannot be suspended, reduced or otherwise modified pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.21 to 2929.28, or any other provision of the Ohio Revised Code.
- (3) "Municipal OVI ordinance" and "municipal OVI offense" mean any municipal ordinance prohibiting a person from operating a vehicle while under the influence of alcohol, a drug of abuse, or a combination of them or prohibiting a person from operating a vehicle with a prohibited concentration of alcohol, a controlled substance, or a metabolite of a controlled substance in the whole blood, blood serum, or plasma, breath or urine.
- (4) "Community residential sanction", "continuous alcohol monitoring", "jail", "mandatory prison term", "mandatory term of local incarceration", "sanction" and "prison term" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 2929.01.
- (5) "Drug of abuse" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4506.01.
- (6) "Equivalent offense that is vehicle-related" means an equivalent offense that is any of the following:
- A. A violation described in subsection (q)(1), (2), (3), (4) or (5) hereof;
 - B. A violation of an existing or former municipal ordinance, law of another state, or law of the United States that is substantially equivalent to division (A) or (B) of Ohio R.C. 4511.19;
 - C. A violation of a former law of this state that was substantially equivalent to division (A) or (B) of Ohio R.C. 4511.19.
- (ORC 4511.181)

333.02 OPERATION IN WILLFUL OR WANTON DISREGARD OF SAFETY.

(a) No person shall operate a vehicle on any street or highway in willful or wanton disregard of the safety of persons or property. (ORC 4511.20)

(b) No person shall operate a vehicle on any public or private property other than streets or highways, in willful or wanton disregard of the safety of persons or property.

This subsection does not apply to the competitive operation of vehicles on public or private property when the owner of such property knowingly permits such operation thereon. (ORC 4511.201)

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(d) Whenever a person is found guilty under this section of operating a motor vehicle in violation of this section relating to reckless operation, the trial court of any court of record, in addition to or independent of all other penalties provided by law, may impose a class five suspension of the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(5) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02. (ORC 4510.15)

333.03 MAXIMUM SPEED LIMITS; ASSURED CLEAR DISTANCE AHEAD.

(a) No person shall operate a motor vehicle at a speed greater or less than is reasonable or proper, having due regard to the traffic, surface and width of the street or highway and any other conditions, and no person shall drive any motor vehicle in and upon any street or highway at a greater speed than will permit the person to bring it to a stop within the assured clear distance ahead.

(b) It is prima-facie lawful, in the absence of a lower limit declared or established pursuant to Ohio R.C. 4511.21 by the Ohio Director of Transportation or Council, for the operator of a motor vehicle to operate the same at a speed not exceeding the following:

(1) A. Twenty miles per hour in school zones during school recess and while children are going to or leaving school during the opening or closing hours, and when twenty miles per hour school speed limit signs are erected; except, that on controlled-access highways and expressways, if the right-of-way line fence has been erected without pedestrian opening, the speed shall be governed by subsection (b)(4) hereof and on freeways, if the right-of-way line fence has been erected without pedestrian opening, the speed shall be governed by subsection (b)(7) hereof. The end of every school zone may be marked by a sign indicating the end of the zone. Nothing in this section or in the manual and specifications for a uniform system of traffic control devices shall be construed to require school zones to be indicated by signs equipped with flashing or other lights, or giving other special notice of the hours in which the school zone speed limit is in effect.

B. As used in this section, "school" means all of the following:

1. Any school chartered under Ohio R.C. 3301.16;
2. Any nonchartered school that during the preceding year filed with the Ohio Department of Education and Workforce in compliance with O.A.C. § 3301-35-08, a copy of the school's report for the parents of the school's pupils certifying that the school meets state minimum standards for nonchartered, nontax-supported schools and presents evidence of this filing to the jurisdiction from which it is requesting the establishment of a school zone;
3. Any special elementary school that in writing requests the County Engineer to create a school zone at the location of the school. Upon receipt of such written request, the County Engineer shall create a school zone at that location by erecting appropriate signs;
4. Any preschool education program operated by an educational service center that is located on a street or highway with a speed limit of forty-five miles per hour or more, when the educational service center in writing requests that either the Director of Transportation or the County Engineer, as applicable based on who has jurisdiction of the street or highway, to create a school zone at the location of that program. Upon receipt of such a written request, the Director of Transportation or the County Engineer shall create a school zone at that location by erecting the appropriate signs.

- C. As used in this section, "school zone" means that portion of a street or highway passing a school fronting upon the street or highway that is encompassed by projecting the school property lines to the fronting street or highway. Upon request from the Municipality for streets and highways under its jurisdiction, the Ohio Director of Transportation may extend the traditional school zone boundaries. The distances in subsections (b)(1)C. 1. to 3. hereof shall not exceed 300 feet per approach per direction and are bounded by whichever of the following distances or combinations thereof the Director approves as most appropriate:
1. The distance encompassed by projecting the school building lines normal to the fronting highway and extending a distance of 300 feet on each approach direction;
 2. The distance encompassed by projecting the school property lines intersecting the fronting highway and extending a distance of 300 feet on each approach direction;
 3. The distance encompassed by the special marking of the pavement for a principal school pupil crosswalk plus a distance of 300 feet on each approach direction of highway;
- Nothing in this section shall be construed to invalidate the Director's initial action on August 9, 1976, establishing all school zones at the traditional school zone boundaries defined by projecting school property lines, except when those boundaries are extended as provided in subsections (b)(1)A. and C. hereof.
- D. As used in this subsection, "crosswalk" has the meaning given that term in Section 301.21. The Director may, upon request by resolution of Council, and upon submission by the Municipality of such engineering, traffic and other information as the Director considers necessary, designate a school zone on any portion of a State route lying within the Municipality that includes a crosswalk customarily used by children going to or leaving a school during recess and opening and closing hours, whenever the distance, as measured in a straight line, from the school property line nearest the crosswalk to the nearest point of the crosswalk is no more than 1,320 feet. Such a school zone shall include the distance encompassed by the crosswalk and extending 300 feet on each approach direction of the State route;
- (2) Twenty-five miles per hour in all other portions of the Municipality, except on State routes outside business districts, through highways outside business districts and alleys;
 - (3) Thirty-five miles per hour on all State routes or through highways within the Municipality outside business districts, except as provided in subsections (b)(4) and (5) hereof;
 - (4) Fifty miles per hour on controlled-access highways and expressways within the Municipality, except as provided in subsections (b)(8) to (b)(12) of this section;
 - (5) Fifty miles per hour on State routes within the Municipality outside urban districts unless a lower prima-facie speed is established as further provided in this section;
 - (6) Fifteen miles per hour on all alleys within the Municipality;

- (7) Fifty-five miles per hour on freeways with paved shoulders inside the Municipality other than freeways as provided in subsection (b)(10) and (12);
- (8) Sixty miles per hour on rural expressways with traffic control signals and on all portions of rural divided highways, except as provided in subsections (b)(9) and (10) of this section;
- (9) Sixty-five miles per hour on all rural expressways without traffic control signals;
- (10) Seventy miles per hour on all rural freeways;
- (11) Fifty-five miles per hour on all portions of freeways or expressways in congested areas as determined by the Director and that are located within a municipal corporation or within an interstate freeway outerbelt, except as provided in subsection (b)(12) of this section;
- (12) Sixty-five miles per hour on all portions of freeways or expressways without traffic control signals in urbanized areas.

(c) It is prima-facie unlawful for any person to exceed any of the speed limitations in subsection (b)(1)A. to (b)(6) hereof, or any declared or established pursuant to this section by the Director or local authorities and it is unlawful for any person to exceed any of the speed limitations in subsection (d) hereof. No person shall be convicted of more than one violation of this section for the same conduct, although violations of more than one provision of this section may be charged in the alternative in a single affidavit.

- (d) No person shall operate a motor vehicle upon a street or highway as follows:
- (1) At a speed exceeding fifty-five miles per hour, except upon a highway, expressway or freeway as provided in subsection (b)(8), (9), (10) and (12) hereof;
 - (2) At a speed exceeding sixty miles per hour upon a highway as provided in subsection (b)(8) hereof;
 - (3) At a speed exceeding sixty-five miles per hour upon an expressway as provided in subsection (b)(9) hereof, or upon a freeway as provided in subsection (b)(12) of this section, except upon a freeway as provided in subsection (b)(10) hereof;
 - (4) At a speed exceeding seventy miles per hour upon a freeway as provided in subsection (b)(10) hereof;
 - (5) At a speed exceeding the posted speed limit upon a highway, expressway or freeway for which the Director has determined and declared a speed limit pursuant to Ohio R.C. 4511.21(I)(2) or (L)(2).

(e) In every charge of violation of this section the affidavit and warrant shall specify the time, place and speed at which the defendant is alleged to have driven, and in charges made in reliance upon subsection (c) hereof also the speed which subsections (b)(1)A. to (b)(6) hereof, or a limit declared or established pursuant to this section declares is prima-facie lawful at the time and place of such alleged violation, except that in affidavits where a person is alleged to have driven at a greater speed than will permit the person to bring the vehicle to a stop within the assured clear distance ahead the affidavit and warrant need not specify the speed at which the defendant is alleged to have driven.

333.10 OPERATION IN VIOLATION OF IMMOBILIZATION ORDER.

(a) No person shall operate a motor vehicle or permit the operation of a motor vehicle upon any public or private property used by the public for vehicular travel or parking knowing or having reasonable cause to believe that the motor vehicle has been ordered immobilized pursuant to an immobilization order issued under Ohio R.C. 4503.233.

(b) A motor vehicle that is operated by a person during a violation of subsection (a) hereof shall be criminally forfeited in accordance with the procedures contained in Ohio R.C. 4503.234.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the second degree. (ORC 4503.236)

333.11 ELECTRONIC WIRELESS COMMUNICATION DEVICE USE PROHIBITED WHILE DRIVING.

(a) No person shall operate a motor vehicle on any street, highway, or property open to the public for vehicular traffic while using, holding, or physically supporting with any part of the person's body an electronic wireless communications device.

(b) Subsection (a) of this section does not apply to any of the following:

- (1) A person using an electronic wireless communications device to make contact, for emergency purposes, with a law enforcement agency, hospital or health care provider, fire department, or other similar emergency agency or entity.
- (2) A person driving a public safety vehicle while using an electronic wireless communications device in the course of the person's duties.
- (3) A person using an electronic wireless communications device when the person's motor vehicle is in a stationary position and is outside a lane of travel, at a highway traffic signal that is currently directing traffic to stop, or parked on a road or highway due to an emergency or road closure;
- (4) A person using and holding an electronic wireless communications device directly near the person's ear for the purpose of making, receiving, or conducting a telephone call, provided that the person does not manually enter letters, numbers, or symbols into the device;
- (5) A person receiving wireless messages on an electronic wireless communications device regarding the operation or navigation of a motor vehicle; safety-related information, including emergency, traffic, or weather alerts; or data used primarily by the motor vehicle, provided that the person does not hold or support the device with any part of the person's body;
- (6) A person using the speaker phone function of the electronic wireless communications device, provided that the person does not hold or support the device with any part of the person's body;
- (7) A person using an electronic wireless communications device for navigation purposes, provided that the person does not do either of the following during the use:
 - A. Manually enter letters, numbers, or symbols into the device;
 - B. Hold or support the device with any part of the person's body;
- (8) A person using a feature or function of the electronic wireless communications device with a single touch or single swipe, provided that the person does not do either of the following during the use:
 - A. Manually enter letters, numbers, or symbols into the device;
 - B. Hold or support the device with any part of the person's body;

- (9) A person operating a commercial truck while using a mobile data terminal that transmits and receives data;
 - (10) A person operating a utility service vehicle or a vehicle for or on behalf of a utility, if the person is acting in response to an emergency, power outage, or circumstance that affects the health or safety of individuals;
 - (11) A person using an electronic wireless communications device in conjunction with a voice-operated or hands-free feature or function of the vehicle or of the device without the use of either hand except to activate, deactivate, or initiate the feature or function with a single touch or swipe, provided the person does not hold or support the device with any part of the person's body;
 - (12) A person using technology that physically or electronically integrates the device into the motor vehicle, provided that the person does not do either of the following during the use:
 - A. Manually enter letters, numbers, or symbols into the device;
 - B. Hold or support the device with any part of the person's body;
 - (13) A person storing an electronic wireless communications device in a holster, harness, or article of clothing on the person's body.
- (c) If a law enforcement officer issues an offender a ticket, citation or summons for a violation of subsection (a) of this section, the officer shall do both of the following:
- (1) Report the issuance of the ticket, citation, or summons to the officer's law enforcement agency;
 - (2) Ensure that such report indicates the offender's race.
- (d) Whoever violates subsection (a) of this section is guilty of operating a motor vehicle while using an electronic wireless communication device, an unclassified misdemeanor, and shall be punished as provided in subsections (d)(1) to (5) of this section.
- (1) The offender shall be fined, and is subject to a suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege, as follows:
 - A. Except as provided in subsections (d)(1)B., (d)(1)C., (d)(1)D. and (d)(2) of this section, the court shall impose upon the offender a fine of not more than one hundred fifty dollars (\$150.00).
 - B. If, within two years of the violation, the offender has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one prior violation of this section, Ohio R.C. 4511.204, or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, the court shall impose upon the offender a fine of not more than two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00).
 - C. If, within two years of the violation, the offender has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two or more prior violations of this section, Ohio R.C. 4511.204, or a substantially equivalent or municipal ordinance, the court shall impose upon the offender a fine of not more than five hundred dollars (\$500.00). The court also may impose a suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege for ninety days.

- (3) A person using a navigation device in a voice-operated or hands-free manner who does not manipulate the device while driving.
- (c) (1) Except as provided in subsection (c)(2) of this section, whoever violates subsection (a) of this section shall be fined one hundred fifty dollars (\$150.00). In addition, the court shall impose a class seven suspension of the offender's driver's license or permit for a definite period of sixty days.
- (2) If the person previously has been adjudicated a delinquent child or a juvenile traffic offender for a violation of this section, whoever violates this section shall be fined three hundred dollars (\$300.00). In addition, the court shall impose a class seven suspension of the person's driver's license or permit for a definite period of one year.
- (d) The filing of a sworn complaint against a person for a violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.205 does not preclude the filing of a sworn complaint for a violation of a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance for the same conduct. However, if a person is adjudicated a delinquent child or a juvenile traffic offender for a violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.205 and is also adjudicated a delinquent child or a juvenile traffic offender for a violation of a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance for the same conduct, the two offenses are allied offenses of similar import under Ohio R.C. 2941.25.

(e) As used in this section, "electronic wireless communications device" includes any of the following:

- (1) A wireless telephone;
- (2) A personal digital assistant;
- (3) A computer, including a laptop computer and a computer tablet;
- (4) A text-messaging device;
- (5) Any other substantially similar electronic wireless device that is designed or used to communicate via voice, image, or written word.
(ORC 4511.205)

335.04 CERTAIN ACTS PROHIBITED.

- (a) No person shall do any of the following:
- (1) Display, or cause or permit to be displayed, or possess any identification card, driver's or commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit knowing the same to be fictitious, or to have been canceled, suspended or altered;
 - (2) Lend to a person not entitled thereto, or knowingly permit a person not entitled thereto to use any identification card, driver's or commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit issued to the person so lending or permitting the use thereof;
 - (3) Display or represent as one's own, any identification card, driver's or commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit not issued to the person so displaying the same;
 - (4) Fail to surrender to the Registrar of Motor Vehicles, upon the Registrar's demand, any identification card, driver's or commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit that has been suspended or canceled;

- (5) In any application for an identification card, driver's or commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit, or any renewal, reprint, or duplicate thereof, knowingly conceal a material fact, or present any statement required under Ohio R.C. 4507.08 or 4507.081 when knowing the same to be false or fictitious.
- (b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. (ORC 4507.30)

335.05 WRONGFUL ENTRUSTMENT OF A MOTOR VEHICLE.

(a) No person shall permit a motor vehicle owned by the person or under the person's control to be driven by another if any of the following apply:

- (1) The offender knows or has reasonable cause to believe that the other person does not have a valid driver's or commercial driver's license or permit or valid nonresident driving privileges.
- (2) The offender knows or has reasonable cause to believe that the other person's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit or nonresident operating privileges have been suspended or canceled under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4510, or any other provision of the Ohio Revised Code or this Traffic Code.
- (3) The offender knows or has reasonable cause to believe that the other person's act of driving the motor vehicle would violate any prohibition contained in Ohio R.C. Chapter 4509.
- (4) The offender knows or has reasonable cause to believe that the other person's act of driving would violate Ohio R.C. 4511.19 or any substantially equivalent municipal ordinance.
- (5) The offender knows or has reasonable cause to believe that the vehicle is the subject of an immobilization waiver order issued under Ohio R.C. 4503.235 and the other person is prohibited from operating the vehicle under that order.

(b) Without limiting or precluding the consideration of any other evidence in determining whether a violation of subsection (a)(1), (2), (3), (4) or (5) of this section has occurred, it shall be prima-facie evidence that the offender knows or has reasonable cause to believe that the operator of the motor vehicle owned by the offender or under the offender's control is in a category described in subsection (a)(1), (2), (3), (4) or (5) of this section if any of the following applies:

- (1) Regarding an operator allegedly in the category described in subsection (a)(1), (3) or (5) of this section, the offender and the operator of the motor vehicle reside in the same household and are related by consanguinity or affinity.
- (2) Regarding an operator allegedly in the category described in subsection (a)(2) of this section, the offender and the operator of the motor vehicle reside in the same household, and the offender knows or has reasonable cause to believe that the operator has been charged with or convicted of any violation of law or ordinance, or has committed any other act or omission, that would or could result in the suspension or cancellation of the operator's license, permit or privilege.
- (3) Regarding an operator allegedly in the category described in subsection (a)(4) of this section, the offender and the operator of the motor vehicle occupied the motor vehicle together at the time of the offense.

- (g) (1) If a person is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to Ohio R.C. 4510.14, the court, in addition to and independent of any sentence that it imposes upon the offender for the offense, if the vehicle the offender was operating at the time of the offense is registered in the offender's name, shall do whichever of the following is applicable:
- A. If, within six years of the current offense, the offender has not been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of Ohio R.C. 4510.14 or former division (D)(2) of Ohio R.C. 4507.02, or a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to that section or former division, the court shall order the immobilization for thirty days of the vehicle involved in the offense and the impoundment for thirty days of the license plates of that vehicle in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4503.233.
 - B. If, within six years of the current offense, the offender has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one violation of Ohio R.C. 4510.14 or former division (D)(2) of Ohio R.C. 4507.02, or a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to that section or former division, the court shall order the immobilization for sixty days of the vehicle involved in the offense and the impoundment for sixty days of the license plates of that vehicle in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4503.233.
 - C. If, within six years of the current offense, the offender has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two or more violations of Ohio R.C. 4510.14 or former division (D)(2) of Ohio R.C. 4507.02 or a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to that section or former division, the court shall order the criminal forfeiture to the State of the vehicle the offender was operating at the time of the offense.
- (2) An order for immobilization and impoundment of a vehicle under this section shall be issued and enforced in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4503.233 and 4507.02, as applicable. The court shall not release a vehicle from immobilization ordered under this section unless the court is presented with current proof of financial responsibility with respect to that vehicle.
- (3) An order for criminal forfeiture of a vehicle under this section shall be issued and enforced under Ohio R.C. 4503.234. Upon receipt of a copy of the order from the court, neither the Registrar of Motor Vehicles nor a Deputy Registrar shall accept any application for the registration or transfer of registration of any motor vehicle owned or leased by the person named in the declaration of forfeiture. The period of registration denial shall be five years after the date of the order unless, during that period, the court having jurisdiction of the offense that led to the order terminates the forfeiture and notifies the Registrar of the termination. The Registrar then shall take the necessary measures to permit the person to register a vehicle owned or leased by the person or to transfer registration of the vehicle. (ORC 4510.161)
- (h) As used in this section:
- (1) "Electronic monitoring" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2929.01.
 - (2) "Equivalent offense" means any of the following:
 - A. A violation of a municipal ordinance, law of another state, or law of the United States that is substantially equivalent to subsection (a) of this section;

- B. A violation of a former law of this State that was substantially equivalent to subsection (a) of this section.
- (3) "Jail" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2929.01.
- (4) "Mandatory jail term" means the mandatory term in jail of three, ten, or thirty consecutive days that must be imposed under subsection (b)(1), (2) or (3) of this section upon an offender convicted of a violation of subsection (a) of this section and in relation to which all of the following apply:
- A. Except as specifically authorized under this section, the term must be served in a jail.
- B. Except as specifically authorized under this section, the term cannot be suspended, reduced, or otherwise modified pursuant to any provision of the Ohio Revised Code.
(ORC 4510.14)

(i) It is an affirmative defense to any prosecution brought under this section that the alleged offender drove under suspension, without a valid permit or driver's or commercial driver's license, or in violation of a restriction because of a substantial emergency, and because no other person was reasonably available to drive in response to the emergency. (ORC 4510.04)

**335.072 DRIVING UNDER FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY LAW
SUSPENSION OR CANCELLATION; DRIVING UNDER A
NONPAYMENT OF JUDGMENT SUSPENSION.**

(a) No person, whose driver's or commercial driver's license or temporary instruction permit or nonresident's operating privilege has been suspended or canceled pursuant to Ohio R.C. Chapter 4509, shall operate any motor vehicle within this municipality, or knowingly permit any motor vehicle owned by the person to be operated by another person in the municipality, during the period of the suspension or cancellation, except as specifically authorized by Ohio R.C. Chapter 4509.

(b) No person shall operate any motor vehicle upon a highway or any public or private property used by the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking in this Municipality if the person's driver's or commercial driver's license or temporary instruction permit or nonresident operating privilege has been suspended pursuant to Ohio R.C. 4509.37 or 4509.40 for nonpayment of a judgment.

(c) Upon the request or motion of the prosecuting authority, a noncertified copy of the law enforcement automated data system report or a noncertified copy of a record of the Registrar of Motor Vehicles that shows the name, date of birth and social security number of a person charged with a violation of subsection (a) or (b) of this section may be admitted into evidence as prima-facie evidence that the license of the person was under either a financial responsibility law suspension at the time of the alleged violation of subsection (a) of this section or a nonpayment of judgment suspension at the time of the alleged violation of subsection (b) of this section. The person charged with a violation of subsection (a) or (b) of this section may offer evidence to rebut this prima-facie evidence.

(d) Whoever violates subsection (a) of this section is guilty of driving under financial responsibility law suspension or cancellation and shall be punished as provided in subsection (d)(1) to (d)(3) hereof. Whoever violates subsection (b) of this section is guilty of driving under a nonpayment of judgment suspension and shall be punished as provided in subsection (d)(1) to (d)(3) hereof.

- (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d)(2) of this section, the offense is an unclassified misdemeanor. When the offense is an unclassified misdemeanor, the offender shall be sentenced pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.21 to 2929.28, except that the offender shall not be sentenced to a jail term; the offender shall not be sentenced to a community residential sanction pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.26; notwithstanding division (A)(2)(a) of Ohio R.C. 2929.28, the offender may be fined up to one thousand dollars (\$1,000); and, notwithstanding division (A)(3) of Ohio R.C. 2929.27, the offender may be ordered pursuant to division (C) of that section to serve a term of community service of up to five hundred hours. The failure of an offender to complete a term of community service imposed by the court may be punished as indirect criminal contempt under division (A) of Ohio R.C. 2705.02 that may be filed in the underlying case.
- (2) If, within three years of the offense, the offender previously was convicted of or pleaded guilty to two or more violations of Ohio R.C. 4510.16, or any combination of two violations of Ohio R.C. 4510.16 or Ohio R.C. 4510.11 or 4510.111, or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, the offense is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.
- (3) The offender shall provide the court with proof of financial responsibility as defined in Ohio R.C. 4509.01. If the offender fails to provide that proof of financial responsibility, then in addition to any other penalties provided by law, the court may order restitution pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.28 in an amount not exceeding five thousand dollars (\$5,000) for any economic loss arising from an accident or collision that was the direct and proximate result of the offender's operation of the vehicle before, during or after committing the offense for which the offender is sentenced under this section. (ORC 4510.16)

(e) No person who has knowingly failed to maintain proof of financial responsibility in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4509.101 shall produce any document or present to a peace officer an electronic wireless communications device that is displaying any text or images with the purpose to mislead a peace officer upon the request of a peace officer for proof of financial responsibility made in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4509.101. Whoever violates this subsection (e) hereof is guilty of falsification, a misdemeanor of the first degree. (ORC 4509.102)

(f) It is an affirmative defense to any prosecution brought under this section that the alleged offender drove under suspension, without a valid permit or driver's or commercial driver's license, or in violation of a restriction because of a substantial emergency, and because no other person was reasonably available to drive in response to the emergency. (ORC 4510.04)

335.073 DRIVING WITHOUT COMPLYING WITH LICENSE REINSTATEMENT REQUIREMENTS.

(a) No person whose driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, or nonresident's operating privilege has been suspended shall operate any motor vehicle upon a public road or highway or any public or private property after the suspension has expired unless the person has complied with all license reinstatement requirements imposed by the court, the Bureau of Motor Vehicles, or another provision of the Ohio Revised Code.

(b) Upon the request or motion of the prosecuting authority, a noncertified copy of the law enforcement automated data system report or a noncertified copy of a record of the Registrar of Motor Vehicles that shows the name, date of birth, and social security number of a person charged with a violation of subsection (a) of this section may be admitted into evidence as prima-facie evidence that the license of the person had not been reinstated by the person at the time of the alleged violation of subsection (a) hereof. The person charged with a violation of subsection (a) hereof may offer evidence to rebut this prima-facie evidence.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of failure to reinstate a license and shall be punished as follows:

- (1) Except as provided in subsection (c)(2) of this section, whoever violates subsection (a) hereof is guilty of an unclassified misdemeanor. When the offense is an unclassified misdemeanor, the offender shall be sentenced pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.21 to 2929.28, except that the offender shall not be sentenced to a jail term; the offender shall not be sentenced to a community residential sanction pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.26; notwithstanding division (A)(2)(a) of Ohio R.C. 2929.28, the offender may be fined up to one thousand dollars (\$1,000); and, notwithstanding division (A)(3) of Ohio R.C. 2929.27, the offender may be ordered pursuant to division (C) of that section to serve a term of community service of up to five hundred hours. The failure of an offender to complete a term of community service imposed by the court may be punished as indirect criminal contempt under division (A) of Ohio R.C. 2705.02 that may be filed in the underlying case.
- (2) If, within three years of a violation of subsection (a) of this section, the offender previously has pleaded guilty to or been convicted of two or more violations of Ohio R.C. 4510.21(A) or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, the offender is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree.
- (3) In all cases, the court may impose upon the offender a class seven suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary driver's license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(7) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02. (ORC 4510.21)

(d) It is an affirmative defense to any prosecution brought under this section that the alleged offender drove under suspension, without a valid permit or driver's or commercial driver's license, or in violation of a restriction because of a substantial emergency, and because no other person was reasonably available to drive in response to the emergency. (ORC 4510.04)

335.074 DRIVING UNDER LICENSE FORFEITURE OR CHILD SUPPORT SUSPENSION.

(a) No person shall operate any motor vehicle upon a highway or any public or private property used by the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking in this Municipality whose driver's or commercial driver's license has been suspended pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2151.354, 2935.27, 3123.58, 4301.99, 4510.032, 4510.22 or 4510.33.

(b) Upon the request or motion of the prosecuting authority, a noncertified copy of the law enforcement automated data system report or a noncertified copy of a record of the Registrar of Motor Vehicles that shows the name, date of birth, and social security number of a person charged with a violation of subsection (a) of this section may be admitted into evidence as prima-facie evidence that the license of the person was under suspension at the time of the alleged violation of subsection (a) of this section. The person charged with a violation of subsection (a) of this section may offer evidence to rebut this prima-facie evidence.

(c) Whoever violates subsection (a) of this section is guilty of driving under suspension and shall be punished as provided in subsection (c) of this section.

- (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c)(2) of this section, the offense is an unclassified misdemeanor. The offender shall be sentenced pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.21 to 2929.28, except that the offender shall not be sentenced to a jail term; the offender shall not be sentenced to a community residential sanction pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.26; notwithstanding division (A)(2)(a) of Ohio R.C. 2929.28, the offender may be fined up to one thousand dollars (\$1,000); and, notwithstanding division (A)(3) of Ohio R.C. 2929.27, the offender may be ordered pursuant to division (C) of that section to serve a term of community service of up to five hundred hours. The failure of an offender to complete a term of community service imposed by the court may be punished as indirect criminal contempt under division (A) of Ohio R.C. 2705.02 that may be filed in the underlying case.
- (2) If, within three years of the offense, the offender previously was convicted of or pleaded guilty to two or more violations of subsection (A) of Ohio R.C. 4510.111, or any combination of two or more violations of subsection (A) of Ohio R.C. 4510.111, or Ohio R.C. 4510.11 or 4510.16, or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, the offense is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree and the offender shall provide the court with proof of financial responsibility as defined in Ohio R.C. 4509.01. If the offender fails to provide that proof of financial responsibility, then in addition to any other penalties provided by law, the court may order restitution pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.28 in an amount not exceeding five thousand dollars (\$5,000) for any economic loss arising from an accident or collision that was the direct and proximate result of the offender's operation of the vehicle before, during or after committing the offense for which the offender is sentenced under this section. (ORC 4510.111)

(d) It is an affirmative defense to any prosecution brought under this section that the alleged offender drove under suspension, without a valid permit or driver's or commercial driver's license, or in violation of a restriction because of a substantial emergency, and because no other person was reasonably available to drive in response to the emergency.
(ORC 4510.04)

335.08 OPERATION OR SALE WITHOUT CERTIFICATE OF TITLE.

- (a) No person shall do any of the following:
 - (1) Operate in this Municipality a motor vehicle for which a certificate of title is required without having that certificate in accordance with Ohio R.C. Chapter 4505 or, if a physical certificate of title has not been issued for a motor vehicle, operate the motor vehicle in this Municipality knowing that the ownership information relating to the vehicle has not been entered into the automated title processing system by a clerk of a court of common pleas;
 - (2) Display or display for sale or sell as a dealer or acting on behalf of a dealer, a motor vehicle without having obtained a manufacturer's or importer's certificate, a certificate of title, or an assignment of a certificate of title for it as provided in Ohio R.C. Chapter 4505;
 - (3) Fail to surrender any certificate of title or any certificate of registration or license plates upon cancellation of the same by the Registrar of Motor Vehicles and notice of the cancellation as prescribed in Ohio R.C. Chapter 4505;

- (4) Fail to surrender the certificate of title to a clerk of a court of common pleas as provided in Ohio R.C. Chapter 4505 in case of the destruction or dismantling or change of a motor vehicle in such respect that it is not the motor vehicle described in the certificate of title;
- (5) Violate any rules adopted pursuant to Ohio R.C. Chapter 4505;
- (6) Except as otherwise provided in Ohio R.C. Chapter 4505 and Chapter 4517, sell at wholesale a motor vehicle the ownership of which is not evidenced by an Ohio certificate of title, or the current certificate of title issued for the motor vehicle, or the manufacturer's certificate of origin, and all title assignments that evidence the seller's ownership of the motor vehicle, and an odometer disclosure statement that complies with Ohio R.C. 4505.06 and subchapter IV of the "Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act", 86 Stat. 961 (1972), 15 U.S.C. 1981;
- (7) Operate in this Municipality a motor vehicle knowing that the certificate of title to the vehicle or ownership of the vehicle as otherwise reflected in the automated title processing system has been canceled.

(b) This section does not apply to persons engaged in the business of warehousing or transporting motor vehicles for the purpose of salvage disposition.

(c) Whoever violates this section shall be fined not more than two hundred dollars (\$200.00) or imprisoned not more than ninety days, or both. (ORC 4505.18)

**335.09 DISPLAY OF LICENSE PLATES OR VALIDATION STICKERS;
REGISTRATION.**

- (a)
 - (1) Subject to Ohio R.C. 4503.211, no person who is the owner or operator of a motor vehicle shall fail to display in plain view on the rear of the motor vehicle a license plate that displays the distinctive number and registration mark assigned to the motor vehicle by the Ohio Director of Public Safety, including any county identification sticker and any validation sticker when required by and issued under Ohio R.C. 4503.19 and 4503.191. However a commercial tractor shall display the license plate on the front of the commercial tractor.
 - (2) The license plate shall be securely fastened so as not to swing, and shall not be covered by any material that obstructs its visibility.
 - (3) Subject to Ohio R.C. 4503.211, no person to whom a temporary motor vehicle license registration has been issued for the use of a motor vehicle under Ohio R.C. 4503.182, and no operator of that motor vehicle, shall fail to display the temporary motor vehicle license registration in plain view from the rear of the vehicle either in the rear window or on an external rear surface of the motor vehicle.
 - (4) No person shall cover a temporary motor vehicle license registration by any material that obstructs its visibility.
(ORC 4503.21(A))
- (b)
 - (1) Whoever violates subsection (a) of this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
 - (2) The offenses established under subsection (a) of this section are strict liability offenses and Ohio R.C. 2901.20 does not apply. The designation of these offenses as strict liability offenses shall not be construed to imply that any other offense, for which there is no specified degree of culpability, is not a strict liability offense.
(ORC 4503.21(B), (C))

- (b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. (ORC 4513.23)

337.22 WINDSHIELD AND WINDSHIELD WIPER; SIGN OR POSTER THEREON.

- (a) No person shall drive any motor vehicle on a street or highway, other than a motorcycle or motorized bicycle, that is not equipped with a windshield.

- (b) (1) No person shall drive any motor vehicle, other than a bus, with any sign, poster or other nontransparent material upon the front windshield, sidewings, side or rear windows of such vehicle other than a certificate or other paper required to be displayed by law, except that there may be in the lower left-hand or right-hand corner of the windshield a sign, poster or decal not to exceed four inches in height by six inches in width. No sign, poster or decal shall be displayed in the front windshield in such a manner as to conceal the vehicle identification number for the motor vehicle when in accordance with federal law, that number is located inside the vehicle passenger compartment and so placed as to be readable through the vehicle glazing without moving any part of the vehicle.
- (2) Subsection (b)(1) of this section does not apply to a person who is driving a passenger car with an electronic device, including an antenna, electronic tolling or other transponder, camera, directional navigation device, or other similar electronic device located in the front windshield if either of the following apply to the device:
- A. It is a "vehicle safety technology" as defined in 49 C.F.R. §393.5 and complies with 49 C.F.R. §393.60(e)(1)(ii).
- B. It does not restrict the vehicle operator's sight lines to the road and highway signs and signals, and it does not conceal the vehicle identification number.
- (3) Subsection (b)(1) of this section does not apply to a person who is driving a commercial car with an electronic device, including an antenna, electronic tolling or other transponder, camera, directional navigation device, or other similar electronic device located in the front windshield if either of the following apply to the device:
- A. It is a "vehicle safety technology" as defined in 49 C.F.R. §393.5 and complies with 49 C.F.R. §393.60(e)(1)(ii).
- B. It does not restrict the vehicle operator's sight lines to the road and highway signs and signals, and it is mounted not more than eight and one-half inches below the upper edge of the windshield.

- (c) The windshield on every motor vehicle shall be equipped with a device for cleaning rain, snow or other moisture from the windshield. The device shall be maintained in good working order and so constructed as to be controlled or operated by the operator of the vehicle.

- (d) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. (ORC 4513.24)

337.23 LIMITED LOAD EXTENSION ON LEFT SIDE OF PASSENGER VEHICLE.

- (a) No passenger-type vehicle shall be operated on a street with any load carried on such vehicle which extends more than six inches beyond the line of the fenders on the vehicle's left side. (ORC 4513.30)

- (b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. (ORC 4513.99)

337.24 MOTOR VEHICLE STOP LIGHTS.

- (a) (1) Every motor vehicle, trailer, semitrailer, and pole trailer when operated upon a street or highway shall be equipped with two or more stop lights, except that passenger cars manufactured or assembled prior to January 1, 1967, motorcycles, and motor-driven cycles shall be equipped with at least one stop light. Stop lights shall be mounted on the rear of the vehicle, actuated upon application of the service brake, and may be incorporated with other rear lights. Such stop lights when actuated shall emit a red light visible from a distance of five hundred feet to the rear, provided that in the case of a train of vehicles only the stop lights on the rear-most vehicle need be visible from the distance specified.
- (2) Such stop lights when actuated shall give a steady warning light to the rear of a vehicle or train of vehicles to indicate the intention of the operator to diminish the speed of or stop a vehicle or train of vehicles.
- (3) When stop lights are used as required by this section, they shall be constructed or installed so as to provide adequate and reliable illumination and shall conform to the appropriate rules and regulations established under Ohio R.C. 4513.19.
- (4) A historical motor vehicle that was not originally manufactured with stop lights or a replica motor vehicle that replicates a motor vehicle that was not originally manufactured with stop lights is not subject to this section.
- (b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. (ORC 4513.071)

337.25 AIR CLEANER REQUIRED.

(a) No person shall operate a motor vehicle with an internal combustion engine unless the carburetion system of the vehicle is protected with an air filter, a flame arresting device, or any other accepted method of protection that is adequate for this purpose. If the original device or system is replaced, it shall be replaced with one that is equal to or better than the original equipment.

(b) This section does not apply to a person doing automotive repair work on a motor vehicle that necessitates this device being removed while the work is performed.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor on a first offense; on a second offense within one year after the first offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree; on each subsequent offense within one year after the first offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

337.26 CHILD RESTRAINT SYSTEM USAGE.

(a) When any child who is in either or both of the following categories is being transported in a motor vehicle, other than a taxicab or public safety vehicle as defined in Ohio R.C. 4511.01, that is required by the United States Department of Transportation to be equipped with seat belts at the time of manufacture or assembly, the operator of the motor vehicle shall have the child properly secured in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions in a child restraint system that meets federal motor safety standards:

- (1) A child who is less than four years of age;
- (2) A child who weighs less than forty pounds.

(b) When any child who is in either or both of the following categories is being transported in a motor vehicle, other than a taxicab, that is owned, leased or otherwise under the control of a nursery school, or child care center, the operator of the motor vehicle shall have the child properly secured in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions in a child restraint system that meets federal motor vehicle safety standards:

- (1) A child who is less than four years of age;
- (2) A child who weighs less than forty pounds.

(c) When any child who is less than eight years of age and less than four feet nine inches in height, who is not required by subsection (a) or (b) of this section to be secured in a child restraint system, is being transported in a motor vehicle, other than a taxicab or public safety vehicle as defined in Ohio R.C. 4511.01 or a vehicle that is regulated under Ohio R.C. 5104.011, that is required by the United States Department of Transportation to be equipped with seat belts at the time of manufacture or assembly, the operator of the motor vehicle shall have the child properly secured in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions on a booster seat that meets federal motor vehicle safety standards.

(d) When any child who is at least eight years of age but not older than fifteen years of age and who is not otherwise required by subsection (a), (b) or (c) hereof to be secured in a child restraint system or booster seat, is being transported in a motor vehicle, other than a taxicab or public safety vehicle as defined in Ohio R.C. 4511.01, that is required by the United States Department of Transportation to be equipped with seat belts at the time of manufacture or assembly, the operator of the motor vehicle shall have the child properly restrained either in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions in a child restraint system that meets federal motor vehicle safety standards or in an occupant restraining device as defined in Ohio R.C. 4513.263.

(e) Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, no law enforcement officer shall cause an operator of a motor vehicle being operated on any street or highway to stop the motor vehicle for the sole purpose of determining whether a violation of subsection (c) or (d) of this section has been or is being committed or for the sole purpose of issuing a ticket, citation, or summons for a violation of subsection (c) or (d) of this section or causing the arrest of or commencing a prosecution of a person for a violation of subsection (c) or (d) of this section, and absent another violation of law, a law enforcement officer's view of the interior or visual inspection of a motor vehicle being operated on any street or highway may not be used for the purpose of determining whether a violation of subsection (c) or (d) of this section has been or is being committed.

(f) The Ohio Director of Public Safety shall adopt such rules as are necessary to carry out this section.

(g) The failure of an operator of a motor vehicle to secure a child in a child restraint system, a booster seat or an occupant restraining device as required by this section is not negligence imputable to the child, is not admissible as evidence in any civil action involving the rights of the child against any other person allegedly liable for injuries to the child, is not to be used as a basis for a criminal prosecution of the operator of the motor vehicle other than a prosecution for a violation of this section, and is not admissible as evidence in any criminal action involving the operator of the motor vehicle other than a prosecution for a violation of this section.

(h) This section does not apply when an emergency exists that threatens the life of any person operating or occupying a motor vehicle that is being used to transport a child who otherwise would be required to be restrained under this section. This section does not apply to a person operating a motor vehicle who has an affidavit signed by a physician licensed to practice in this State under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4731 a clinical nurse specialist or certified nurse practitioner licensed to practice in this State under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4723, or a chiropractor licensed to practice in this State under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4734 that states that the child who otherwise would be required to be restrained under this section has a physical impairment that makes use of a child restraint system, booster seat or an occupant restraining device impossible or impractical, provided that the person operating the vehicle has safely and appropriately restrained the child in accordance with any recommendations of the physician, nurse or chiropractor as noted on the affidavit.

(i) Nothing in this section shall be construed to require any person to carry with the person the birth certificate of a child to prove the age of the child, but the production of a valid birth certificate for a child showing that the child was not of an age to which this section applies is a defense against any ticket, citation or summons issued for violating this section.

(j) Whoever violates subsection (a), (b), (c) or (d) of this section shall be punished as follows, provided that the failure of an operator of a motor vehicle to secure more than one child in a child restraint system, booster seat, or occupant restraining device as required by this section that occurred at the same time, on the same day, and at the same location is deemed to be a single violation of this section:

- (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (j)(2) of this section, the offender is guilty of a minor misdemeanor and shall be fined not less than twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) nor more than seventy-five dollars (\$75.00).
- (2) If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of subsection (a), (b), (c) or (d) of this section or of a state law or municipal ordinance that is substantially similar to any of those subsections, the offender is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.
(ORC 4511.81)

337.27 DRIVERS AND PASSENGERS REQUIRED TO WEAR SEAT BELTS.

(a) As used in this section:

- (1) "Automobile" means any commercial tractor, passenger car, commercial car or truck that is required to be factory-equipped with an occupant restraining device for the operator or any passenger by regulations adopted by the United States Secretary of Transportation pursuant to the "National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act of 1966," 80 Stat. 719, 15 U.S.C.A. 1392.
- (2) "Occupant restraining device" means a seat safety belt, shoulder belt, harness or other safety device for restraining a person who is an operator of or passenger in an automobile and that satisfies the minimum Federal vehicle safety standards established by the United States Department of Transportation.
- (3) "Passenger" means any person in an automobile, other than its operator, who is occupying a seating position for which an occupant restraining device is provided.
- (4) "Commercial tractor," "passenger car," and "commercial car" have the same meanings as provided in Ohio R.C. 4501.01.
- (5) "Vehicle" and "motor vehicle", as used in the definitions of the terms set forth in subsection (a)(4) hereof, have the same meanings as provided in Chapter 301.
- (6) "Tort action" means a civil action for damages for injury, death, or loss to person or property. "Tort action" includes a product liability claim, as defined in Ohio R.C. 2307.71 and an asbestos claim, as defined in Ohio R.C. 2307.91, but does not include a civil action for damages for breach of contract or another agreement between persons.

(b) No person shall do either of the following:

- (1) Operate an automobile on any street or highway unless that person is wearing all of the available elements of a properly adjusted occupant restraining device, or operate a school bus that has an occupant restraining device installed for use in its operator's seat unless that person is wearing all of the available elements of the device, as properly adjusted;

- (2) Operate an automobile on any street or highway unless each passenger in the automobile who is subject to the requirement set forth in subsection (b)(3) hereof is wearing all of the available elements of a properly adjusted occupant restraining device;
 - (3) Occupy, as a passenger, a seating position on the front seat of an automobile being operated on any street or highway unless that person is wearing all of the available elements of a properly adjusted occupant restraining device;
 - (4) Operate a taxicab on any street or highway unless all factory-equipped occupant restraining devices in the taxicab are maintained in usable form.
- (c)
- (1) Subsection (b)(3) hereof does not apply to a person who is required by Section 337.26 to be secured in a child restraint device or booster seat.
 - (2) Subsection (b)(1) hereof does not apply to a person who is an employee of the United States Postal Service or of a newspaper home delivery service, during any period in which the person is engaged in the operation of an automobile to deliver mail or newspapers to addressees.
 - (3) Subsections (b)(1) and (3) hereof do not apply to a person who has an affidavit signed by a physician licensed to practice in this State under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4731 or a chiropractor licensed to practice in this State under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4734 that states the following:
 - A. That the person has a physical impairment that makes use of an occupant restraining device impossible or impractical;
 - B. Whether the physical impairment is temporary, permanent or reasonably expected to be permanent;
 - C. If the physical impairment is temporary, how long the physical impairment is expected to make the use of an occupant restraining device impossible or impractical.
 - (4) Subsections (b)(1) and (3) of this section do not apply to a person who has registered with the Registrar of Motor Vehicles in accordance with subsection (c)(5) of this section.
 - (5) A person who has received an affidavit under subsection (c)(3) of this section stating that the person has a permanent or reasonably expected to be permanent physical impairment that makes use of an occupant restraining device impossible or impracticable may register with the Registrar attesting to that fact. Upon such registration, the Registrar shall make that information available in the law enforcement automated data system. A person included in the database under subsection (c)(5) of this section is not required to have the affidavit obtained in accordance with subsection (c)(3) of this section in their possession while operating or occupying an automobile.
 - (6) A physician or chiropractor who issues an affidavit for the purposes of subsection (c)(3) or (4) of this section is immune from civil liability arising from any injury or death sustained by the person who was issued the affidavit due to the failure of the person to wear an occupant restraining device unless the physician or chiropractor, in issuing the affidavit, acted in a manner that constituted willful, wanton or reckless misconduct.
 - (7) The Registrar shall adopt rules in accordance with Ohio R.C. Chapter 119, establishing a process for a person to be included in the database under subsection (c)(5) of this section. The information provided and included in the database under subsection (c)(5) of this section is not a public record subject to inspection or copying under Ohio R.C. 149.43.

(d) Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, no law enforcement officer shall cause an operator of an automobile being operated on any street or highway to stop the automobile for the sole purpose of determining whether a violation of subsection (b) hereof has been or is being committed or for the sole purpose of issuing a ticket, citation or summons for a violation of that nature or causing the arrest of or commencing a prosecution of a person for a violation of that nature, and no law enforcement officer shall view the interior or visually inspect any automobile being operated on any street or highway for the sole purpose of determining whether a violation of that nature has been or is being committed.

(e) All fines collected for violations of subsection (b) hereof shall be forwarded to the Treasurer of State for deposit as provided in Ohio R.C. 4513.263.

- (f) (1) Subject to subsection (f)(2) of this section, the failure of a person to wear all of the available elements of a properly adjusted occupant restraining device in violation of subsection (b)(1) or (3) or the failure of a person to ensure that each minor who is a passenger of an automobile being operated by that person is wearing all of the available elements of a properly adjusted occupant restraining device, in violation of subsection (b)(2) of this section, shall not be considered or used by the trier of fact in a tort action as evidence of negligence or contributory negligence. But the trier of fact may determine based on evidence admitted consistent with the Ohio rules of evidence that the failure contributed to the harm alleged in the tort action and may diminish a recovery of compensatory damages that represents noneconomic loss, as defined in Ohio R.C. 2307.011 in a tort action that could have been recovered but for the plaintiff's failure to wear all of the available elements of a properly adjusted occupant restraining device. Evidence of that failure shall not be used as a basis for a criminal prosecution of the person other than a prosecution for a violation of this section; and shall not be admissible as evidence in a criminal action involving the person other than a prosecution for a violation of this section.
- (2) If, at the time of an accident involving a passenger car equipped with occupant restraining devices, any occupant of the passenger car who sustained injury or death was not wearing an available occupant restraining device, was not wearing all of the available elements of such a device, or was not wearing such a device as properly adjusted, then, consistent with the Rules of Evidence, the fact that the occupant was not wearing the available occupant restraining device, was not wearing all of the available elements of such a device, or was not wearing such a device as properly adjusted is admissible in evidence in relation to any claim for relief in a tort action to the extent that the claim for relief satisfies all of the following:
- A. It seeks to recover damages for injury or death to the occupant.
 - B. The defendant in question is the manufacturer, designer, distributor or seller of the passenger car.
 - C. The claim for relief against the defendant in question is that the injury or death sustained by the occupant was enhanced or aggravated by some design defect in the passenger car or that the passenger car was not crashworthy.
- (g) (1) Whoever violates subsection (b)(1) of this section shall be fined thirty dollars (\$30.00).
- (2) Whoever violates subsection (b)(3) of this section shall be fined twenty dollars (\$20.00).

- (3) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates subsection (b)(4) of this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of subsection (b)(4) of this section, whoever violates subsection (b)(4) of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.
(ORC 4513.263)

337.28 USE OF SUNSCREENING, NONTRANSPARENT AND REFLECTORIZED MATERIALS.

(a) Requirements.

- (1) No person shall operate, on any highway or other public or private property open to the public for vehicular travel or parking, lease, or rent any motor vehicle that is required to be registered in this State with any suncreening material, or other product or material which has the effect of making the windshield or windows nontransparent or would alter the windows' color, increase its reflectivity, or reduce its light transmittance, unless the product or material satisfies one of the following exceptions:
- A. Any manufacturer's tinting or glazing of motor vehicle windows or windshields that is otherwise in compliance with or permitted by "Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard Number 205" (FMVSS 205) in effect at the time of the manufacture of the motor vehicle until such standard is subsequently repealed or reduced. In "Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard Number 205" (FMVSS 205) "manufacturer" means any person engaged in the manufacturing or assembling of motor vehicles or motor vehicle equipment, including any person importing motor vehicles or motor vehicle equipment for resale. "Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard Number 205" (FMVSS), Code of Federal Regulations, Title 49, Part 571, can be obtained online at web site <http://www.gpo.gov>.
 - B. Any sunscreening material or other product or material applied to the windshield when used in conjunction with the safety glazing materials of such window, has a light transmittance of not less than seventy per cent plus or minus three per cent and is not red or yellow in color.
 - C. Any sunscreening material or other product or material applied to the side windows to the immediate right or left the driver, so long as such material, when used in conjunction with the safety glazing materials of such windows, has a light transmittance of not less than fifty per cent plus or minus three per cent and is not red or yellow in color.
 - D. Any sunscreening material or other product or material applied to a window not otherwise listed in subsections (a)(1)A. to C. or E. of this section, except that outside left and right rear view mirrors are required if the sunscreening material is applied to the rear window and the sunscreening material, when used in conjunction with the safety glazing material of such window, has a light transmittance of less than fifty per cent plus or minus three per cent.
 - E. Any sunscreening material or other product or material applied along the top of the windshield and that does not extend downward beyond the AS-1 line or five inches from the top of the windshield, whichever is closer to the top, is not regulated by this section.
- (2) No person shall install in any motor vehicle any glass or other material that fails to conform to the specifications of this section.

- (3) No used motor vehicle dealer or new motor vehicle dealer, as defined in Ohio R.C. 4517.01, shall sell any motor vehicle that fails to conform to the specifications of this section.
 - (4) No reflectorized materials shall be permitted upon or in any front windshield, side windows, sidewings or rear window.
 - (5) No person shall operate on any highway or other public or private property open to the public for vehicular travel or parking, lease, or rent any motor vehicle that is required to be registered in this State that is equipped with privacy drapes, louvers, curtains or blinds unless the drapes, louvers, curtains or blinds are open and secure during vehicle operation.
 - (6) All motor vehicles, beginning with the 1990 model year, must be equipped with labels identifying sunscreening material. All sunscreening material must indicate the manufacturer's name and the percentage level of light transmission of the material permanently installed between the material and the surface to which the material is applied or affixed. Such label must be legible and must be placed in the lower left-hand corner of the vehicle window when viewed from the outside. (OAC 4501-41-03)
- (b) Exemptions. The provisions of this section do not apply to:
- (1) A motor vehicle registered in this State in the name of a person, or the person's parent, legal guardian or spouse who has an affidavit signed by a physician licensed to practice in this State under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4731 or an affidavit signed by an optometrist licensed to practice in this State under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4725 that states that the person has a physical condition that makes it necessary to equip such motor vehicle with sunscreening material which would be of a light transmittance and/or luminous reflectance in violation of this section. Such affidavit shall be in the possession of the person so afflicted or the driver at all times while in the motor vehicle;
 - (2) The windows to the rear of the driver in chauffeured limousines as defined herein;
 - (3) The windows to the rear of the driver in those vehicles designed and used to transport corpses which include hearses and other vehicles adapted for such use; and
 - (4) The manufacturer's tinting or glazing of motor vehicle windows or windshields that is otherwise in compliance with or permitted by "Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard Number 205" (FMVSS 205) in effect at the time of the manufacture of the motor vehicle as provided in subsection (a) hereof. "Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard Number 205" (FMVSS 205), Code of Federal Regulations, Title 49, Part 571, can be obtained online at web site <http://www.gpo.gov>. (OAC 4501-41-05)
- (c) Definitions. As used in this section, certain terms are defined as follows:
- (1) "Motor vehicle" has the same meaning as specified in Section 301.46.
 - (2) "Sunscreening material" means products or materials, including film, glazing and perforated sunscreening, which, when applied to the windshield or windows of a motor vehicle, reduce the effects of the sun with respect to light reflectance or transmittance.
 - (3) "Transmittance" means the ratio of the amount of total light, expressed in percentages, which is allowed to pass through the product or material, including glazing, to the amount of total light falling on the product or material and the glazing.
 - (4) "Windshield" means the front exterior viewing device of a motor vehicle.

- (5) "Window" means any device designed for exterior viewing from a motor vehicle, except the windshield or any roof-mounted viewing device.
- (6) "Manufacturer" unless otherwise specified in this section, means any person who engages in the manufacturing or assembling of sunscreening products or materials or any person who fabricates, laminates or tempers a safety glazing material, incorporating, during the manufacturing process, the capacity to reflect or reduce the transmission of light.
- (7) "Chauffeured limousine" means a motor vehicle that is designed to carry nine or fewer passengers and is operated for hire on an hourly basis pursuant to a prearranged contract for the transportation of passengers on public roads and highways along a route under the control of the person hiring the vehicle and not over a defined and regular route. "Prearranged contract" means an arrangement, made in advance of boarding, to provide transportation from a specific location in a chauffeured limousine at a fixed rate per hour or trip. "Chauffeured limousine" does not include any vehicle that is used exclusively in the business of funeral directing. (OAC 4501-41-02)

(d) Penalty. Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. (ORC 4513.241)

337.29 BUMPER HEIGHTS.

(a) Definitions.

- (1) "Passenger car" means any motor vehicle with motive power, designed for carrying ten persons or less, except a multipurpose passenger vehicle or motorcycle.
- (2) "Multipurpose passenger vehicle" means a motor vehicle with motive power, except a motorcycle, designed to carry ten persons or less, that is constructed either on a truck chassis or with special features for occasional off-road operation.
- (3) "Truck" means every motor vehicle, except trailers and semitrailers, designed and used to carry property and having a gross vehicle weight rating of 10,000 pounds or less.
- (4) "Manufacturer" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4501.01.
- (5) "Gross vehicle weight rating" means the manufacturer's gross vehicle weight rating established for the vehicle.
- (6) "Body floor height" means the vertical distance between top of the frame rail and the bottom of the passenger compartment (cab) floor. In the event that the vehicle is a truck body, floor height will be measured by the vertical distance between the passenger compartment (cab) floor and the floor of the truck bed.
- (7) "Bumper height" means the vertical distance between the ground and the highest point of the bottom of the bumper, measured when the vehicle is laden on a level surface with the vehicle tires inflated to the manufacturer's recommended pressure.
- (8) "Frame" means the main longitudinal structural members of the chassis of the vehicle or, for vehicles with unitized body construction, the lowest main longitudinal structural members of the body of the vehicle.
- (9) "Wheel track distance" means the distance on the ground between the center of the tire tread on one side of the vehicle, and the center of the tire tread on the opposite side. (OAC 4501-43-02)

(b) Prohibitions; Application.

- (1) No person shall operate upon a street or highway any passenger car, multipurpose passenger vehicle, or truck registered in this State that does not conform to the requirements of this section.
- (2) No person shall modify any motor vehicle registered in this State in such a manner as to cause the vehicle body or chassis to come in contact with the ground, expose the fuel tank to damage from collision, or cause the wheels to come in contact with the body under normal operation, and no person shall disconnect any part of the original suspension system of the vehicle to defeat the safe operation of that system including the installation of inverted, altered or modified suspension system component parts which results in elevation of the height of the vehicle bumper or frame unit which is not in compliance with this section.
- (3) No person shall operate upon a street or highway any passenger car, multipurpose passenger vehicle or truck registered in this State without a bumper on the front and rear of the vehicle if such vehicle was equipped with bumpers as standard equipment by the manufacturer.
- (4) No person shall operate upon a street or highway any passenger car, multipurpose passenger vehicle or truck registered in this State if the difference in height between the body floor and the top of the frame exceeds four inches.
- (5) Nothing contained in this section shall be construed to prohibit either of the following:
 - A. The installation upon a passenger car, multipurpose passenger vehicle or truck registered in this State of heavy duty equipment, including shock absorbers and overload springs as long as such equipment does not cause the vehicle to be in violation of this section;
 - B. The operation on a street or highway of a passenger car, multipurpose passenger vehicle or truck registered in this State with normal wear to the suspension system if the normal wear does not adversely affect the control of the vehicle.
- (6) This section does not apply to any specially designed or modified passenger car, multipurpose passenger vehicle or truck when operated off a street or highway in races and similar events.
- (7) A specially designed or modified passenger car, multipurpose passenger vehicle or truck which does not conform to this section shall not be operated on a street or highway. (OAC 4501-43-03)

(c) Specifications.

- (1) The horizontal bumper shall be at least 4.5 inches in vertical height, centered on the vehicle's centerline, and extend no less than the width of the respective wheel track distances. Bumpers shall be horizontal load bearing bumpers and attached to the vehicle frame to effectively transfer impact when engaged.
- (2) Maximum bumper heights shall be determined by the type of vehicle at time of manufacture. If other than a passenger vehicle, the maximum bumper height shall be determined by the gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR) at the time of manufacture. The height shall be measured in terms of the vertical distance between the ground and the bottom of the bumper. Maximum bumper heights are as follows:

	<u>Front (inches)</u>	<u>Rear (inches)</u>
Passenger Vehicles	22	22
All Other Vehicles:		
4,500 lbs. and under GVWR	24	26
4,501 lbs. to 7,500 lbs. GVWR	27	29
7,501 lbs. to 10,000 lbs. GVWR	28	31

- (3) If the body and/or truck bed height is altered the difference in height between the body floor and/or the truck bed floor to the top of the frame rail shall not exceed four inches.
- (4) For any vehicle with bumpers or attaching components which have been modified or altered from the original manufacturer's design in order to conform with the maximum bumper requirements of this section, the bumper height shall be measured from a level surface to the bottom of the vehicle frame rail at the most forward and rearward points of the frame rail. Frame rail height if bumper modified or altered:

	<u>Front (inches)</u>	<u>Rear (inches)</u>
Passenger Vehicles	22	22
All Other Vehicles:		
4,500 lbs. and under GVWR	24	26
4,501 lbs. to 7,500 lbs. GVWR	27	29
7,501 lbs. to 10,000 lbs. GVWR	28	31

- (5) The height restriction in this subsection (c) applies to the distance from the ground to the bottom of the frame rail under any one or more of the following conditions:
- A. A motor vehicle is not equipped with a front and rear bumper.
 - B. The bumper height relative to the frame rails has been altered.
 - C. A supplemental bumper has been installed or an addition to the original or replacement has been made.
- (OAC 4501-43-04; ORC 4513.021)

(d) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
(ORC 4513.99)

337.30 IGNITION INTERLOCK DEVICES.

- (a) As used in this section:
- (1) "Ignition interlock device" means a device that connects a breath analyzer to a motor vehicle's ignition system, that is constantly available to monitor the concentration by weight of alcohol in the breath of any person attempting to start that motor vehicle by using its ignition system, and that deters starting the motor vehicle by use of its ignition system unless the person attempting to so start the vehicle provides an appropriate breath sample for the device and the device determines that the concentration by weight of alcohol in the person's breath is below a preset level.
 - (2) "Offender with restricted driving privileges" means an offender who is subject to an order that was issued under Ohio R.C. 4507.16(F) as a condition of the granting of occupational driving privileges, or an offender whose driving privilege is restricted as a condition of probation pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2951.02(I).

(b) Except in cases of a substantial emergency when no other person is reasonably available to drive in response to the emergency, no person shall knowingly rent, lease or lend a motor vehicle to any offender with restricted driving privileges, unless the vehicle is equipped with a functioning ignition interlock device that is certified pursuant to Ohio R.C. 4511.83(D).

(c) Any offender with restricted driving privileges who rents, leases or borrows a motor vehicle from another person shall notify the person who rents, leases or lends the motor vehicle to him or her that the offender has restricted driving privileges and of the nature of the restriction.

(d) Any offender with restricted driving privileges who is required to operate a motor vehicle owned by his or her employer in the course and scope of his or her employment may operate that vehicle without the installation of an ignition interlock device, provided that the employer has been notified that the offender has restricted driving privileges and of the nature of the restriction, and provided, further, that the offender has proof of the employer's notification in his or her possession while operating the employer's vehicle for normal business duties. A motor vehicle owned by a business that is partly or entirely owned or controlled by an offender with restricted driving privileges is not a motor vehicle owned by an employer, for purposes of this subsection.

(e) If a court, pursuant to Ohio R.C. 4507.16(F), imposes the use of an ignition interlock device as a condition of the granting of occupational driving privileges, the court shall require the offender to provide proof of compliance to the court at least once quarterly or more frequently as ordered by the court in its discretion. If a court imposes the use of an ignition interlock device as a condition of probation under Ohio R.C. 2951.02(I), the court shall require the offender to provide proof of compliance to the court or probation officer prior to issuing any driving privilege or continuing the probation status. In either case in which a court imposes the use of such a device, the offender, at least once quarterly or more frequently as ordered by the court in its discretion, shall have the device inspected as ordered by the court for accurate operation and shall provide the results of the inspection to the court or, if applicable, to the offender's probation officer.

(f) No offender with restricted driving privileges, during any period that he or she is required to operate only a motor vehicle equipped with an ignition interlock device, shall request or permit any other person to breathe into the device or start a motor vehicle equipped with the device, for the purpose of providing the offender with an operable motor vehicle.

(g) Except as provided in subsection (h) hereof, no person shall breathe into an ignition interlock device or start a motor vehicle equipped with an ignition interlock device for the purpose of providing an operable motor vehicle to an offender with restricted driving privileges.

(h) Subsection (g) hereof does not apply to an offender with restricted driving privileges who breathes into an ignition interlock device or starts a motor vehicle equipped with an ignition interlock device for the purpose of providing himself or herself with an operable motor vehicle.

(i) No unauthorized person shall tamper with or circumvent the operation of an ignition interlock device. (ORC 4511.83)

(j) Whoever violates or fails to comply with any of the provisions of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree and shall be subject to the penalty provided in Section 303.99(b). (ORC 4511.99(J))

337.31 DIRECTIONAL SIGNALS REQUIRED.

- (a) (1) No person shall operate any motor vehicle manufactured or assembled on or after January 1, 1954, unless the vehicle is equipped with electrical or mechanical directional signals.
- (2) No person shall operate any motorcycle or motor-driven cycle manufactured or assembled on or after January 1, 1968, unless the vehicle is equipped with electrical or mechanical directional signals.

(b) "Directional signals" means an electrical or mechanical signal device capable of clearly indicating an intention to turn either to the right or to the left and which shall be visible from both the front and rear.

(c) All mechanical signal devices shall be self-illuminating devices when in use at the times mentioned in Section 337.02.

(d) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
(ORC 4513.261)

337.32 LIGHTS AND SIGN ON TRANSPORTATION FOR PRESCHOOL CHILDREN.

(a) No person shall operate any motor vehicle owned, leased, or hired by a nursery school, kindergarten, or child care center, while transporting preschool children to or from such an institution unless the motor vehicle is equipped with and displaying two amber flashing lights mounted on a bar attached to the top of the vehicle, and a sign bearing the designation "caution - children", which shall be attached to the bar carrying the amber flashing lights in such a manner as to be legible to persons both in front of and behind the vehicle. The lights and sign shall meet standards and specifications adopted by the Ohio Director of Public Safety.

(b) No person shall operate a motor vehicle displaying the lights and sign required by this section for any purpose other than the transportation of preschool children as provided in this section. (ORC 4513.182)

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
(ORC 4513.99)

CHAPTER 341
Commercial Drivers

341.01	Definitions.	341.04	Prohibitions.
341.02	Exemptions.	341.05	Criminal offenses.
341.03	Prerequisites to operation of a commercial motor vehicle.	341.06	Employment of drivers of commercial vehicles.

CROSS REFERENCES

See sectional histories for similar State law
 Disqualification - see Ohio R.C. 4506.16
 Suspension or revocation of license - see Ohio R.C. 4507.16
 Warning devices when disabled on freeways - see Ohio R.C. 4513.28
 Arrest notice of driver - see Ohio R.C. 5577.14
 Load limits - see TRAF. Ch. 339

341.01 DEFINITIONS.

As used in this chapter:

- (a) "Alcohol concentration" means the concentration of alcohol in a person's blood, breath or urine. When expressed as a percentage, it means grams of alcohol per the following:
 - (1) One hundred milliliters of whole blood, blood serum, or blood plasma;
 - (2) Two hundred ten liters of breath;
 - (3) One hundred milliliters of urine.
- (b) "Commercial driver's license" means a license issued in accordance with Ohio R.C. Chapter 4506 that authorizes an individual to drive a commercial motor vehicle.
- (c) "Commercial motor vehicle" means any motor vehicle designed or used to transport persons or property that meets any of the following qualifications:
 - (1) Any combination of vehicles with a gross vehicle weight or combined gross vehicle weight rating of 26,001 pounds or more, provided the gross vehicle weight or gross vehicle weight rating of the vehicle or vehicles being towed is in excess of 10,000 pounds;
 - (2) Any single vehicle with a gross vehicle weight or gross vehicle weight rating of 26,001 pounds or more;
 - (3) Any single vehicle or combination of vehicles that is not a class A or class B vehicle, but is designed to transport sixteen or more passengers including the driver;

- (4) Any school bus with a gross vehicle weight or gross vehicle weight rating of less than 26,001 pounds that is designed to transport fewer than sixteen passengers including the driver;
 - (5) Is transporting hazardous materials for which placarding is required under subpart F of 49 C.F.R. part 172, as amended;
 - (6) Any single vehicle or combination of vehicles that is designed to be operated and to travel on a public street or highway and is considered by the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration to be a commercial motor vehicle, including, but not limited to, a motorized crane, a vehicle whose function is to pump cement, a rig for drilling wells, and a portable crane.
- (d) "Controlled substance" means all of the following:
- (1) Any substance classified as a controlled substance under the "Controlled Substances Act," 80 Stat. 1242 (1970), 21 U.S.C.A. 802(6), as amended;
 - (2) Any substance included in schedules I through V of 21 C.F.R. part 1308, as amended;
 - (3) Any drug of abuse.
- (e) "Disqualification" means any of the following:
- (1) The suspension, revocation, or cancellation of a person's privileges to operate a commercial motor vehicle;
 - (2) Any withdrawal of a person's privileges to operate a commercial motor vehicle as the result of a violation of state or local law relating to motor vehicle traffic control other than parking, vehicle weight, or vehicle defect violations;
 - (3) A determination by the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration that a person is not qualified to operate a commercial motor vehicle under 49 C.F.R. 391.
- (f) "Drive" means to drive, operate or be in physical control of a motor vehicle.
- (g) "Driver" means any person who drives, operates or is in physical control of a commercial motor vehicle or is required to have a commercial driver's license.
- (h) "Driver's license" means a license issued by the Ohio Bureau of Motor Vehicles that authorizes an individual to drive.
- (i) "Drug of abuse" means any controlled substance, dangerous drug as defined in Ohio R.C. 4729.01 or over-the-counter medication that, when taken in quantities exceeding the recommended dosage, can result in impairment of judgment or reflexes.
- (j) "Employer" means any person, including the Federal Government, any state and a political subdivision of any state, that owns or leases a commercial motor vehicle or assigns a person to drive such a motor vehicle.
- (k) "Endorsement" means an authorization on a person's commercial driver's license that is required to permit the person to operate a specified type of commercial motor vehicle.
- (l) "Farm truck" means a truck controlled and operated by a farmer for use in the transportation to or from a farm, for a distance of not more than one hundred fifty miles, of products of the farm, including livestock and its products, poultry and its products, floricultural and horticultural products, and in the transportation to the farm, from a distance of not more than one hundred fifty miles, of supplies for the farm, including tile, fence, and every other thing or commodity used in agricultural, floricultural, horticultural, livestock and poultry production, and livestock, poultry and other animals and things used for breeding, feeding, or other purposes connected with the operation of the farm, when the truck is operated in accordance with this subsection and is not used in the operations of a motor carrier, as defined in Ohio R.C. 4923.01.

TITLE SEVEN - Parking
Chap. 351. Parking Generally.

CHAPTER 351
Parking Generally

- | | | | |
|---------|---|--------|--|
| 351.01 | Police may remove unattended vehicle which obstructs traffic. | 351.10 | Bus stops and taxicab stands. |
| 351.011 | Impoundment of vehicle blocking a public or private driveway. | 351.11 | Parking in alleys and narrow streets; exceptions. |
| 351.02 | Registered owner prima-facie liable for unlawful parking. | 351.12 | Prohibition against parking on streets or highways. |
| 351.03 | Prohibited standing or parking places. | 351.13 | Night parking of commercial vehicles in residential districts. |
| 351.04 | Manner of parallel parking. | 351.14 | Overnight parking in business districts. |
| 351.05 | Manner of angle parking. | 351.15 | Overnight parking in residential districts. |
| 351.06 | Selling or repairing vehicle on roadway. | 351.16 | Parking on tree or curb lawn. |
| 351.07 | Unattended vehicle: duty to stop engine, remove key, set brake and turn wheels. | 351.17 | Parking in the Central Business District (CBD). |
| 351.08 | Opening vehicle door on traffic side. | 351.18 | Parking on posted private property. |
| 351.09 | Truck loading zones. | 351.19 | 48 hours parking in residential districts. |
| | | 351.99 | Penalty and waiver. |

CROSS REFERENCES

See sectional histories for similar State law
 Police may remove ignition key from unattended vehicle - see TRAF. 303.03
 Willfully leaving vehicles on private or public property - see TRAF. 303.09, 303.10
 Parking near stopped fire apparatus - see TRAF. 331.27
 Lights on parked or stopped vehicles - see TRAF. 337.09
 Fire lanes - see FIRE PREV. 1501.01 (OFC 1301:7-7-03(N))

351.01 POLICE MAY REMOVE UNATTENDED VEHICLE WHICH OBSTRUCTS TRAFFIC.

Whenever any police officer finds a vehicle unattended upon any street, bridge or causeway, or in any tunnel, where such vehicle constitutes an obstruction to traffic, such officer may provide for the removal of such vehicle to the nearest garage or other place of safety. (ORC 4511.67)

351.011 IMPOUNDMENT OF VEHICLE BLOCKING A PUBLIC OR PRIVATE DRIVEWAY.

Whenever any police officer finds a motor vehicle standing or parked upon a public way in violation of Section 351.03 of the Oberlin Codified Ordinances so as to obstruct ingress and egress by authorized persons or so as to impede the delivery of emergency services, such officer may cause the impoundment of such vehicle in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 303.08 of these Codified Ordinances. (Od. 23-68AC CMS. Passed 10-2-23.)

351.02 REGISTERED OWNER PRIMA-FACIE LIABLE FOR UNLAWFUL PARKING.

In any hearing on a charge of illegally parking a motor vehicle, testimony that a vehicle bearing a certain license plate was found unlawfully parked as prohibited by the provisions of this Traffic Code, and further testimony that the record of the Ohio Registrar of Motor Vehicles shows that the license plate was issued to the defendant, shall be prima-facie evidence that the vehicle which was unlawfully parked, was so parked by the defendant. A certified registration copy, showing such fact, from the Registrar shall be proof of such ownership.

351.03 PROHIBITED STANDING OR PARKING PLACES.

No person shall stand or park a vehicle, except when necessary to avoid conflict with other traffic or to comply with the provisions of this Traffic Code, or while obeying the directions of a police officer or a traffic control device, in any of the following places:

- (a) On a sidewalk or street lawn area, except a bicycle;
- (b) In front of a public or private driveway;
- (c) Within an intersection;
- (d) Within ten feet of a fire hydrant;
- (e) On a crosswalk;
- (f) Within twenty feet of a crosswalk at an intersection;
- (g) Within thirty feet of, and upon the approach to, any yield sign, stop sign or highway traffic signal;
- (h) Between a safety zone and the adjacent curb or within thirty feet of points on the curb immediately opposite the end of a safety zone, unless a different length is indicated by a traffic control device;
- (i) Within fifty feet of the nearest rail of a railroad crossing;
- (j) Within twenty feet of a driveway entrance to any fire station and, on the side of the street opposite the entrance to any fire station, within seventy-five feet of the entrance when it is properly posted with signs;
- (k) Alongside or opposite any street excavation or obstruction when such standing or parking would obstruct traffic;
- (l) Alongside any vehicle stopped or parked at the edge or curb of a street;
- (m) Upon any bridge or other elevated structure upon a street, or within a street tunnel;
- (n) At any place where signs prohibit stopping, standing or parking, or where the curbing is painted yellow, or at any place in excess of the maximum time limited by signs;
- (o) Within one foot of another parked vehicle;
- (p) On the roadway portion of a freeway, expressway or thruway.
(ORC 4511.68)
- (q) In the devil strip or street lawn area, except when lawfully authorized.
(Ord. 1295AC. Passed 8-29-77.)
- (r) Upon or in the front yard area, as defined by the Zoning Code, of any parcel of land within residential districts in the corporate limits, which is not within the confines of any building, garage, carport or improved driveway. Improved driveway is hereby defined to be a paved or otherwise surfaced area of a durable, pervious or impervious material.
(Ord. 1279AC. Passed 9-19-77.)

TITLE NINE - Pedestrians, Bicycles and Motorcycles
 Chap. 371. Pedestrians.
 Chap. 373. Bicycles and Motorcycles.
 Chap. 375. Snowmobiles, Off-Highway Motorcycles, and
 All Purpose Vehicles.

CHAPTER 371
Pedestrians

- | | | | |
|--------|--|--------|--|
| 371.01 | Right of way in crosswalk. | 371.09 | Walking on highway while under the influence. |
| 371.02 | Right of way of blind person. | 371.10 | On bridges or railroad crossings. |
| 371.03 | Crossing roadway outside crosswalk; diagonal crossings at intersections. | 371.11 | Persons operating motorized wheelchairs. |
| 371.04 | Moving upon right half of crosswalk. | 371.12 | Electric personal assistive mobility devices. |
| 371.05 | Walking along highways. | 371.13 | Operation of personal delivery device on sidewalks and crosswalks. |
| 371.06 | Use of highway for soliciting; riding on outside of vehicles. | 371.14 | Low-speed micromobility devices. |
| 371.07 | Right of way on sidewalk. | | |
| 371.08 | Yielding to public safety vehicle. | | |

CROSS REFERENCES

- See sectional histories for similar State law
 Pedestrian defined - see TRAF. 301.54
 Pedestrian prohibited on freeways - see TRAF. 303.06
 Obedience to traffic control devices - see TRAF.
 313.01, 313.03
 Pedestrian control signals - see TRAF. 313.05

371.01 RIGHT OF WAY IN CROSSWALK.

(a) When highway traffic signals are not in place, not in operation or are not clearly assigning the right of way, the driver of a vehicle shall yield the right of way, slowing down or stopping if need be to so yield, or if required by Section 313.09, to a pedestrian crossing the roadway within a crosswalk when the pedestrian is upon the half of the roadway upon which the vehicle is traveling, or when the pedestrian is approaching so closely from the opposite half of the roadway as to be in danger.

(b) No pedestrian shall suddenly leave a curb or other place of safety and walk or run into the path of a vehicle which is so close as to constitute an immediate hazard.

(c) Subsection (a) hereof does not apply under the conditions stated in Section 371.03(b).

(d) Whenever any vehicle is stopped at a marked crosswalk or at any unmarked crosswalk at an intersection to permit a pedestrian to cross the roadway, the driver of any other vehicle approaching from the rear shall not overtake and pass the stopped vehicle.

(e) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

(f) If the offender commits the offense while distracted and the distracting activity is a contributing factor to the commission of the offense, the offender is subject to the additional fine established under Section 303.991 of the Traffic Code. (ORC 4511.46)

371.02 RIGHT OF WAY OF BLIND PERSON.

(a) As used in this section "blind person" or "blind pedestrian" means a person having not more than 20/200 visual acuity in the better eye with correcting lenses or visual acuity greater than 20/200 but with a limitation in the fields of vision such that the widest diameter of the visual field subtends an angle no greater than twenty degrees.

The driver of every vehicle shall yield the right of way to every blind pedestrian guided by a guide dog, or carrying a cane which is predominately white or metallic in color, with or without a red tip.

(b) No person, other than a blind person, while on any public highway, street, alley or other public thoroughfare shall carry a white metallic cane, with or without a red tip.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

If the offender commits the offense while distracted and the distracting activity is a contributing factor to the commission of the offense, the offender is subject to the additional fine established under Section 303.991 of the Traffic Code. (ORC 4511.47)

371.03 CROSSING ROADWAY OUTSIDE CROSSWALK; DIAGONAL CROSSINGS AT INTERSECTIONS.

(a) Every pedestrian crossing a roadway at any point other than within a marked crosswalk or within an unmarked crosswalk at an intersection shall yield the right of way to all vehicles upon the roadway.

(b) Any pedestrian crossing a roadway at a point where a pedestrian tunnel or overhead pedestrian crossing has been provided shall yield the right of way to all traffic upon the roadway.

(c) Between adjacent intersections at which highway traffic signals are in operation, pedestrians shall not cross at any place except in a marked crosswalk.

- (g) (1) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates any provision of subsections (a) to (d) of this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates any provision of subsections (a) to (d) of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates any provision of subsections (a) to (d) of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.
- (2) Whoever violates subsection (e) or (f) of this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. (ORC 4511.51)

371.07 RIGHT OF WAY ON SIDEWALK.

- (a) The driver of a vehicle shall yield the right of way to any pedestrian on a sidewalk.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

If the offender commits the offense while distracted and the distracting activity is a contributing factor to the commission of the offense, the offender is subject to the additional fine established under Section 303.991 of the Traffic Code. (ORC 4511.441)

371.08 YIELDING TO PUBLIC SAFETY VEHICLE.

- (a) Upon the immediate approach of a public safety vehicle as stated in Section 331.21, every pedestrian shall yield the right of way to the public safety vehicle.

(b) This section shall not relieve the driver of a public safety vehicle from the duty to exercise due care to avoid colliding with any pedestrian.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree. (ORC 4511.452)

371.09 WALKING ON HIGHWAY WHILE UNDER THE INFLUENCE.

- (a) A pedestrian who is under the influence of alcohol, any drug of abuse, or any combination of them, to a degree that renders the pedestrian a hazard shall not walk or be upon a highway.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree. (ORC 4511.481)

371.10 ON BRIDGES OR RAILROAD CROSSINGS.

(a) No pedestrian shall enter or remain upon any bridge or approach thereto beyond the bridge signal, gate or barrier after a bridge operation signal indication has been given.

(b) No pedestrian shall pass through, around, over or under any crossing gate or barrier at a railroad grade crossing or bridge while the gate or barrier is closed or is being opened or closed.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree. (ORC 4511.511)

371.11 PERSONS OPERATING MOTORIZED WHEELCHAIRS.

(EDITOR'S NOTE: Former Ohio R.C. 4511.491, from which Section 371.11 was derived was repealed by Amended Substitute House Bill No. 54, effective June 30, 2025.)

371.12 ELECTRIC PERSONAL ASSISTIVE MOBILITY DEVICES.

- (a) (1) Electric personal assistive mobility devices, as defined in Ohio R.C. 4501.01, may be operated on the public streets, highways, sidewalks, and paths and portions of roadways set aside for the exclusive use of bicycles in accordance with this section.
- (2) Except as otherwise provided in this section, those sections of this Traffic Code that by their nature are applicable to an electric personal assistive mobility device apply to the device and the person operating it whenever it is operated upon any public street, highway, sidewalk, or path or upon any portion of a roadway set aside for the exclusive use of bicycles.
- (b) No operator of an electric personal assistive mobility device shall do any of the following:
- (1) Fail to yield the right-of-way to all pedestrians and human-powered vehicles at all times;
- (2) Fail to give an audible signal before overtaking and passing a pedestrian;
- (3) Operate the device at night unless the device or its operator is equipped with or wearing both of the following:
- A. A lamp pointing to the front that emits a white light visible from a distance of not less than five hundred feet;

CHAPTER 373
Bicycles and Motorcycles

- | | |
|--|--|
| 373.01 Code application to bicycles. | 373.08 Reckless operation; control, course and speed. |
| 373.02 Riding upon seats; handle bars; helmets and glasses. | 373.09 Parking of bicycle. |
| 373.03 Attaching bicycle or sled to vehicle. | 373.10 Sidewalk riding in business districts prohibited. |
| 373.04 Riding bicycles and motorcycles abreast. | 373.11 Bicycle registration. |
| 373.05 Signal device on bicycle. | 373.12 Motorized bicycle operation, equipment and license. |
| 373.06 Lights and reflector on bicycle; brakes. | 373.13 Paths exclusively for bicycles. |
| 373.07 Riding bicycle on right side of roadway; obedience to traffic rules; passing. | 373.14 Electric bicycles. |
| | 373.99 Penalty. |

CROSS REFERENCES

See sectional histories for similar State law
Bicycle defined - see TRAF. 301.07
Motorcycle defined - see TRAF. 301.47
Bicycles prohibited on freeways - see TRAF. 303.06
Motorcycle operator's license required - see TRAF. 335.01(a)
Motorcycle headlight - see TRAF. 337.03
Motorcycle brakes - see TRAF. 337.18(b)

373.01 CODE APPLICATION TO BICYCLES.

(a) The provisions of this Traffic Code that are applicable to bicycles and electric bicycles apply whenever a bicycle or electric bicycle is operated upon any street or upon any path set aside for the exclusive use of bicycles.

(b) Except as provided in subsection (d) of this section, a bicycle operator or electric bicycle operator who violates any section of this Traffic Code described in subsection (a) of this section that is applicable to bicycles or electric bicycles may be issued a ticket, citation or summons by a law enforcement officer for the violation in the same manner as the operator of a motor vehicle would be cited for the same violation. A person who commits any such violation while operating a bicycle or electric bicycle shall not have any points assessed against the person's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, or probationary license under Ohio R.C. 4510.036.

(c) Except as provided in subsection (d) of this section, in the case of a violation of any section of this Traffic Code described in subsection (a) of this section by a bicycle operator, electric bicycle operator, or motor vehicle operator when the trier of fact finds that the violation by the motor vehicle operator endangered the lives of bicycle riders or electric bicycle riders at the time of the violation, the court, notwithstanding any provision of this Traffic Code to the contrary, may require the bicycle operator, electric bicycle operator or motor vehicle operator to take and successfully complete a bicycling skills course approved by the court in addition to or in lieu of any penalty otherwise prescribed by the Traffic Code for that violation.

(d) Subsections (b) and (c) of this section do not apply to violations of Section 333.01 of this Traffic Code. (ORC 4511.52)

(e) The provisions of this Traffic Code shall apply to bicycles and electric bicycles except those which by their nature are not applicable.

373.02 RIDING UPON SEATS; HANDLEBARS; HELMETS AND GLASSES.

(a) For purposes of this section "snowmobile" has the same meaning as given that term in Ohio R.C 4519.01.

(b) No person operating a bicycle or electric bicycle shall ride other than upon or astride the permanent and regular seat attached thereto, or carry any other person upon such bicycle or electric bicycle other than upon a firmly attached and regular seat thereon, and no person shall ride upon a bicycle or electric bicycle other than upon such a firmly attached and regular seat.

(c) No person operating a motorcycle shall ride other than upon or astride the permanent and regular seat or saddle attached thereto, or carry any other person upon such motorcycle other than upon a firmly attached and regular seat or saddle thereon, and no person shall ride upon a motorcycle other than upon such a firmly attached and regular seat or saddle.

(d) No person shall ride upon a motorcycle that is equipped with a saddle other than while sitting astride the saddle, facing forward, with one leg on each side of the motorcycle.

(e) No person shall ride upon a motorcycle that is equipped with a seat other than while sitting upon the seat.

(f) No person operating a bicycle or electric bicycle shall carry any package, bundle or article that prevents the driver from keeping at least one hand upon the handlebars.

(g) No bicycle, electric bicycle, or motorcycle shall be used to carry more persons at one time than the number for which it is designed and equipped. No motorcycle shall be operated on a highway when the handlebars rise higher than the shoulders of the operator when the operator is seated in the operator's seat or saddle.

CHAPTER 375
Snowmobiles, Off-Highway Motorcycles and All Purpose Vehicles

<p>375.01 Definitions.</p> <p>375.02 Equipment.</p> <p>375.03 Code application; prohibited operation.</p> <p>375.04 Permitted operation.</p>	<p>375.05 Licensing requirements of operator.</p> <p>375.06 Registration of vehicles.</p> <p>375.07 Accident reports.</p> <p>375.08 Certificate of title.</p> <p>375.09 Operation prohibited on City or school property.</p>
--	---

CROSS REFERENCES

See sectional histories for similar State law
 Lights, brakes and muffler - see OAC Ch. 4501.29
 Power of trial court of record to impound registration certificate for certain violations - see Ohio R.C 4519.47
 Power to regulate; municipal licensing prohibited - see Ohio R.C. 4519.48
 Street or highway defined - see TRAF. 301.84
 Required usage of helmets and safety glasses - see TRAF. 373.02(f)

375.01 DEFINITIONS.

As used in this chapter:

- (a) "Snowmobile" means any self-propelled vehicle designed primarily for use on snow or ice, and steered by skis, runners or caterpillar treads. (ORC 4519.01(A))
- (b) "All purpose vehicle" means any self-propelled vehicle designed primarily for cross-country travel on land and water, or on more than one type of terrain, and steered by wheels or caterpillar treads, or any combination thereof, including vehicles that operate on a cushion of air, vehicles commonly known as all-terrain vehicles, all season vehicles, mini-bikes and trail bikes, but excluding any self-propelled vehicle not principally used for purposes of personal transportation, any vehicle principally used in playing golf, any motor vehicle or aircraft required to be registered under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4503 or Chapter 4561, and any vehicle excepted from definition as a motor vehicle by Section 301.46 of this Traffic Code. (ORC 4519.01(B))
- (c) "Owner" means any person, firm or corporation, other than a lienholder or dealer, having title to a snowmobile, off-highway motorcycle, or all purpose vehicle, or other right to the possession thereof. (ORC 4519.01(C))

- (d) "Operator" means any person who operates or is in actual physical control of a snowmobile, off-highway motorcycle or all purpose vehicle.
- (e) "Limited access highway" or "freeway" means a highway especially designed for through traffic and over which abutting property owners have no easement or right of access by reason of the fact that their property abuts upon such highway, and access to which may be allowed only at highway intersections designated by the Ohio Director of Transportation. (ORC 5511.02)
- (f) "Interstate highway" means any part of the interstate system of highways as defined in subsection (e), 90 Stat. 431 (1976), 23 U.S.C.A. 103, and amendments thereof.
- (g) "Off-highway motorcycle" means every motorcycle, as defined in Ohio R.C. 4511.01, that is designed to be operated primarily on lands other than a street or highway. (ORC 4519.01)

375.02 EQUIPMENT.

(a) Equipment of snowmobiles, off-highway motorcycles, and all purpose vehicles shall include, but not necessarily be limited to requirements for the following items:

- (1) At least one headlight having a minimum candlepower of sufficient intensity to reveal persons and objects at a distance of at least 100 feet ahead under normal atmospheric conditions during hours of darkness;
- (2) At least one red taillight having a minimum candlepower of sufficient intensity to be plainly visible from a distance of 500 feet to the rear under normal atmospheric conditions during hours of darkness;
- (3) Adequate brakes. Every snowmobile, while traveling on packed snow, shall be capable of carrying a driver who weighs 175 pounds or more, and, while carrying such driver, be capable of stopping in not more than forty feet from an initial steady speed of twenty miles per hour, or locking its traction belt.
- (4) A muffler system capable of precluding the emission of excessive smoke or exhaust fumes, and of limiting the engine noise of vehicles. On snowmobiles manufactured after January 1, 1973, such requirement shall include sound dampening equipment such that noise does not exceed eighty-two decibels on the "A" scale at fifty feet as measured according to SAE J192 (September 1970).

(b) No person shall operate any snowmobile, off-highway motorcycle, or all purpose vehicle in violation of this section, except that equipment specified in subsections (a)(1) and (2) hereof shall not be required on snowmobiles, off-highway motorcycles, or all purpose vehicles operated during the daylight hours.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates subsection (b) of this section shall be fined not more than fifty dollars (\$50.00). If the offender within the preceding year previously has committed a violation of subsection (b) of this section, whoever violates subsection (b) of this section shall be fined not less than fifteen dollars (\$15.00) nor more than one hundred dollars (\$100.00), imprisoned not more than three days, or both. (ORC 4519.20)

CHAPTER 513
Drug Abuse Control

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>513.01 Definitions.</p> <p>513.02 Gift of marihuana.</p> <p>513.03 Drug abuse; controlled substance possession or use.</p> <p>513.04 Possessing drug abuse instruments.</p> <p>513.05 Permitting drug abuse.</p> <p>513.06 Illegal cultivation of marihuana.</p> <p>513.07 Possessing or using harmful intoxicants.</p> <p>513.08 Illegally dispensing drug samples.</p> <p>513.09 Controlled substance or prescription labels.</p> | <p>513.10 Hypodermic possession, display and dispensing.</p> <p>513.11 Harmful intoxicants; possessing nitrous oxide in motor vehicle.</p> <p>513.12 Drug paraphernalia.</p> <p>513.121 Marihuana drug paraphernalia.</p> <p>513.13 Counterfeit controlled substances.</p> <p>513.14 Offender may be required to pay for controlled substance tests.</p> <p>513.15 Sale of dextromethorphan.</p> <p>513.16 Adult use cannabis control; limitations on conduct by individuals.</p> <p>513.17 Pseudoephedrine sales.</p> <p>513.99 Penalty.</p> |
|--|---|

CROSS REFERENCES

See sectional histories for similar State law
 Federal prosecution bar to local prosecution - see Ohio R.C.
 2925.50, 3719.19
 Analysis report and notarized statement as evidence - see
 Ohio R.C. 2925.51
 Criteria for granting probation - see Ohio R.C. 3719.70(B)
 Adulterating food with drug of abuse - see GEN. OFF. 537.13

513.01 DEFINITIONS.

For the purpose of this chapter, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning. Words, terms and phrases and their derivatives used in this chapter which are not defined in this section shall have the meanings given to them in the Ohio Revised Code.

- (a) "Administer." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.01.
- (b) "Adulterate." To cause a drug to be adulterated as described in Ohio R.C. 3715.63.
- (c) "Alcohol and Drug Addiction Services". Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 5119.01.

- (d) "Bulk amount." Of a controlled substance, means any of the following:
- (1) For any compound, mixture, preparation, or substance included in Schedule I, Schedule II, or Schedule III, with the exception of any controlled substance analog, marijuana, cocaine, L.S.D., heroin, any fentanyl-related compound, and hashish and except as provided in subsection (c)(2), (5), or (6) of this definition, whichever of the following is applicable:
 - A. An amount equal to or exceeding ten grams or twenty-five unit doses of a compound, mixture, preparation or substance that is or contains any amount of a Schedule I opiate or opium derivative;
 - B. An amount equal to or exceeding ten grams of a compound, mixture, preparation or substance that is or contains any amount of raw or gum opium;
 - C. An amount equal to or exceeding thirty grams or ten unit doses of a compound, mixture, preparation or substance that is or contains any amount of a Schedule I hallucinogen other than tetrahydrocannabinol or lysergic acid amide, or a Schedule I stimulant or depressant;
 - D. An amount equal to or exceeding twenty grams or five times the maximum daily dose in the usual dose range specified in a standard pharmaceutical reference manual of a compound, mixture, preparation or substance that is or contains any amount of a Schedule II opiate or opium derivative;
 - E. An amount equal to or exceeding five grams or ten unit doses of a compound, mixture, preparation or substance that is or contains any amount of phencyclidine;
 - F. An amount equal to or exceeding 120 grams or thirty times the maximum daily dose in the usual dose range specified in a standard pharmaceutical reference manual of a compound, mixture, preparation or substance that is or contains any amount of a Schedule II stimulant that is in a final dosage form manufactured by a person authorized by the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 301 et seq., as amended) and the federal drug abuse control laws, as defined in this section, that is or contains any amount of a Schedule II depressant substance or a Schedule II hallucinogenic substance;
 - G. An amount equal to or exceeding three grams of a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains any amount of a Schedule II stimulant, or any of its salts or isomers, that is not in a final dosage form manufactured by a person authorized by the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 301 et seq., as amended) and the federal drug abuse control laws;
 - (2) An amount equal to or exceeding 120 grams or thirty times the maximum daily dose in the usual dose range specified in a standard pharmaceutical reference manual of a compound, mixture, preparation or substance that is or contains any amount of a Schedule III or IV substance other than an anabolic steroid or a Schedule III opiate or opium derivative;
 - (3) An amount equal to or exceeding twenty grams or five times the maximum daily dose in the usual dose range specified in a standard pharmaceutical reference manual of a compound, mixture, preparation or substance that is or contains any amount of a Schedule III opiate or opium derivative;
 - (4) An amount equal to or exceeding 250 milliliters or 250 grams of a compound, mixture, preparation or substance that is or contains any amount of a Schedule V substance;

- (36) A person who has been issued a home inspector license under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4764;
- (37) A person who has been admitted to the bar by order of the Ohio Supreme Court in compliance with its prescribed and published rules.
- (38) A person who has been issued a license to practice as a certified mental health assistant under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4772.
- (vv) "Public premises." Any hotel, restaurant, tavern, store, arena, hall or other place of public accommodation, business, amusement or resort.
- (ww) "Sale." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.01.
- (xx) "Sample drug." A drug or pharmaceutical preparation that would be hazardous to health or safety if used without the supervision of a licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs, or a drug of abuse, and that, at one time, had been placed in a container plainly marked as a sample by a manufacturer.
- (yy) "Schedule I", "Schedule II", "Schedule III", "Schedule IV" or "Schedule V." Have the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.01.
- (zz) "School." Any school operated by a board of education, any community school established under Ohio R.C. Chapter 3314, or any nonpublic school for which the Director of Education and Workforce prescribes minimum standards under Ohio R.C. 3301.07, whether or not any instruction, extracurricular activities or training provided by the school is being conducted at the time a criminal offense is committed.
- (aaa) "School building." Any building in which any of the instruction, extracurricular activities or training provided by a school is conducted, whether or not any instruction, extracurricular activities or training provided by the school is being conducted in the school building at the time a criminal offense is committed.
- (bbb) "School premises." Either of the following:
- (1) The parcel of real property on which any school is situated, whether or not any instruction, extracurricular activities, or training provided by the school is being conducted on the premises at the time a criminal offense is committed.
 - (2) Any other parcel of real property that is owned or leased by a board of education of a school, the governing authority of a community school established under Ohio R.C. Chapter 3314, or the governing body of a nonpublic school for which the Director of Education and Workforce prescribes minimum standards under Ohio R.C. 3301.07 and on which some of the instruction, extracurricular activities or training of the school is conducted, whether or not any instruction, extracurricular activities, or training provided by the school is being conducted on the parcel of real property at the time a criminal offense is committed.
- (ccc) "Standard Pharmaceutical Reference Manual." The current edition, with cumulative changes if any, of references that are approved by the State Board of Pharmacy.
- (ddd) "Substance Addiction Services Provider". Means an agency, association, corporation or other legal entity, individual, or program that provides one or more of the following at a facility:
- (1) Either alcohol addiction services, or drug addiction services, or both such services that are certified by the Ohio Director of Mental Health and Addiction Services under Ohio R.C. 5119.36;
 - (2) Recovery supports that are related to either alcohol addiction services, or drug addiction services, or both such services and paid for with federal, state, or local funds administered by the Ohio Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services or a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services.

- (eee) "Unit dose." An amount or unit or a compound, mixture or preparation containing a controlled substance that is separately identifiable and in a form that indicates that it is the amount or unit by which the controlled substance is separately administered to or taken by an individual.
- (fff) "Wholesaler." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.01.
(ORC 2925.01)

513.02 GIFT OF MARIHUANA.

(EDITOR'S NOTE: Former Ohio R.C. 2925.03 from which Section 513.02 was derived was superseded by the changes made to Ohio R.C. 3780.36 enacted by Initiative Petition. See "Section 513.16 Adult Use Cannabis Control; Limitations on Conduct by Individuals" for relevant provisions.)

513.03 DRUG ABUSE; CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE POSSESSION OR USE.

(a) No person shall knowingly obtain, possess or use a controlled substance or a controlled substance analog.

- (b) (1) This section does not apply to the following:
 - A. Manufacturers, licensed health professionals authorized to prescribe drugs, pharmacists, owners of pharmacies and other persons whose conduct was in accordance with Ohio R.C. Chapters 3719, 4715, 4723, 4729, 4730, 4731, 4741 and 4772;
 - B. If the offense involves an anabolic steroid, any person who is conducting or participating in a research project involving the use of an anabolic steroid if the project has been approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration;
 - C. Any person who sells, offers for sale, prescribes, dispenses or administers for livestock or other nonhuman species an anabolic steroid that is expressly intended for administration through implants to livestock or other nonhuman species and approved for that purpose under the "Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act", 52 Stat. 1040 (1938), 21 U.S.C.A. 301, as amended, and is sold, offered for sale, prescribed, dispensed or administered for that purpose in accordance with that Act;

- (c) Whoever violates subsection (a) hereof is guilty of one of the following:
- (1) If the drug involved in the violation is a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance included in Schedule III, IV, or V, whoever violates subsection (a) hereof is guilty of possession of drugs. Possession of drugs is a misdemeanor if the amount of the drug involved does not exceed the bulk amount. The penalty for the offense shall be determined as follows: possession of drugs is a misdemeanor of the first degree or, if the offender previously has been convicted of a drug abuse offense, a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law.
 - (2) If the drug involved in the violation is marihuana or a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing marihuana other than hashish, whoever violates subsection (a) hereof is guilty of possession of marihuana. Possession of marihuana is a misdemeanor if the amount of the drug involved does not exceed 200 grams. The penalty for the offense shall be determined as follows:
 - A. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c)(2)B. hereof, possession of marihuana is a minor misdemeanor.
 - B. If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 100 grams but is less than 200 grams, possession of marihuana is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.
 - (3) If the drug involved in the violation is hashish or a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing hashish, whoever violates subsection (a) hereof is guilty of possession of hashish. Possession of hashish is a misdemeanor if the amount of the drug involved does not exceed the maximum amount specified in subsection (c)(3)B. hereof. The penalty for the offense shall be determined as follows:
 - A. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c)(3)B. hereof, possession of hashish is a minor misdemeanor.
 - B. If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds five grams but is less than ten grams of hashish in a solid form or equals or exceeds one gram but is less than two grams of hashish in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, possession of hashish is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

(d) In addition to any other sanction that is imposed for an offense under this section, the court that sentences an offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of this section may suspend for not more than five years the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit. However, if the offender pleaded guilty to or was convicted of a violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.19 or a substantially similar municipal ordinance or the law of another state or the United States arising out of the same set of circumstances as the violation, the court shall suspend the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit for not more than five years.

(e) Arrest or conviction for a minor misdemeanor violation of this section does not constitute a criminal record and need not be reported by the person so arrested or convicted in response to any inquiries about the person's criminal record, including any inquiries contained in any application for employment, license, or other right or privilege, or made in connection with the person's appearance as a witness. (ORC 2925.11)

513.04 POSSESSING DRUG ABUSE INSTRUMENTS.

(a) No person shall knowingly make, obtain, possess or use any instrument, article or thing the customary and primary purpose of which is for the administration or use of a dangerous drug, other than marihuana, when the instrument involved is a hypodermic or syringe, whether or not of crude or extemporized manufacture or assembly, and the instrument, article or thing involved has been used by the offender to unlawfully administer or use a dangerous drug, other than marihuana, or to prepare a dangerous drug, other than marihuana, for unlawful administration or use.

- (b) (1) This section does not apply to manufacturers, licensed health professionals authorized to prescribe drugs, pharmacists, owners of pharmacies and other persons whose conduct was in accordance with Ohio R.C. Chapters 3719, 4715, 4723, 4729, 4730, 4731, 4741 and 4772;
- (2) Division (B)(2) of Ohio R.C. 2925.11 applies with respect to a violation of this section when a person seeks or obtains medical assistance for another person who is experiencing a drug overdose, a person experiences a drug overdose and seeks medical assistance for that overdose, or a person is the subject of another person seeking or obtaining medical assistance for that overdose.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of possessing drug abuse instruments, a misdemeanor of the second degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of a drug abuse offense, violation of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree.

- (d) (1) If the offender is a professionally licensed person, in addition to any other sanction imposed for a violation of this section, the court immediately shall comply with Ohio R.C. 2925.38.
- (2) If the offender has a driver's or commercial driver's license or permit, Ohio R.C. 2929.33 applies.
(ORC 2925.12)

513.05 PERMITTING DRUG ABUSE.

(a) No person, who is the owner, operator or person in charge of a locomotive, watercraft, aircraft or other vehicle as defined in Ohio R.C. 4501.01(A), shall knowingly permit the vehicle to be used for the commission of a felony drug abuse offense.

(b) No person, who is the owner, lessee or occupant, or who has custody, control or supervision of premises, or real estate, including vacant land, shall knowingly permit the premises, or real estate, including vacant land, to be used for the commission of a felony drug abuse offense by another person.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of permitting drug abuse, a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the felony drug abuse offense in question is a violation of Ohio R.C. 2925.02, 2925.03, 2925.04 or 2925.041 as provided in Ohio R.C. 2925.13, permitting drug abuse is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law.

- (d) (1) If the offender is a professionally licensed person, in addition to any other sanction imposed for a violation of this section, the court immediately shall comply with Ohio R.C. 2925.38.
- (2) If the offender has a driver's or commercial driver's license or permit, Ohio R.C. 2929.33 applies.

- (3) A. Any offender who received a mandatory suspension of the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit under this section prior to September 13, 2016, may file a motion with the sentencing court requesting the termination of the suspension. However, an offender who pleaded guilty to or was convicted of a violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.19 or a substantially similar municipal ordinance or law of another state or the United States that arose out of the same set of circumstances as the violation for which the offender's license or permit was suspended under this section shall not file such a motion.
- B. Upon the filing of a motion under subsection (d)(3) of this section, the sentencing court, in its discretion, may terminate the suspension.

(e) Any premises or real estate that is permitted to be used in violation of subsection (b) hereof constitutes a nuisance subject to abatement pursuant to Ohio R.C. Chapter 3767. (ORC 2925.13)

513.06 ILLEGAL CULTIVATION OF MARIHUANA.

- (a) No person shall knowingly cultivate marihuana.
- (b) This section does not apply to any person listed in Ohio R.C. 2925.03(B)(1) to (3) to the extent and under the circumstances described in those divisions.
- (c) Whoever commits a violation of subsection (a) hereof is guilty of illegal cultivation of marihuana. Illegal cultivation of marihuana is a misdemeanor if the amount of marihuana involved does not exceed 200 grams.
- (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c)(2) hereof, illegal cultivation of marihuana is a minor misdemeanor, or if the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.
- (2) If the amount of marihuana involved equals or exceeds 100 grams but is less than 200 grams, illegal cultivation of marihuana is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree, or if the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, a misdemeanor of the third degree.
- (d) In addition to any other sanction imposed for an offense under this section, the court that sentences an offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of this section may suspend the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit in accordance with division (G) of Ohio R.C. 2925.03. If an offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit is suspended in accordance with that division, the offender may request termination of, and the court may terminate, the suspension in accordance with that division.
- (e) Arrest or conviction for a minor misdemeanor violation of this section does not constitute a criminal record and need not be reported by the person so arrested or convicted in response to any inquiries about the person's criminal record, including any inquiries contained in an application for employment, a license, or any other right or privilege or made in connection with the person's appearance as a witness. (ORC 2925.04)

513.07 POSSESSING OR USING HARMFUL INTOXICANTS.

- (a) Except for lawful research, clinical, medical, dental or veterinary purposes, no person, with purpose to induce intoxication or similar physiological effects, shall obtain, possess or use a harmful intoxicant.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of abusing harmful intoxicants, a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of a drug abuse offense, abusing harmful intoxicants is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law.

- (c) (1) If the offender is a professionally licensed person, in addition to any other sanction imposed for a violation of this section, the court immediately shall comply with Ohio R.C. 2925.38.
- (2) If the offender has a driver's or commercial driver's license or permit, Ohio R.C. 2929.33 applies. (ORC 2925.31)

513.08 ILLEGALLY DISPENSING DRUG SAMPLES.

(a) No person shall knowingly furnish another a sample drug.

(b) Subsection (a) hereof does not apply to manufacturers, wholesalers, pharmacists, owners of pharmacies, licensed health professionals authorized to prescribe drugs, and other persons whose conduct is in accordance with Ohio R.C. Chapters 3719, 4715, 4723, 4725, 4729, 4730, 4731, 4741 and 4772.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of illegal dispensing of drug samples. If the drug involved in the offense is a dangerous drug or a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance included in Schedule III, IV, or V, or is marihuana, the penalty for the offense shall be determined as follows:

- (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c)(2) hereof, illegal dispensing of drug samples is a misdemeanor of the second degree.
- (2) If the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, illegal dispensing of drug samples is a misdemeanor of the first degree.
- (d) (1) If the offender is a professionally licensed person, in addition to any other sanction imposed for a violation of this section, the court immediately shall comply with Ohio R.C. 2925.38.
- (2) If the offender has a driver's or commercial driver's license or permit, Ohio R.C. 2929.33 applies. (ORC 2925.36)

513.09 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE OR PRESCRIPTION LABELS.

(a) As used in this section, "repackager" and "outsourcing facility" have the same meanings as in ORC 4729.01.

Whenever a manufacturer sells a controlled substance, and whenever a wholesaler, repackager, or outsourcing facility sells a controlled substance in a package the wholesaler, repackager or outsourcing facility has prepared, the manufacturer or the wholesaler, repackager or outsourcing facility, as the case may be, shall securely affix to each package in which the controlled substance is contained a label showing in legible English the name and address of the vendor and the quantity, kind, and form of controlled substance contained therein. No person, except a pharmacist for the purpose of dispensing a controlled substance upon a prescription shall alter, deface or remove any label so affixed.

- (3) Any object, instrument, or device for manufacturing, compounding, converting, producing, processing, or preparing methamphetamine;
- (4) An isomerization device for increasing the potency of any species of a plant that is a controlled substance;
- (5) Testing equipment for identifying, or analyzing the strength, effectiveness or purity of, a controlled substance, except for those exempted in subsection (d)(4) of this section;
- (6) A scale or balance for weighing or measuring a controlled substance;
- (7) A diluent or adulterant, such as quinine hydrochloride, mannitol, mannite, dextrose or lactose, for cutting a controlled substance;
- (8) A separation gin or sifter for removing twigs and seeds from, or otherwise cleaning or refining, marihuana;
- (9) A blender, bowl, container, spoon or mixing device for compounding a controlled substance;
- (10) A capsule, balloon, envelope or container for packaging small quantities of a controlled substance;
- (11) A container or device for storing or concealing a controlled substance;
- (12) A hypodermic syringe, needle or instrument for parenterally injecting a controlled substance into the human body;
- (13) An object, instrument or device for ingesting, inhaling or otherwise introducing into the human body, marihuana, cocaine, hashish or hashish oil, such as a metal, wooden, acrylic, glass, stone, plastic or ceramic pipe, with or without a screen, permanent screen, hashish head or punctured metal bowl; water pipe; carburetion tube or device; smoking or carburetion mask; roach clip or similar object used to hold burning material, such as a marihuana cigarette, that has become too small or too short to be held in the hand; miniature cocaine spoon, or cocaine vial; chamber pipe; carburetor pipe; electric pipe; air driver pipe; chillum; bong; or ice pipe or chiller.

(b) In determining if any equipment, product or material is drug paraphernalia, a court or law enforcement officer shall consider, in addition to other relevant factors, the following:

- (1) Any statement by the owner, or by anyone in control, of the equipment, product or material, concerning its use;
- (2) The proximity in time or space of the equipment, product or material, or of the act relating to the equipment, product or material, to a violation of any provision of this chapter or Ohio R.C. Chapter 2925;
- (3) The proximity of the equipment, product or material to any controlled substance;
- (4) The existence of any residue of a controlled substance on the equipment, product or material;
- (5) Direct or circumstantial evidence of the intent of the owner, or of anyone in control, of the equipment, product or material, to deliver it to any person whom the owner or person in control of the equipment, product or material knows intends to use the object to facilitate a violation of any provision of this chapter or Ohio R.C. Chapter 2925. A finding that the owner, or anyone in control, of the equipment, product or material, is not guilty of a violation of any other provision of this chapter or Ohio R.C. Chapter 2925, does not prevent a finding that the equipment, product or material was intended or designed by the offender for use as drug paraphernalia;
- (6) Any oral or written instruction provided with the equipment, product or material concerning its use;

- (7) Any descriptive material accompanying the equipment, product or material and explaining or depicting its use;
 - (8) National or local advertising concerning the use of the equipment, product or material;
 - (9) The manner and circumstances in which the equipment, product or material is displayed for sale;
 - (10) Direct or circumstantial evidence of the ratio of the sales of the equipment, product or material to the total sales of the business enterprise;
 - (11) The existence and scope of legitimate uses of the equipment, product or material in the community;
 - (12) Expert testimony concerning the use of the equipment, product or material.
- (c)
- (1) Subject to subsection (d)(2), (d)(3) and (d)(4) of this section, no person shall knowingly use, or possess with purpose to use, drug paraphernalia.
 - (2) No person shall knowingly sell, or possess or manufacture with purpose to sell, drug paraphernalia, if the person knows or reasonably should know that the equipment, product or material will be used as drug paraphernalia.
 - (3) No person shall place an advertisement in any newspaper, magazine, handbill or other publication that is published and printed and circulates primarily within this State, if the person knows that the purpose of the advertisement is to promote the illegal sale in the State of the equipment, product or material that the offender intended or designed for use as drug paraphernalia.
- (d)
- (1) This section does not apply to manufacturers, licensed health professionals authorized to prescribe drugs, pharmacists, owners of pharmacies and other persons whose conduct is in accordance with Ohio R.C. Chapters 3719, 4715, 4723, 4729, 4730, 4731, 4741 and 4772. This section shall not be construed to prohibit the possession or use of a hypodermic as authorized by Section 513.10.
 - (2) Subsection (c)(1) of this section does not apply to a person's use, or possession with purpose to use, any drug paraphernalia that is equipment, a product, or material of any kind that is used by the person, intended by the person for use, or designed for use in storing, containing, concealing, injecting, ingesting, inhaling or otherwise introducing into the human body marihuana.
 - (3) Division (B)(2) of Ohio R.C. 2925.11 applies with respect to a violation of subsection (c)(1) of this section when a person seeks or obtains medical assistance for another person who is experiencing a drug overdose, a person experiences a drug overdose and seeks medical assistance for that overdose, or a person is the subject of another person seeking or obtaining medical assistance for that overdose.
 - (4) Subsection (c)(1) of this section does not apply to a person's use, or possession with purpose to use, any drug testing strips to determine the presence of fentanyl or a fentanyl-related compound.
- (e) Notwithstanding Ohio R.C. Chapter 2981, any drug paraphernalia that was used, possessed, sold or manufactured in violation of this section shall be seized, after a conviction for that violation shall be forfeited, and upon forfeiture shall be disposed of pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2981.12.

- (f) (1) Whoever violates subsection (c)(1) hereof is guilty of illegal use or possession of drug paraphernalia, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.
- (2) Except as provided in subsection (f)(3) hereof, whoever violates subsection (c)(2) hereof is guilty of dealing in drug paraphernalia, a misdemeanor of the second degree.
- (3) Whoever violates subsection (c)(2) hereof by selling drug paraphernalia to a juvenile is guilty of selling drug paraphernalia to juveniles, a misdemeanor of the first degree.
- (4) Whoever violates subsection (c)(3) hereof is guilty of illegal advertising of drug paraphernalia, a misdemeanor of the second degree.
- (g) (1) If the offender is a professionally licensed person, in addition to any other sanction imposed for a violation of this section, the court immediately shall comply with Ohio R.C. 2925.38.
- (2) If the offender has a driver's or commercial driver's license or permit, Ohio R.C. 2929.33 applies. (ORC 2925.14)

513.121 MARIHUANA DRUG PARAPHERNALIA.

(a) As used in this section, "drug paraphernalia" has the same meaning as in Section 513.12.

(b) In determining if any equipment, product, or material is drug paraphernalia, a court or law enforcement officer shall consider, in addition to other relevant factors, all factors identified in subsection (b) of Section 513.12.

(c) No person shall knowingly use, or possess with purpose to use, any drug paraphernalia that is equipment, a product, or material of any kind that is used by the person, intended by the person for use, or designed for use in storing, containing, concealing, injecting, ingesting, inhaling or otherwise introducing into the human body marihuana.

(d) This section does not apply to any person identified in subsection (d)(1) of Section 513.12 and it shall not be construed to prohibit the possession or use of a hypodermic as authorized by Section 513.10.

- (e) (1) Subsection (e) of Section 513.12 applies with respect to any drug paraphernalia that was used or possessed in violation of this section.
- (2) Division (B)(2) of Ohio R.C. 2925.11 applies with respect to a violation of this subsection when a person seeks or obtains medical assistance for another person who is experiencing a drug overdose, a person experiences a drug overdose and seeks medical assistance for that overdose, or a person is the subject of another person seeking or obtaining medical assistance for that overdose.
- (f) (1) Whoever violates subsection (c) of this section is guilty of illegal use or possession of marihuana drug paraphernalia, a minor misdemeanor.

- (2) Arrest or conviction for a violation of subsection (c) of this section does not constitute a criminal record and need not be reported by the person so arrested or convicted in response to any inquiries about the person's criminal record, including any inquiries contained in any application for employment, license, or other right or privilege, or made in connection with the person's appearance as a witness.
- (g) (1) In addition to any other sanction imposed upon an offender for a violation of this section, the court shall do the following if applicable:
- A. If the offender pleaded guilty to or was convicted of a violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.19 or a substantially similar municipal ordinance or the law of another state or the United States arising out of the same set of circumstances as the violation, the court shall suspend the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit for not more than five years.
 - B. If the offender is a professionally licensed person, the court immediately shall comply with Ohio R.C. 2925.38.
(ORC 2925.141)

513.13 COUNTERFEIT CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

- (a) No person shall knowingly possess any counterfeit controlled substance.
- (b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of possession of counterfeit controlled substances, a misdemeanor of the first degree. (ORC 2925.37)
- (c) The court may suspend for not more than five years the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit. However, if the offender pleaded guilty to or was convicted of a violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.19 or a substantially similar municipal ordinance or the law of another state or the United States arising out of the same set of circumstances as the violation, the court shall suspend the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit for not more than five years. (ORC 2925.37)

513.14 OFFENDER MAY BE REQUIRED TO PAY FOR CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE TESTS.

In addition to the financial sanctions authorized or required under Ohio R.C. 2929.18 and 2929.28 and to any costs otherwise authorized or required under any provision of law, the court imposing sentence upon an offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a drug abuse offense may order the offender to pay to the state, municipal, or county law enforcement agencies that handled the investigation and prosecution all of the costs that the state, municipal corporation, or county reasonably incurred in having tests performed under Ohio R.C. 2925.51, or in any other manner on any substance that was the basis of, or involved in, the offense to determine whether the substance contained any amount of a controlled substance if the results of the tests indicate that the substance tested contained any controlled substance. No court shall order an offender under this section to pay the costs of tests performed on a substance if the results of the tests do not indicate that the substance tested contained any controlled substance.

The court shall hold a hearing to determine the amount of costs to be imposed under this section. The court may hold the hearing as part of the sentencing hearing for the offender.
(ORC 2925.511)

513.17 PSEUDOEPHEDRINE SALES.

(a) Unlawful Purchases.

- (1) As used in subsections (a), (b), (c) and (d) of this section:
- A. "Consumer product." Any food or drink that is consumed or used by humans and any drug, including a drug that may be provided legally only pursuant to a prescription, that is intended to be consumed or used by humans.
 - B. "Ephedrine." Any material, compound, mixture, or preparation that contains any quantity of ephedrine, any of its salts, optical isomers, or salts of optical isomers.
 - C. "Ephedrine product." A consumer product that contains ephedrine.
 - D. "Pseudoephedrine." Any material, compound, mixture, or preparation that contains any quantity of pseudoephedrine, any of its salts, optical isomers, or salts of optical isomers.
 - E. "Pseudoephedrine product." A consumer product that contains pseudoephedrine.
 - F. "Retailer." A place of business that offers consumer products for sale to the general public.
 - G. "Single-ingredient preparation." A compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that contains a single active ingredient.
 - H. "Terminal distributor of dangerous drugs." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4729.01.
- (2) A.
- 1. No individual shall knowingly purchase, receive, or otherwise acquire an amount of pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product that is greater than either of the following unless the pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product is dispensed by a pharmacist pursuant to a valid prescription issued by a licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs and the conduct of the pharmacist and the licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs is in accordance with Ohio R.C. Chapter 3719, 4715, 4723, 4729, 4730, 4731, 4741 or 4772:
 - a. Three and six tenths grams within a period of a single day;
 - b. Nine grams within a period of thirty consecutive days.
 - 2. The limits specified in subsections (a)(2)A.1.a. and (a)(2)A.1.b. of this section apply to the total amount of base pseudoephedrine or base ephedrine in the pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product, respectively. The limits do not apply to the product's overall weight.
- B. It is not a violation of subsection (b)(1) of this section for an individual to receive or accept more than an amount of pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product specified in subsection (a)(2)A.1.a. or (a)(2)A.1.b. of this section if the individual is an employee of a retailer or terminal distributor of dangerous drugs, and the employee receives or accepts from the retailer or terminal distributor of dangerous drugs the pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product in a sealed container in connection with manufacturing, warehousing, placement, stocking, bagging, loading, or unloading of the product.

- (3) A. No individual under eighteen years of age shall knowingly purchase, receive, or otherwise acquire a pseudoephedrine product, or ephedrine product unless the pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product is dispensed by a pharmacist pursuant to a valid prescription issued by a licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs and the conduct of the pharmacist and the licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs is in accordance with R.C. Chapter 3719, 4715, 4723, 4729, 4730, 4731, 4741 or 4772.
- B. Subsection (a)(3)A. of this section does not apply to an individual under eighteen years of age who purchases, receives, or otherwise acquires a pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product from any of the following:
1. A licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs or pharmacist who dispenses, sells, or otherwise provides the pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product to that individual and whose conduct is in accordance with Ohio R.C. Chapter 3719, 4715, 4723, 4729, 4730, 4731, 4741 or 4772;
 2. A parent or guardian of that individual who provides the pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product to the individual;
 3. A person, as authorized by that individual's parent or guardian, who dispenses, sells, or otherwise provides the pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product to the individual;
 4. A retailer or terminal distributor of dangerous drugs who provides the pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product to that individual if the individual is an employee of the retailer or terminal distributor of dangerous drugs and the individual receives or accepts from the retailer or terminal distributor of dangerous drugs the pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product in a sealed container in connection with manufacturing, warehousing, placement, stocking, bagging, loading, or unloading of the product.
- (4) No individual under eighteen years of age shall knowingly show or give false information concerning the individual's name, age, or other identification for the purpose of purchasing, receiving, or otherwise acquiring a pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product.
- (5) No individual shall knowingly fail to comply with the requirements of Ohio R.C. 3715.051(B).
- (6) Whoever violates subsection (a)(2)A. of this section is guilty of unlawful purchase of a pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product, a misdemeanor of the first degree.
- (7) Whoever violates subsection (a)(3)A. of this section is guilty of underage purchase of a pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product, a delinquent act that would be a misdemeanor of the fourth degree if it could be committed by an adult.
- (8) Whoever violates subsection (a)(4) of this section is guilty of using false information to purchase a pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product, a delinquent act that would be a misdemeanor of the first degree if it could be committed by an adult.

- (9) Whoever violates subsection (a)(5) of this section is guilty of improper purchase of a pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.
(ORC 2925.55)

(b) Unlawful Retail Sales.

- (1) A. 1. Except as provided in subsection (b)(1)B. of this section, no retailer or terminal distributor of dangerous drugs or an employee of a retailer or terminal distributor of dangerous drugs shall knowingly sell, offer to sell, hold for sale, deliver, or otherwise provide to any individual an amount of pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product that is greater than either of the following:
- a. Three and six tenths grams within a period of a single day;
 - b. Nine grams within a period of thirty consecutive days.
2. The maximum amounts specified in subsections (b)(1)A.1.a. and (b)(1)A.1.b. of this section apply to the total amount of base pseudoephedrine or base ephedrine in the pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product, respectively. The maximum amounts do not apply to the product's overall weight.
- B. 1. Subsection (b)(1)A. of this section does not apply to any quantity of pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product dispensed by a pharmacist pursuant to a valid prescription issued by a licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs if the conduct of the pharmacist and the licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs is in accordance with Ohio R.C. Chapter 3719, 4715, 4723, 4729, 4730, 4731, 4741 or 4772.
2. It is not a violation of subsection (b)(1)A. of this section for a retailer, terminal distributor of dangerous drugs, or employee of either to provide to an individual more than an amount of pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product specified in subsection (b)(1)A.1.a. or (b)(1)A.1.b. of this section under either of the following circumstances:
- a. The individual is an employee of the retailer or terminal distributor of dangerous drugs, and the employee receives or accepts from the retailer, terminal distributor of dangerous drugs, or employee the pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product in a sealed container in connection with manufacturing, warehousing, placement, stocking, bagging, loading, or unloading of the product;
 - b. A stop-sale alert is generated after the submission of information to the national precursor log exchange under the conditions described in Ohio R.C. 3715.052(A)(2).

- (2) A. Except as provided in subsection (b)(2)B. of this section, no retailer or terminal distributor of dangerous drugs or an employee of a retailer or terminal distributor of dangerous drugs shall sell, offer to sell, hold for sale, deliver, or otherwise provide a pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product to an individual who is under eighteen years of age.
- B. Subsection (b)(2)A. of this section does not apply to any of the following:
1. A licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs or pharmacist who dispenses, sells, or otherwise provides a pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product to an individual under eighteen years of age and whose conduct is in accordance with Ohio R.C. Chapter 3719, 4715, 4723, 4729, 4730, 4731, 4741 or 4772;
 2. A parent or guardian of an individual under eighteen years of age who provides a pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product to the individual;
 3. A person who, as authorized by the individual's parent or guardian, dispenses, sells, or otherwise provides a pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product to an individual under eighteen years of age;
 4. The provision by a retailer, terminal distributor of dangerous drugs, or employee of either of a pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product in a sealed container to an employee of the retailer or terminal distributor of dangerous drugs who is under eighteen years of age in connection with manufacturing, warehousing, placement, stocking, bagging, loading, or unloading of the product.
- (3) No retailer or terminal distributor of dangerous drugs shall fail to comply with the requirements of Ohio R.C. 3715.051(A) or Ohio R.C. 3715.052(A)(2).
- (4) No retailer or terminal distributor of dangerous drugs shall fail to comply with the requirements of Ohio R.C. 3715.052(A)(1).
- (5) Whoever violates subsection (b)(1)A. of this section is guilty of unlawfully selling a pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product, a misdemeanor of the first degree.
- (6) Whoever violates subsection (b)(2)A. of this section is guilty of unlawfully selling a pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product to a minor, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.
- (7) Whoever violates subsection (b)(3) of this section is guilty of improper sale of a pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product, a misdemeanor of the second degree.
- (8) Whoever violates subsection (b)(4) of this section is guilty of failing to submit information to the national precursor log exchange, a misdemeanor for which the offender shall be fined not more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) per violation.
(ORC 2925.56)

(c) Transaction Scans.

- (1) For the purpose of this subsection and subsection (d) of this section, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.
- A. "Card holder." Any person who presents a driver's or commercial driver's license or an identification card to a seller, or an agent or employee of a seller, to purchase or receive any pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product from the seller, agent or employee.
 - B. "Identification card" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2927.021.
 - C. "Seller." A retailer or terminal distributor of dangerous drugs.
 - D. "Transaction scan." The process by which a seller or an agent or employee of a seller checks by means of a transaction scan device the validity of a driver's or commercial driver's license or an identification card that is presented as a condition for purchasing or receiving any pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product.
 - E. "Transaction scan device." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2927.021.
- (2)
- A. A seller or an agent or employee of a seller may perform a transaction scan by means of a transaction scan device to check the validity of a driver's or commercial driver's license or identification card presented by a card holder as a condition for selling, giving away or otherwise distributing to the card holder a pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product.
 - B. If the information deciphered by the transaction scan performed under subsection (c)(2)A. of this section fails to match the information printed on the driver's or commercial driver's license or identification card presented by the card holder, or if the transaction scan indicates that the information so printed is false or fraudulent, neither the seller nor any agent or employee of the seller shall sell, give away or otherwise distribute any pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product to the card holder.
 - C. Subsection (c)(2)A. of this section does not preclude a seller or an agent or employee of a seller as a condition for selling, giving away or otherwise distributing a pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product to the person presenting the document from using a transaction scan device to check the validity of a document other than a driver's or commercial driver's license or an identification card if the document includes a bar code or magnetic strip that may be scanned by the device.
- (3) Rules adopted by the Registrar of Motor Vehicles under Ohio R.C. 4301.61(C) apply to the use of transaction scan devices for purposes of this subsection (c) and subsection (d) of this section.
- (4)
- A. No seller or agent or employee of a seller shall electronically or mechanically record or maintain any information derived from a transaction scan, except the following:
 - 1. The name, address, and date of birth of the person listed on the driver's or commercial driver's license or identification card presented by a card holder;
 - 2. The expiration date, identification number, and issuing agency of the driver's or commercial driver's license or identification card presented by a card holder.

- B. No seller or agent or employee of a seller shall use the information that is derived from a transaction scan or that is permitted to be recorded and maintained under subsection (c)(4)A. of this section except for purposes of subsection (d) of this section, Ohio R.C. 2925.58, or Ohio R.C. 3715.052(A)(1).
 - C. No seller or agent or employee of a seller shall use a transaction scan device for a purpose other than the purpose specified in subsection (c)(2)A. of this section.
 - D. No seller or agent or employee of a seller shall sell or otherwise disseminate the information derived from a transaction scan to any third party, including but not limited to selling or otherwise disseminating that information for any marketing, advertising or promotional activities, but a seller or agent or employee of a seller may release that information pursuant to a court order or as specifically authorized by subsection (d) of this section or any other section of the Ohio Revised Code.
- (5) Nothing in this subsection (c) or subsection (d) of this section relieves a seller or an agent or employee of a seller of any responsibility to comply with any other applicable state or federal laws or rules governing the sale, giving away or other distribution of pseudoephedrine products or ephedrine products.
- (6) Whoever violates subsection (c)(2)B. or (c)(4) of this section is guilty of engaging in an illegal pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product transaction scan, and the court may impose upon the offender a civil penalty of up to one thousand dollars (\$1,000) for each violation. The Clerk of the Court shall pay each collected civil penalty to the County Treasurer for deposit into the County Treasury.
(ORC 2925.57)
- (d) Affirmative Defenses.
- (1) A seller or an agent or employee of a seller may not be found guilty of a charge of a violation of subsection (b) of this section in which the age of the purchaser or other recipient of a pseudoephedrine product is an element of the alleged violation if the seller, agent or employee raises and proves as an affirmative defense that all of the following occurred:
- A. A card holder attempting to purchase or receive a pseudoephedrine product presented a driver's or commercial driver's license or an identification card.
 - B. A transaction scan of the driver's or commercial driver's license or identification card that the card holder presented indicated that the license or card was valid.
 - C. The pseudoephedrine product was sold, given away or otherwise distributed to the card holder in reasonable reliance upon the identification presented and the completed transaction scan.
- (2) In determining whether a seller or an agent or employee of a seller has proven the affirmative defense provided by subsection (d)(1) of this section, the trier of fact in the action for the alleged violation of subsection (b) of this section shall consider any written policy that the seller has adopted and implemented and that is intended to prevent violations of subsection (b) of this section. For purposes of subsection (d)(1)C. of this section, the trier of fact shall consider that reasonable reliance upon the identification presented

and the completed transaction scan may require a seller or an agent or employee of a seller to exercise reasonable diligence to determine, and that the use of a transaction scan device does not excuse a seller or an agent or employee of a seller from exercising reasonable diligence to determine, the following:

- A. Whether a person to whom the seller or agent or employee of a seller sells, gives away or otherwise distributes a pseudoephedrine product is eighteen years of age or older;
 - B. Whether the description and picture appearing on the driver's or commercial driver's license or identification card presented by a card holder is that of the card holder.
- (3) In any criminal action in which the affirmative defense provided by subsection (d)(1) of this section is raised, the Registrar of Motor Vehicles or a Deputy Registrar who issued an identification card under Ohio R.C. 4507.50 through 4507.52 shall be permitted to submit certified copies of the records of that issuance in lieu of the testimony of the personnel of or contractors with the Bureau of Motor Vehicles in the action.
(ORC 2925.58)

(e) Retailer's Duties.

- (1) As used in subsections (e) and (f) of this section:
- A. "Consumer product." Any food or drink that is consumed or used by humans and any drug, including a drug that may be provided legally only pursuant to a prescription, that is intended to be consumed or used by humans.
 - B. "Drug." Has the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 4729.01.
 - C. "Ephedrine." Any material, compound, mixture, or preparation that contains any quantity of ephedrine, any of its salts, optical isomers, or salts of optical isomers.
 - D. "Ephedrine product." A consumer product that contains ephedrine.
 - E. "Law enforcement official." An officer or employee of any agency or authority of the United States, a state, a territory, a political subdivision of a state or territory, or an Indian tribe, who is empowered by the law to investigate or conduct an official inquiry into a potential violation of law or prosecute or otherwise conduct a criminal, civil, or administrative proceeding arising from an alleged violation of law.
 - F. "Licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs." Has the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 4729.01.
 - G. "National Precursor Log Exchange" or "Exchange." The electronic system for tracking sales of pseudoephedrine products and ephedrine products on a national basis that is administered by the National Association of Drug Diversion Investigators or a successor organization.
 - H. "Pharmacist." A person licensed under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4729 to engage in the practice of pharmacy.
 - I. "Pharmacy." Has the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 4729.01.
 - J. "Prescriber." Has the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 4729.01.
 - K. "Prescription." Has the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 4729.01.
 - L. "Proof of age." A driver's license, a commercial driver's license, a military identification card, a passport, or an identification card issued under Ohio R.C. 4507.50 to 4507.52 that shows a person is eighteen years of age or older.

- M. "Pseudoephedrine." Any material, compound, mixture, or preparation that contains any quantity of pseudoephedrine, any of its salts, optical isomers, or salts of optical isomers.
 - N. "Pseudoephedrine product." A consumer product that contains pseudoephedrine.
 - O. "Retailer." A place of business that offers consumer products for sale to the general public.
 - P. "Single-ingredient preparation." A compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that contains a single active ingredient.
 - Q. "Stop-sale alert." A notification sent from the national precursor log exchange to a retailer or terminal distributor of dangerous drugs indicating that the completion of a sale of a pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product would result in a violation of Ohio R.C. 2925.56(A)(1) or federal law.
 - R. "Terminal distributor of dangerous drugs." Has the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 4729.01.
 - S. "Wholesaler." Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3719.01.
- (2) A retailer or terminal distributor of dangerous drugs that sells, offers to sell, holds for sale, delivers, or otherwise provides a pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product to the public shall do all of the following:
- A. Segregate pseudoephedrine products or ephedrine products from other merchandise so that no member of the public may procure or purchase such products without the direct assistance of a pharmacist or other authorized employee of the retailer or terminal distributor of dangerous drugs;
 - B. With regard to each time a pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product is sold or otherwise provided without a valid prescription:
 - 1. Determine, by examination of a valid proof of age, that the purchaser or recipient is at least eighteen years of age;
 - 2. a. Using any information available, including information from the national precursor log exchange if the information is accessible, make a reasonable attempt to ensure that no individual purchases or receives an amount of pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product that is greater than either of the following:
 - i. Three and six tenths grams within a period of a single day;
 - ii. Nine grams within a period of thirty consecutive days.
 - b. The maximum amounts specified in subsections (e)(2)B.2.a.i. and (e)(2)B.2.a.ii. of this section apply to the total amount of base pseudoephedrine or base ephedrine in the pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product, respectively. The maximum amounts do not apply to the product's overall weight.
 - C. Maintain a log book of pseudoephedrine product or ephedrine product purchases, in accordance with Ohio R.C. 3715.051;
 - D. If required to comply with section Ohio R.C. 3715.052, submit the information specified in subsections (A)(1)(a) to (A)(1)(d) of that section to the national precursor log exchange.

- (3) Prescriptions, orders, and records maintained pursuant to this section and stocks of pseudoephedrine products and ephedrine products shall be open for inspection to federal, state, county, and municipal officers, and employees of the State Board of Pharmacy whose duty it is to enforce the laws of this state or of the United States relating to controlled substances. Such prescriptions, orders, records, and stocks shall be open for inspection by the State Medical Board and its employees for purposes of enforcing Ohio R.C. Chapter 4731.
(ORC 3715.05)
- (f) Theft or Loss: Reporting Requirements.
- (1) Each retailer, terminal distributor of dangerous drugs, pharmacy, prescriber or wholesaler that sells, offers to sell, holds for sale, delivers or otherwise provides any pseudoephedrine product and that discovers the theft or loss of any pseudoephedrine product in an amount of more than nine grams per incident of theft or loss shall notify all of the following upon discovery of the theft or loss:
- A. The State Board of Pharmacy, by telephone immediately upon discovery of the theft or loss;
- B. Law enforcement authorities. If the incident is a theft and the theft constitutes a felony, the retailer, terminal distributor of dangerous drugs, pharmacy, prescriber or wholesaler shall report the theft to the law enforcement authorities in accordance with Ohio R.C. 2921.22.
- (2) Within thirty days after making a report by telephone to the State Board of Pharmacy pursuant to subsection (f)(1)A. of this section, a retailer, terminal distributor of dangerous drugs, pharmacy, prescriber or wholesaler shall send a written report to the State Board of Pharmacy.
- (3) The reports required under this section shall identify the product that was stolen or lost, the amount of the product stolen or lost, and the date and time of discovery of the theft or loss.
(ORC 3715.06)

513.99 PENALTY.

(EDITOR'S NOTE: See Section 501.99 for penalties applicable to any misdemeanor classification.)

- (f) (1) No person who knows that a licensed medical professional has committed an offense under Ohio R.C. Chapter 2907, a violation of a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to such offense, or a substantially equivalent criminal offense in another jurisdiction, against a patient of the licensed medical professional shall fail to report such knowledge to law enforcement authorities within thirty days of obtaining the knowledge.
- (2) Except for a self-report or participation in the offense or violation being reported, any person who makes a report within the thirty-day period provided in subsection (f)(1) of this section or any person who participates in a judicial proceeding that results from such report is immune from civil or criminal liability that otherwise might be incurred or imposed as a result of making that report or participating in that proceeding so long as the person is acting in good faith without fraud or malice.
- (3) The physician-patient relationship or physician assistant-patient relationship is not a ground for excluding evidence regarding the person's knowledge of a licensed medical professional's commission of an offense or violation reported under subsection (f)(1) of this section, against that licensed medical professional in any judicial proceeding resulting from a report made under that division.
- (4) As used in subsection (f) of this section, "licensed medical professional" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2907.01.
- (g) (1) Any doctor of medicine or osteopathic medicine, hospital intern or resident, nurse, psychologist, social worker, independent social worker, social work assistant, licensed professional clinical counselor, licensed professional counselor, independent marriage and family therapist or marriage and family therapist who knows or has reasonable cause to believe that a patient or client has been the victim of domestic violence, as defined in Ohio R.C. 3113.31, shall note that knowledge or belief and the basis for it in the patient's or client's records.
- (2) Notwithstanding Ohio R.C. 4731.22, the physician-patient privilege or advanced practice registered nurse-patient privilege shall not be a ground for excluding any information regarding the report containing the knowledge or belief noted under subsection (f)(1) of this section, and the information may be admitted as evidence in accordance with the Rules of Evidence.
- (h) Subsections (a) and (d) of this section do not require disclosure of information, when any of the following applies:
- (1) The information is privileged by reason of the relationship between attorney and client; physician and patient; advanced practice registered nurse and patient; licensed psychologist or licensed school psychologist and client; licensed professional clinical counselor, licensed professional counselor, independent social worker, social worker, independent marriage and family therapist, or marriage and family therapist and client; member of the clergy, rabbi, minister, or priest and any person communicating information confidentially to the member of the clergy, rabbi, minister, or priest for a religious counseling purpose of a professional character; husband and wife; or a communications assistant and those who are a party to a telecommunications relay service call.
- (2) The information would tend to incriminate a member of the actor's immediate family.

- (3) Disclosure of the information would amount to revealing a news source, privileged under Ohio R.C. 2739.04 or 2739.12.
- (4) Disclosure of the information would amount to disclosure by a member of the ordained clergy of an organized religious body of a confidential communication made to that member of the clergy in that member's capacity as a member of the clergy by a person seeking the aid or counsel of that member of the clergy.
- (5) Disclosure would amount to revealing information acquired by the actor in the course of the actor's duties in connection with a bona fide program of treatment or services for persons with drug dependencies or persons in danger of drug dependence, which program is maintained or conducted by a hospital, clinic, person, agency, or community addiction services provider whose alcohol and drug addiction services are certified pursuant to Ohio R.C. 5119.36.
- (6) Disclosure would amount to revealing information acquired by the actor in the course of the actor's duties in connection with a bona fide program for providing counseling services to victims of crimes that are violations of Ohio R.C. 2907.02 or 2907.05 or to victims of felonious sexual penetration in violation of former Ohio R.C. 2907.12. As used in this subsection, "counseling services" include services provided in an informal setting by a person who, by education or experience, is competent to provide those services.

(i) No disclosure of information pursuant to this section gives rise to any liability or recrimination for a breach of privilege or confidence.

(j) Whoever violates subsection (a), (b) or (f)(1) of this section is guilty of failure to report a crime. Violation of subsection (a)(1) or (f)(1) of this section is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. Violation of subsection (a)(2) or (b) of this section is a misdemeanor of the second degree.

(k) Whoever violates subsection (c) or (d) of this section is guilty of failure to report knowledge of a death, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

- (l) (1) Whoever negligently violates subsection (e) of this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.
- (2) Whoever knowingly violates subsection (e) of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the second degree.

(m) As used in this section, "nurse" includes an advanced practice registered nurse, registered nurse, and licensed practical nurse. (ORC 2921.22)

525.06 FAILURE TO AID A LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER.

(a) No person shall negligently fail or refuse to aid a law enforcement officer, when called upon for assistance in preventing or halting the commission of an offense, or in apprehending or detaining an offender, when such aid can be given without a substantial risk of physical harm to the person giving it.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of failure to aid a law enforcement officer, a minor misdemeanor. (ORC 2921.23)

525.07 OBSTRUCTING OFFICIAL BUSINESS.

(a) No person, without privilege to do so and with purpose to prevent, obstruct or delay the performance by a public official of any authorized act within the public official's official capacity, shall do any act that hampers or impedes a public official in the performance of the public official's lawful duties.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of obstructing official business. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection (b), obstructing official business is a misdemeanor of the second degree. If a violation of this section creates a risk of physical harm to any person, obstructing official business is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law. (ORC 2921.31)

525.08 OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE.

(a) No person, with purpose to hinder the discovery, apprehension, prosecution, conviction, or punishment of another for a misdemeanor, or to assist another to benefit from the commission of a misdemeanor, and no person, with purpose to hinder the discovery, apprehension, prosecution, adjudication as a delinquent child, or disposition of a child for an act that if committed by an adult would be a misdemeanor or to assist a child to benefit from the commission of an act that if committed by an adult would be a misdemeanor, shall do any of the following:

- (1) Harbor or conceal the other person or child;
- (2) Provide the other person or child with money, transportation, a weapon, a disguise, or other means of avoiding discovery or apprehension;
- (3) Warn the other person or child of impending discovery or apprehension;
- (4) Destroy or conceal physical evidence of the misdemeanor, or act, or induce any person to withhold testimony or information or to elude legal process summoning the person to testify or supply evidence;
- (5) Communicate false information to any person.
- (6) Prevent or obstruct any person, by means of force, intimidation, or deception, from performing any act to aid in the discovery, apprehension, or prosecution of the other person or child.

(b) A person may be prosecuted for, and may be convicted of or adjudicated a delinquent child for committing, a violation of subsection (a) hereof, regardless of whether the person or child aided ultimately is apprehended for, is charged with, is convicted of, pleads guilty to, or is adjudicated a delinquent child for committing the crime or act the person or child aided committed. The crime or act the person or child aided committed shall be used under subsection (c) hereof in determining the penalty for the violation of subsection (a) hereof, regardless of whether the person or child aided ultimately is apprehended for, is charged with, is convicted of, pleads guilty to, or is adjudicated a delinquent child for committing the crime or act the person or child aided committed.

- (c) (1) Whoever violates this section is guilty of obstructing justice.
 (2) If the crime committed by the person aided is a misdemeanor or if the act committed by the child aided would be a misdemeanor if committed by an adult, obstructing justice is a misdemeanor of the same degree as the misdemeanor committed by the person aided or a misdemeanor of the same degree that the act committed by the child aided would be if committed by an adult.

- (d) As used in this section:
 (1) "Adult" and "child" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 2151.011.
 (2) "Delinquent child" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2152.02.
 (ORC 2921.32)

525.09 RESISTING ARREST.

(a) No person, recklessly or by force, shall resist or interfere with a lawful arrest of the person or another.

(b) No person, recklessly or by force, shall resist or interfere with a lawful arrest of the person or another person and, during the course of or as a result of the resistance or interference, cause physical harm to a law enforcement officer.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of resisting arrest. A violation of subsection (a) hereof is a misdemeanor of the second degree. A violation of subsection (b) hereof is a misdemeanor of the first degree. (ORC 2921.33)

525.091 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWFUL ORDER OF POLICE OFFICER; FLEEING.

(a) No person shall fail to comply with any lawful order or direction of any police officer invested with authority to direct, control or regulate traffic.

(b) No person shall operate a motor vehicle so as willfully to elude or flee a police officer after receiving a visible or audible signal from a police officer to bring his or her motor vehicle to a stop.

- (c) (1) Whoever violates this section is guilty of failure to comply with an order or signal of a police officer.
- (2) A violation of subsection (a) of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree.
- (3) Except as provided in subsections (c)(4) and (c)(5) of this section, a violation of subsection (b) of this section is a felony to be prosecuted under appropriate state law.
- (4) A violation of subsection (b) of this section is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law if the jury or judge as trier of fact finds by proof beyond a reasonable doubt that in committing the offense, the offender was fleeing immediately after the commission of a felony.
- (5) A. A violation of subsection (b) of this section is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law if the jury or judge as trier of fact finds any of the following by proof beyond a reasonable doubt:
1. The operation of the motor vehicle by the offender was a proximate cause of serious physical harm to persons or property.
 2. The operation of the motor vehicle by the offender caused a substantial risk of serious physical harm to persons or property.
- B. If a police officer pursues an offender who is violating subsection (b) of this section and subsection (c)(5)A. of this section applies, the sentencing court, in determining the seriousness of an offender's conduct for purposes of sentencing the offender for a violation of subsection (b) of this section, shall consider, along with the factors set forth in Ohio R.C. 2929.12 and 2929.13 that are required to be considered, all of the following:
1. The duration of the pursuit;
 2. The distance of the pursuit;
 3. The rate of speed at which the offender operated the motor vehicle during the pursuit;

4. Whether the offender failed to stop for traffic lights or stop signs during the pursuit;
5. The number of traffic lights or stop signs for which the offender failed to stop during the pursuit;
6. Whether the offender operated the motor vehicle during the pursuit without lighted lights during a time when lighted lights are required;
7. Whether the offender committed a moving violation during the pursuit;
8. The number of moving violations the offender committed during the pursuit;
9. Any other relevant factors indicating that the offender's conduct is more serious than conduct normally constituting the offense

(d) In addition to any other sanction imposed for a violation of subsection (a) of this section, the court shall impose a class five suspension from the range specified in Ohio R.C. 4510.02(A)(5). If the offender previously has been found guilty of an offense under this section or under Ohio R.C. 2921.331 or any other substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, in addition to any other sanction imposed for the offense, the court shall impose a class one suspension as described in Ohio R.C. 4510.02(A)(1). The court may grant limited driving privileges to the offender on a suspension imposed for a misdemeanor violation of this section as set forth in R.C. § 4510.021. No judge shall suspend any portion of the suspension under a class one suspension of an offender's license, permit, or privilege required by this division.
(ORC 2921.331)

525.10 HAVING AN UNLAWFUL INTEREST IN A PUBLIC CONTRACT.

- (a) No public official shall knowingly do any of the following:
- (1) During the public official's term of office or within one year thereafter, occupy any position of profit in the prosecution of a public contract authorized by the public official or by a legislative body, commission or board of which the public official was a member at the time of authorization unless the contract was let by competitive bidding, to the lowest and best bidder;
 - (2) Have an interest in the profits or benefits of a public contract entered into by or for the use of the Municipality or governmental agency or instrumentality with which the public official is connected;
 - (3) Have an interest in the profits or benefits of a public contract that is not let by competitive bidding if required by law, and that involves more than one hundred fifty dollars (\$150.00).
- (b) In the absence of bribery or a purpose to defraud, a public official, member of a public official's family or any of a public official's business associates shall not be considered as having an interest in a public contract if all of the following apply:
- (1) The interest of that person is limited to owning or controlling shares of the corporation, or being a creditor of the corporation or other organization that is the contractor on the public contract involved, or that is the issuer of the security in which public funds are invested;
 - (2) The shares owned or controlled by that person do not exceed five percent (5%) of the outstanding shares of the corporation, and the amount due that person as creditor does not exceed five percent (5%) of the total indebtedness of the corporation or other organization;

- (3) That person, prior to the time the public contract is entered into, files with the Municipality or governmental agency or instrumentality involved, an affidavit giving that person's exact status in connection with the corporation or other organization.

(c) This section does not apply to a public contract in which a public official, member of a public official's family, or one of a public official's business associates, has an interest, when all of the following apply:

- (1) The subject of the public contract is necessary supplies or services for the Municipality or governmental agency or instrumentality involved;
- (2) The supplies or services are unobtainable elsewhere for the same or lower cost, or are being furnished to the Municipality or governmental agency or instrumentality as part of a continuing course of dealing established prior to the public official's becoming associated with the Municipality or governmental agency or instrumentality involved;
- (3) The treatment accorded the Municipality or governmental agency or instrumentality is either preferential to or the same as that accorded other customers or clients in similar transactions;
- (4) The entire transaction is conducted at arm's length, with full knowledge by the Municipality or governmental agency or instrumentality involved, of the interest of the public official, member of the public official's family or business associate, and the public official takes no part in the deliberations or decisions of the Municipality or governmental agency or instrumentality with respect to the public contract.

(d) Subsection (a)(4) does not prohibit participation by a public employee in any housing program funded by public moneys if the public employee otherwise qualifies for the program and does not use the authority or influence of the public employee's office or employment to secure benefits from the program and if the moneys are to be used on the primary residence of the public employee. Such participation does not constitute an unlawful interest in a public contract in violation of this section.

(e) Whoever violates this section is guilty of having an unlawful interest in a public contract. Violation of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(f) It is not a violation of this section for a prosecuting attorney to appoint assistants and employees in accordance with Ohio R.C. 309.06 and 2921.421, or for a chief legal officer of a municipal corporation or an official designated as prosecutor in a municipal corporation to appoint assistants and employees in accordance with Ohio R.C. 733.621 and 2921.421.

(g) Any public contract in which a public official, a member of the public official's family, or any of the public official's business associates has an interest in violation of this section is void and unenforceable. Any contract securing the investment of public funds in which a public official, a member of the public official's family, or any of the public official's business associates has an interest, is an underwriter, or receives any brokerage, origination, or servicing fees and that was entered into in violation of this section is void and unenforceable.

(h) As used in this section:

- (1) "Public contract" means any of the following:
 - A. The purchase or acquisition, or a contract for the purchase or acquisition of property or services by or for the use of the State, any of its political subdivisions, or any agency or instrumentality of either, including the employment of an individual by the State,

any of its political subdivisions, or any agency or instrumentality of either.

- B. A contract for the design, construction, alteration, repair or maintenance of any public property.
- (2) "Chief legal officer" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 733.621. (ORC 2921.42)

525.11 SOLICITING OR RECEIVING IMPROPER COMPENSATION.

(a) No public servant shall knowingly solicit or accept and no person shall knowingly promise or give to a public servant either of the following:

- (1) Any compensation, other than is allowed by Ohio R.C. 102.03(G), (H), and (I) or other provisions of law, to perform the public servant's official duties, to perform any other act or service in the public servant's public capacity, for the general performance of the duties of the public servant's public office or public employment, or as a supplement to the public servant's public compensation;
- (2) Additional or greater fees or costs than are allowed by law to perform the public servant's official duties.

(b) No public servant for the public servant's own personal or business use and no person for the person's own personal or business use or for the personal or business use of a public servant or party official, shall solicit or accept anything of value in consideration of either of the following:

- (1) Appointing or securing, maintaining or renewing the appointment of any person to any public office, employment or agency;
- (2) Preferring, or maintaining the status of, any public employee with respect to compensation, duties, placement, location, promotion or other material aspects of employment.

(c) No person for the benefit of a political party, campaign committee, legislative campaign fund, political action committee or political contributing entity shall coerce any contribution in consideration of either of the following:

- (1) Appointing or securing, maintaining or renewing the appointment of any person to any public office, employment or agency;
- (2) Preferring, or maintaining the status of, any public employee with respect to compensation, duties, placement, location, promotion or other material aspects of employment.

(d) Whoever violates this section is guilty of soliciting improper compensation, a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(e) A public servant who is convicted of a violation of this section is disqualified from holding any public office, employment or position of trust in this Municipality for a period of seven years from the date of conviction.

(f) Subsections (a), (b) and (c) hereof do not prohibit a person from making voluntary contributions to a political party, campaign committee, legislative campaign fund, political action committee or political contributing entity or prohibit a political party, campaign committee, legislative campaign fund, political action committee or political contributing entity from accepting voluntary contributions. (ORC 2921.43)

525.12 DERELICTION OF DUTY.

- (a) No law enforcement officer shall negligently do any of the following:
- (1) Fail to serve a lawful warrant without delay;
 - (2) Fail to prevent or halt the commission of an offense or to apprehend an offender, when it is in the law enforcement officer's power to do so alone or with available assistance.
- (b) No law enforcement, ministerial or judicial officer shall negligently fail to perform a lawful duty in a criminal case or proceeding.
- (c) No officer, having charge of a detention facility, shall negligently do any of the following:
- (1) Allow the detention facility to become littered or unsanitary;
 - (2) Fail to provide persons confined in the detention facility with adequate food, clothing, bedding, shelter and medical attention;
 - (3) Fail to control an unruly prisoner, or to prevent intimidation of or physical harm to a prisoner by another;
 - (4) Allow a prisoner to escape;
 - (5) Fail to observe any lawful and reasonable regulation for the management of the detention facility.
- (d) No public official of the Municipality shall recklessly create a deficiency, incur a liability or expend a greater sum than is appropriated by the legislative authority of the Municipality for the use in any one year of the department, agency or institution with which the public official is connected.
- (e) No public servant shall recklessly fail to perform a duty expressly imposed by law with respect to the public servant's office, or recklessly do any act expressly forbidden by law with respect to the public servant's office.
- (f) Whoever violates this section is guilty of dereliction of duty, a misdemeanor of the second degree.
- (g) As used in this section, "public servant" includes an officer or employee of a contractor as defined in Ohio R.C. 9.08.

525.13 INTERFERING WITH CIVIL RIGHTS.

- (a) No public servant, under color of the public servant's office, employment, or authority, shall knowingly deprive, or conspire or attempt to deprive any person of a constitutional or statutory right.
- (b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of interfering with civil rights, a misdemeanor of the first degree. (ORC 2921.45)

525.14 UNAUTHORIZED DISPLAY OF LAW ENFORCEMENT EMBLEMS ON MOTOR VEHICLES.

- (a) No person who is not entitled to do so shall knowingly display on a motor vehicle the emblem of a law enforcement agency or an organization of law enforcement officers.
- (b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of the unlawful display of the emblem of a law enforcement agency or an organization of law enforcement officers, a minor misdemeanor. (ORC 2913.441)

525.15 FALSE ALLEGATION OF PEACE OFFICER MISCONDUCT.

(a) As used in this section, "peace officer" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2935.01.

(b) No person shall knowingly file a complaint against a peace officer that alleges that the peace officer engaged in misconduct in the performance of the officer's duties if the person knows that the allegation is false.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of making a false allegation of peace officer misconduct, a misdemeanor of the first degree.
(ORC 2921.15)

525.16 REFUSAL TO DISCLOSE PERSONAL INFORMATION IN PUBLIC PLACE.

(a) No person who is in a public place shall refuse to disclose the person's name, address, or date of birth, when requested by a law enforcement officer who reasonably suspects either of the following:

- (1) The person is committing, has committed, or is about to commit a criminal offense.
- (2) The person witnessed any of the following:
 - A. An offense of violence that would constitute a felony under the laws of this State;
 - B. A felony offense that causes or results in, or creates a substantial risk of, serious physical harm to another person or to property;
 - C. Any attempt or conspiracy to commit, or complicity in committing, any offense identified in subsection (a)(2)A. or B. of this section;
 - D. Any conduct reasonably indicating that any offense identified in subsection (a)(2)A. or B. of this section or any attempt, conspiracy, or complicity described in subsection (a)(2)C. of this section has been, is being, or is about to be committed.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of failure to disclose one's personal information, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

(c) Nothing in this section requires a person to answer any questions beyond that person's name, address, or date of birth. Nothing in this section authorizes a law enforcement officer to arrest a person for not providing any information beyond that person's name, address, or date of birth or for refusing to describe the offense observed.

(d) It is not a violation of this section to refuse to answer a question that would reveal a person's age or date of birth if age is an element of the crime that the person is suspected of committing. (ORC 2921.29)

525.99 PENALTY.

(EDITOR'S NOTE: See Section 501.99 for penalties applicable to any misdemeanor classification.)

CHAPTER 533
Obscenity and Sex Offenses

533.01	Definitions.	533.091	Loitering to engage in solicitation.
533.02	Presumption of knowledge; actual notice and defense.	533.10	Prostitution.
533.03	Unlawful sexual conduct with a minor.	533.11	Disseminating matter harmful to juveniles.
533.04	Sexual imposition.	533.12	Deception to obtain matter harmful to juveniles.
533.05	Importuning.	533.13	Displaying matter harmful to juveniles.
533.06	Voyeurism.	533.14	Unlawful advertising of massage.
533.07	Public indecency.	533.15	Dissemination of private sexual images.
533.08	Procuring; engagement in sexual activity for hire.	533.16	Grooming.
533.09	Soliciting.	533.99	Penalty.

CROSS REFERENCES

See sectional histories for similar State law
Complicity - see GEN. OFF. 501.10
Offensive conduct - see GEN. OFF. 509.03
Telephone harassment - see GEN. OFF. 537.10
Criminal trespass - see GEN. OFF. 541.05

533.01 DEFINITIONS.

As used in this chapter:

- (a) "Sexual conduct" means vaginal intercourse between a male and female; anal intercourse, fellatio and cunnilingus between persons regardless of sex; and, without privilege to do so, the insertion, however slight, of any part of the body or any instrument, apparatus or other object into the vaginal or anal opening of another. Penetration, however slight, is sufficient to complete vaginal or anal intercourse.
- (b) "Sexual contact" means any touching of an erogenous zone of another, including without limitation the thigh, genitals, buttock, pubic region, or, if such person is a female, a breast, for the purpose of sexually arousing or gratifying either person.
- (c) "Sexual activity" means sexual conduct or sexual contact, or both.
- (d) "Prostitute" means a male or female who promiscuously engages in sexual activity for hire, regardless of whether the hire is paid to the prostitute or to another.
- (e) "Harmful to juveniles" means that quality of any material or performance describing or representing nudity, sexual conduct, sexual excitement, or sado-masochistic abuse in any form to which all of the following apply:

- (1) The material or performance, when considered as a whole, appeals to the prurient interest of juveniles in sex.
 - (2) The material or performance is patently offensive to prevailing standards in the adult community as a whole with respect to what is suitable for juveniles.
 - (3) The material or performance, when considered as a whole, lacks serious literary, artistic, political and scientific value for juveniles.
- (f) When considered as a whole, and judged with reference to ordinary adults, or, if it is designed for sexual deviates or other specially susceptible group, judged with reference to such group, any material or performance is "obscene" if any of the following apply:
- (1) Its dominant appeal is to prurient interest;
 - (2) Its dominant tendency is to arouse lust by displaying or depicting sexual activity, masturbation, sexual excitement or nudity in a way which tends to represent human beings as mere objects of sexual appetite;
 - (3) Its dominant tendency is to arouse lust by displaying or depicting bestiality or extreme or bizarre violence, cruelty or brutality;
 - (4) Its dominant tendency is to appeal to scatological interest by displaying or depicting human bodily functions of elimination in a way which inspires disgust or revulsion in persons with ordinary sensibilities, without serving any genuine scientific, educational, sociological, moral or artistic purpose;
 - (5) It contains a series of displays or descriptions of sexual activity, masturbation, sexual excitement, nudity, bestiality, extreme or bizarre violence, cruelty or brutality, or human bodily functions of elimination, the cumulative effect of which is a dominant tendency to appeal to prurient or scatological interest, when the appeal to such interest is primarily for its own sake or for commercial exploitation, rather than primarily for a genuine scientific, educational, sociological, moral or artistic purpose.
- (g) "Sexual excitement" means the condition of human male or female genitals when in a state of sexual stimulation or arousal.
- (h) "Nudity" means the showing, representation or depiction of human male or female genitals, pubic area or buttocks with less than a full, opaque covering, or of a female breast with less than a full, opaque covering of any portion thereof below the top of the nipple, or of covered male genitals in a discernibly turgid state.
- (i) "Juvenile" means an unmarried person under the age of eighteen.
- (j) "Licensed medical professional" means any of the following medical professionals:
- (1) A physician assistant licensed under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4730;
 - (2) A physician authorized under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4731 to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery;
 - (3) A massage therapist licensed under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4731.

- (k) "Material" means any book, magazine, newspaper, pamphlet, poster, print, picture, figure, image, description, motion picture film, phonographic record, or tape, or other tangible thing capable of arousing interest through sight, sound, or touch and includes an image or text appearing on a computer monitor, television screen, liquid crystal display, or similar display device or an image or text recorded on a computer hard disk, computer floppy disk, compact disk, magnetic tape or similar data storage device.
- (l) "Performance" means any motion picture, preview, trailer, play, show, skit, dance or other exhibition performed before an audience.
- (m) "Spouse" means a person married to an offender at the time of an alleged offense, except that such person shall not be considered the spouse when any of the following apply:
 - (1) When the parties have entered into a written separation agreement authorized by Ohio R.C. 3103.06;
 - (2) During the pendency of an action between the parties for annulment, divorce, dissolution of marriage or legal separation;
 - (3) In the case of an action for legal separation, after the effective date of the judgment for legal separation.
- (n) "Minor" means a person under the age of eighteen years.
- (o) "Mental health client or patient" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2305.51.
- (p) "Mental health professional" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2305.115.
- (q) "Sado-masochistic abuse" means flagellation or torture by or upon a person or the condition of being fettered, bound, or otherwise physically restrained.
- (r) "Place where a person has a reasonable expectation of privacy" means a place where a reasonable person would believe that the person could fully disrobe in private.
- (s) "Private area" means the genitals, pubic area, buttocks, or female breast below the top of the areola, where nude or covered by an under-garment.
(ORC 2907.01)

533.02 PRESUMPTION OF KNOWLEDGE; ACTUAL NOTICE AND DEFENSE.

(a) An owner or manager, or agent or employee of an owner or manager, of a bookstore, newsstand, theater, or other commercial establishment engaged in selling materials or exhibiting performances, who, in the course of business does any of the acts prohibited by Section 533.11, is presumed to have knowledge of the character of the material or performance involved, if the owner, manager, or agent or employee of the owner or manager has actual notice of the nature of such material or performance, whether or not the owner, manager, or agent or employee of the owner or manager has precise knowledge of its contents.

(b) Without limitation on the manner in which such notice may be given, actual notice of the character of material or a performance may be given in writing by the chief legal officer of the jurisdiction in which the person to whom the notice is directed does business. Such notice, regardless of the manner in which it is given, shall identify the sender, identify the material or performance involved, state whether it is obscene or harmful to juveniles and bear the date of such notice.

(c) Section 533.11 does not apply to a motion picture operator or projectionist acting within the scope of employment as an employee of the owner or manager of a theater or other place for the showing of motion pictures to the general public, and having no managerial responsibility or financial interest in the operator's or projectionist's place of employment, other than wages.

- (d) (1) Sections 533.11, 533.12(a) and 533.13 do not apply to a person solely because the person provided access or connection to or from an electronic method of remotely transferring information not under that person's control, including having provided capabilities that are incidental to providing access or connection to or from the electronic method of remotely transferring the information, and that do not include the creation of the content of the material that is the subject of the access or connection.
- (2) Subsection (d)(1) of this section does not apply to a person who conspires with an entity actively involved in the creation or knowing distribution of material in violation of Section 533.11, 533.12 or 533.13, or who knowingly advertises the availability of material of that nature.
- (3) Subsection (d)(1) of this section does not apply to a person who provides access or connection to an electronic method of remotely transferring information that is engaged in the violation of Section 533.11, 533.12 or 533.13, and that contains content that person has selected and introduced into the electronic method of remotely transferring information or content over which that person exercises editorial control.

(e) An employer is not guilty of a violation of Section 533.11, 533.12, or 533.13 based on the actions of an employee or agent of the employer unless the employee's or agent's conduct is within the scope of employee's or agent's employment or agency, and the employer does either of the following:

- (1) With knowledge of the employee's or agent's conduct, the employer authorizes or ratifies the conduct.
- (2) The employer recklessly disregards the employee's or agent's conduct.

(f) It is an affirmative defense to a charge under Section 533.11 or 533.13 as the section applies to an image transmitted through the internet or another electronic method of remotely transmitting information that the person charged with violating the section has taken, in good faith, reasonable, effective, and appropriate actions under the circumstances to restrict or prevent access by juveniles to material that is harmful to juveniles, including any method that is feasible under available technology.

(g) If any provision of this section, or the application of any provision of this section to any person or circumstance, is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of this section or related sections that can be given effect without the invalid provision or application. To this end, the provisions are severable.
(ORC 2907.35)

533.03 UNLAWFUL SEXUAL CONDUCT WITH A MINOR.

(a) No person, who is eighteen years of age or older, shall engage in sexual conduct with another, when the offender knows the other person is thirteen years of age or older but less than sixteen years of age, or the offender is reckless in that regard.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of unlawful sexual conduct with a minor, a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the offender is four years older or more than the other person, or if the offender has previously been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of Ohio R.C. 2907.02, 2907.03 or 2907.04, or former Ohio R.C. 2907.12, unlawful sexual conduct with a minor is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law.
(ORC 2907.04)

533.04 SEXUAL IMPOSITION.

(a) No person shall have sexual contact with another; cause another to have sexual contact with the offender; or cause two or more other persons to have sexual contact when the offender knows that the sexual contact is offensive to the other person, or one of the other persons, or is reckless in that regard.

(b) No person shall be convicted of a violation of this section solely upon the victim's testimony unsupported by other evidence.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of sexual imposition, a misdemeanor of the third degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of Ohio R.C. 2907.02, 2907.03, 2907.04, 2907.05, 2907.06 or former Section 2907.12, or a substantially similar municipal ordinance, a violation of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to three or more violations of Ohio R.C. 2907.02, 2907.03, 2907.04 or 2907.05, 2907.06 or former Section 2907.12 or of any combination of those sections, a violation of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree and, notwithstanding the range of jail terms prescribed in Ohio R.C. 2929.24, the court may impose on the offender a definite jail term of not more than one year.
(ORC 2907.06)

533.05 IMPORTUNING.

(EDITOR'S NOTE: Former Section 533.05 has been deleted from the Codified Ordinances. Section 533.05 was identical to Ohio R.C. 2907.07(B) which the Ohio Supreme Court held to be unconstitutional in *State v. Thompson*, 95 Ohio St. 3rd 264 (2002).)

533.06 VOYEURISM.

(a) No person, for the purpose of sexually arousing or gratifying the person's self, shall commit trespass or otherwise surreptitiously invade the privacy of another, to spy or eavesdrop upon another.

(b) No person shall knowingly commit trespass or otherwise secretly or surreptitiously videotape, film, photograph, broadcast, stream, or otherwise record another person, in a place where a person has a reasonable expectation of privacy, for the purpose of viewing the private areas of that person.

(c) No person shall secretly or surreptitiously videotape, film, photograph, or otherwise record another person above, under or through the clothing being worn by that other person for the purpose of viewing the body of, or the undergarments worn by, that other person.

(d) Whoever violates this section is guilty of voyeurism.

- (1) A violation of subsection (a) hereof is a misdemeanor of the third degree.
- (2) A violation of subsection (b) hereof is a misdemeanor of the second degree.
- (3) A violation of subsection (c) hereof is a misdemeanor of the first degree.
(ORC 2907.08)

533.07 PUBLIC INDECENCY.

(a) No person shall recklessly do any of the following, under circumstances in which the person's conduct is likely to be viewed by and affront others, who are in the person's physical proximity and who are not members of the person's household:

- (1) Expose the person's private parts;
- (2) Engage in sexual conduct or masturbation;
- (3) Engage in conduct that to an ordinary observer would appear to be sexual conduct or masturbation.

(b) No person shall knowingly do any of the following, under circumstances in which the person's conduct is likely to be viewed by and affront another person who is in the person's physical proximity, who is a minor, and who is not the spouse of the offender:

- (1) Engage in masturbation;
- (2) Engage in sexual conduct;
- (3) Engage in conduct that to an ordinary observer would appear to be sexual conduct or masturbation;
- (4) Expose the person's private parts with the purpose of personal sexual arousal or gratification or to lure the minor into sexual activity.

- (c) (1) Whoever violates this section is guilty of public indecency and shall be punished as provided in subsections (c)(2), (3), (4) and (5) of this section.
- (2) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c)(2) of this section, a violation of subsection (a)(1) of this section is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one violation of this section, a violation of subsection (a)(1) of this section is a misdemeanor of the third degree or, if any person who was likely to view and be affronted by the offender's conduct was a minor, a misdemeanor of the second degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two violations of this section, a violation of subsection (a)(1) of this section is a misdemeanor of the second degree or, if any person who was likely to view and be affronted by the offender's conduct was a minor, a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to three or more violations of this section, a violation of subsection (a)(1) of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree or, if any person who was likely to view and be affronted by the offender's conduct was a minor, a felony which shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law.

D. Sado-masochistic abuse.

(b) No person shall knowingly disseminate an image of another person if all of the following apply:

- (1) The person in the image is eighteen years of age or older;
- (2) The person in the image can be identified from the image itself or from information displayed in connection with the image and the offender supplied the identifying information.
- (3) The person in the image is in a state of nudity or is engaged in a sexual act;
- (4) The image is disseminated without consent from the person in the image;
- (5) The image is disseminated with intent to harm the person in the image.

(c) This section does not prohibit the dissemination of an image if any of the following apply:

- (1) The image is disseminated for the purpose of a criminal investigation that is otherwise lawful.
- (2) The image is disseminated for the purpose of, or in connection with, the reporting of unlawful conduct.
- (3) The image is part of a news report or commentary or an artistic or expressive work, such as a performance, work of art, literary work, theatrical work, musical work, motion picture, film, or audiovisual work.
- (4) The image is disseminated by a law enforcement officer, or a corrections officer or guard in a detention facility, acting within the scope of the person's official duties.
- (5) The image is disseminated for another lawful public purpose;
- (6) The person in the image is knowingly and willingly in a state of nudity or engaged in a sexual act and is knowingly and willingly in a location in which the person does not have a reasonable expectation of privacy.
- (7) The image is disseminated for the purpose of medical treatment or examination.

(d) The following entities are not liable for a violation of this section solely as a result of an image or other information provided by another person:

- (1) A provider of interactive computer service;
- (2) A mobile service;
- (3) A telecommunications carrier;
- (4) An internet provider;
- (5) A cable service provider;
- (6) A direct-to-home satellite service;
- (7) A video service provider.

(e) Any conduct that is a violation of this section and any other section of the General Offenses Code, or the Revised Code may be prosecuted under this section, the other section, or both sections.

- (f) (1) A. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (f)(1)B., C., or D. of this section, whoever violates this section is guilty of nonconsensual dissemination of private sexual images, a misdemeanor of the third degree.
B. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of this section, nonconsensual dissemination of private sexual images is a misdemeanor of the second degree.

- C. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two or more violations of this section, nonconsensual dissemination of private sexual images is a misdemeanor of the first degree.
 - D. If the offender is under eighteen years of age and the person in the image is not more than five years older than the offender, the offender shall not be prosecuted under this section.
- (2) In addition to any other penalty or disposition authorized or required by law, the court may order any person who is convicted of a violation of this section or who is adjudicated delinquent by reason of a violation of this section to criminally forfeit all of the following property to the state under Ohio R.C. Chapter 2981.
- A. Any profits or proceeds and any property the person has acquired or maintained in violation of this section that the sentencing court determines to have been acquired or maintained as a result of the violation;
 - B. Any interest in, securities of, claim against, or property or contractual right of any kind affording a source of influence over any enterprise that the person has established, operated, controlled or conducted in violation of this section that the sentencing court determines to have been acquired or maintained as a result of the violation.

(g) A victim of a violation of this section may commence a civil cause of action against the offender, as described in Ohio R.C. 2307.66.
(ORC 2917.211)

533.16 GROOMING.

(a) As used in this section, "pattern of conduct" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2903.211.

(b) No person who is eighteen years of age or older shall engage in a pattern of conduct with a minor who is less than sixteen years of age and who is four or more years younger than the person, when the pattern of conduct would cause a reasonable adult person to believe that the person is communicating with the minor with purpose to do either of the following:

- (1) Entice, coerce, or solicit the minor to engage in sexual activity, and when the person's purpose in engaging in the pattern of conduct is to entice, coerce, or solicit the minor to engage in sexual activity with the person or a third person;
- (2) Prepare the minor to engage in sexual activity, and when the person's purpose in engaging in the pattern of conduct is to prepare the minor to engage in sexual activity with the person or a third person that would be a violation of Ohio R.C. 2907.02, 2907.03, 2907.04, 2907.05, 2907.06, or 2907.07.

(c) No person who is eighteen years of age or older shall engage in a pattern of conduct with a minor if the person and the minor are in any of the relationships described in Ohio R.C. 2907.03(A)(5) to (A)(13), when the pattern of conduct would cause a reasonable adult person to believe that the person is communicating with the minor with purpose to do either of the following:

- (1) Entice, coerce, or solicit the minor to engage in sexual activity, and when the person's purpose in engaging in the pattern of conduct is to entice, coerce, or solicit the minor to engage in sexual activity with the person or a third person;
- (2) Prepare the minor to engage in sexual activity, and when the person's purpose in engaging in the pattern of conduct is to prepare the minor to engage in sexual activity with the person or a third person that would be a violation of Ohio R.C. 2907.02, 2907.03, 2907.04, 2907.05, 2907.06, or 2907.07.

(d) Whoever violates this section is guilty of grooming.

- (1) Except as otherwise provided in this division, a violation of subsection (b) of this section is a misdemeanor of the second degree. If the victim of the offense is less than thirteen years of age or if the offender supplied alcohol or a drug of abuse to the victim of the offense, a violation of subsection (b) of this section is a felony to be prosecuted under appropriate state law. If the victim of the offense is less than thirteen years of age and if the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of this section or a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense or the offender supplied alcohol or a drug of abuse to the victim of the offense, a violation of subsection (b) of this section is a felony to be prosecuted under appropriate state law. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of this section or a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense and the offender supplied alcohol or a drug of abuse to the victim of the offense, a violation of subsection (b) of this section is a felony to be prosecuted under appropriate state law.
- (2) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, a violation of subsection (c) of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the offender supplied alcohol or a drug of abuse to the victim of the offense, a violation of subsection (c) of this section is a felony to be prosecuted under appropriate state law. If the victim of the offense is less than thirteen years of age or if the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of this section or a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense, a violation of subsection (c) of this section is a felony to be prosecuted under appropriate state law. If the victim of the offense is less than thirteen years of age and if the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of this section or a sexually oriented offense or a child-victim oriented offense or the offender supplied alcohol or a drug of abuse to the victim of the offense, a violation of subsection (c) of this section is a felony to be prosecuted under appropriate state law.

(e) A prosecution for a violation of this section does not preclude a prosecution of a violation of any other section of the this code or the Ohio Revised Code. One or more acts, a series of acts, or a course of behavior that can be prosecuted under this section or any other section of this code or the Ohio Revised Code may be prosecuted under this section, the other section of this code or the Revised Code, or both sections.
(ORC 2907.071)

533.99 PENALTY.

(EDITOR'S NOTE: See Section 501.99 for penalties applicable to any misdemeanor classification.)

CHAPTER 537
Offenses Against Persons

537.01	Negligent homicide.	537.16	Illegal distribution of cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternate nicotine products; transaction scans.
537.02	Vehicular homicide and manslaughter.		
537.021	Vehicular assault in a construction zone.	537.17	Reserved.
537.03	Assault.	537.18	Contributing to unruliness or delinquency of a child.
537.04	Negligent assault.	537.19	Child stealing.
537.05	Aggravated menacing.	537.20	Nonsupport of dependents.
537.051	Menacing by stalking.	537.21	Interference with custody.
537.06	Menacing.	537.22	Safety of crowds attending live entertainment performances.
537.07	Endangering children.		
537.08	Unlawful restraint.	537.23	Hazing.
537.09	Coercion.	537.24	Intimidation in connection with housing.
537.10	Telecommunication harassment.	537.25	Failing to provide for a functionally impaired person.
537.11	Threatening or harassing telephone calls.	537.26	Illegal use of a tracking device or application.
537.12	Misuse of 9-1-1 system.	537.99	Penalty.
537.13	Adulterating of or furnishing adulterated food or confection.		
537.14	Domestic violence.		
537.15	Temporary protection order.		

CROSS REFERENCES

See sectional histories for similar State law
Physical harm to persons defined - see GEN. OFF. 501.01(c), (e)
Fighting; provoking violent response - see GEN. OFF. 509.03

537.01 NEGLIGENT HOMICIDE.

(a) No person shall negligently cause the death of another or the unlawful termination of another's pregnancy by means of a deadly weapon or dangerous ordnance as defined in Section 549.01.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of negligent homicide, a misdemeanor of the first degree. (ORC 2903.05)

537.02 VEHICULAR HOMICIDE AND MANSLAUGHTER.

(a) No person, while operating or participating in the operation of a motor vehicle, motorcycle, utility vehicle, mini-truck, snowmobile, locomotive, watercraft, or aircraft, shall cause the death of another or the unlawful termination of another's pregnancy in any of the following ways:

- (1) As the proximate result of committing an OVI offense.
 - (2) In one of the following ways:
 - A. Recklessly;
 - B. As the proximate result of committing, while operating or participating in the operation of a motor vehicle, utility vehicle, mini-truck, or motorcycle in a construction zone, a reckless operation offense, provided that this division applies only if the person whose death is caused or whose pregnancy is unlawfully terminated is in the construction zone at the time of the offender's commission of the reckless operation offense in the construction zone and does not apply as described in subsection (d) of this section.
 - (3) In one of the following ways:
 - A. Negligently;
 - B. As the proximate result of committing, while operating or participating in the operation of a motor vehicle, utility vehicle, mini-truck, or motorcycle in a construction zone, a speeding offense, provided that this subsection applies only if the person whose death is caused or whose pregnancy is unlawfully terminated is in the construction zone at the time of the offender's commission of the speeding offense in the construction zone and does not apply as described in subsection (d) of this section.
 - (4) As the proximate result of committing a violation of any provision of any section contained in Title XLV of the Ohio Revised Code that is a minor misdemeanor or of a municipal ordinance that, regardless of the penalty set by ordinance for the violation, is substantially equivalent to any provision of any section contained in Title XLV of the Ohio Revised Code that is a minor misdemeanor.
- (b) (1) Whoever violates subsection (a)(3) of this section is guilty of vehicular homicide. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, vehicular homicide is a misdemeanor of the first degree. Vehicular homicide is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law if, at the time of the offense, the offender was driving under a suspension or cancellation imposed under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4510 or any other provision of the Ohio Revised Code or was operating a motor vehicle or motorcycle, did not have a valid driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege, and was not eligible for renewal of the offender's driver's license or commercial driver's license without examination under Ohio R.C. 4507.10 or if the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of this section or any traffic-related homicide, manslaughter or assault offense.

- (2) Whoever violates subsection (a)(4) of this section is guilty of vehicular manslaughter. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, vehicular manslaughter is a misdemeanor of the second degree. Vehicular manslaughter is a misdemeanor of the first degree if, at the time of the offense, the offender was driving under a suspension or cancellation imposed under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4510 or any other provision of the Ohio Revised Code or was operating a motor vehicle or motorcycle, did not have a valid driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege, and was not eligible for renewal of the offender's driver's license or commercial driver's license without examination under Ohio R.C. 4507.10 or if the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of this section or any traffic-related homicide, manslaughter, or assault offense.

(c) The court shall impose a mandatory jail term of at least fifteen days on an offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of subsection (a)(3)B. of this section and may impose upon the offender a longer jail term as authorized pursuant to Section 501.99.

(d) Subsection (a)(2)B. and (a)(3)B. do not apply in a particular construction zone unless signs of the type described in Ohio R.C. 2903.081 are erected in that construction zone in accordance with the guidelines and design specifications established by the Director of Transportation under Ohio R.C. 5501.27. The failure to erect signs of the type described in Ohio R.C. 2903.081 in a particular construction zone in accordance with those guidelines and design specifications does not limit or affect the application of subsections (a)(1), (a)(2)A., (a)(3)A., or (a)(4) of this section in that construction zone or the prosecution of any person who violates any of those subsections in that construction zone.

(e) As used in this section:

- (1) "Construction zone" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 5501.27.
- (2) "Mandatory prison term" and "mandatory jail term" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 2929.01.
- (3) "Motor vehicle", "mini-truck" and "utility vehicle" have the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4501.01.
- (4) "OVI offense" means a violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.19(A), a violation of Ohio R.C. 1547.11(A), a violation of Ohio R.C. 4561.15(A)(3), or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance.
- (5) "Reckless operation offense" means a violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.20 or a municipal ordinance substantially equivalent to Ohio R.C. 4511.20.
- (6) "Speeding offense" means a violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.21 or a municipal ordinance pertaining to speed.
- (7) "Traffic-related homicide, manslaughter or assault offense" means a violation of Ohio R.C. 2903.04 in circumstances in which division (D) of that section applies, a violation of Ohio R.C. 2903.06 or 2903.08, or a violation of Ohio R.C. 2903.06, 2903.07 or 2903.08 as they existed prior to March 23, 2000.

(f) For the purposes of this section, when a penalty or suspension is enhanced because of a prior or current violation of a specified law or a prior or current specified offense, the reference to the violation of the specified law or the specified offense includes any violation of any substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, former law of this State, or current or former law of another state or the United States. (ORC 2903.06)

(g) The court imposing a sentence upon an offender for any violation of this section also shall impose a suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (B) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02 that is equivalent in length to the suspension required for a violation of Ohio R.C. 2903.06 or division (A) or (B) of Ohio R.C. 4511.19 under similar circumstances. (ORC 4510.07)

537.021 VEHICULAR ASSAULT IN A CONSTRUCTION ZONE.

(a) No person, while operating or participating in the operation of a motor vehicle, motorcycle, utility vehicle, mini-truck, snowmobile, locomotive, watercraft, or aircraft, shall cause serious physical harm to another person or another's unborn as the proximate result of committing, while operating or participating in the operation of a motor vehicle, utility vehicle, mini-truck, or motorcycle in a construction zone, a speeding offense. This subsection applies only if the person to whom the serious physical harm is caused or to whose unborn the serious physical harm is caused is in the construction zone at the time of the offender's commission of the speeding offense in the construction zone and does not apply as described in subsection (d) hereof.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of vehicular assault. Except as provided in this subsection, vehicular assault is a misdemeanor of the first degree. Vehicular assault is a felony if, at the time of the offense, the offender was driving under a suspension imposed under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4510, or any other provision of the Ohio Revised Code or if the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of this section or any traffic-related homicide, manslaughter, or assault offense, and shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law.

In addition to any other sanctions imposed, the court shall impose upon the offender a class four suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(4) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02.

(c) The court shall impose a mandatory jail term of at least seven days on an offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of this section and may impose upon the offender a longer jail term as authorized pursuant to Section 501.99.

(d) This section does not apply in a particular construction zone unless signs of the type described in Ohio R.C. 2903.081 are erected in that construction zone in accordance with the guidelines and design specifications established by the Director of Transportation under Ohio R.C. 5501.27.

(e) As used in this section:

- (1) "Mandatory jail term" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2929.01.
- (2) "Traffic-related homicide, manslaughter or assault offense" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2903.06.
- (3) "Construction zone" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 5501.27.
- (4) "Speeding offense" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2903.06.

537.12 MISUSE OF 9-1-1 SYSTEM.

(a) "9-1-1 system" means a system through which individuals can request emergency service using the access number 9-1-1. (ORC 128.01(A))

(b) No person shall knowingly use the telephone number of the 9-1-1 system established under Ohio R.C. Chapter 128 to report an emergency if he knows that no emergency exists.

(c) No person shall knowingly use a 9-1-1 system for a purpose other than obtaining emergency service.

(d) No person shall disclose or use any information concerning telephone numbers, addresses, or names obtained from the data base that serves the public safety answering point of a 9-1-1 system established under Ohio R.C. Chapter 128, except for any of the following purposes or under any of the following circumstances:

- (1) For the purpose of the 9-1-1 system;
- (2) For the purpose of responding to an emergency call to an emergency service provider;
- (3) In the circumstance of the inadvertent disclosure of such information due solely to technology of the wireline telephone network portion of the 9-1-1 system not allowing access to the data base to be restricted to 9-1-1 specific answering lines at a public safety answering point;
- (4) In the circumstance of access to a data base being given by a telephone company that is a wireline service provider to a public utility or municipal utility in handling customer calls in times of public emergency or service outages. The charge, terms, and conditions for the disclosure or use of such information for the purpose of such access to a data base shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the steering committee.
- (5) In the circumstance of access to a data base given by a telephone company that is a wireline service provider to a state and local government in warning of a public emergency, as determined by the steering committee. The charge, terms, and conditions for the disclosure or use of that information for the purpose of access to a data base is subject to the jurisdiction of the steering committee.
(ORC 128.32)

- (e) (1) Whoever violates subsection (b) hereof is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.
- (2) Whoever violates subsection (c) or (d) hereof is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree on a first offense. For each subsequent offense such person is guilty of a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law. (ORC 128.99)

537.13 ADULTERATING OF OR FURNISHING ADULTERATED FOOD OR CONFECTION.

(a) No person shall do either of the following, knowingly or having reasonable cause to believe that any person may suffer physical harm or be seriously inconvenienced or annoyed thereby:

- (1) Place a pin, needle, razor blade, glass, laxative, drug of abuse, or other harmful or hazardous object or substance in any food or confection;

- (2) Furnish to any person any food or confection which has been adulterated in violation of subsection (a)(1) hereof. (ORC 3716.11)

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. (ORC 3716.99(C))

537.14 DOMESTIC VIOLENCE.

(a) No person shall knowingly cause or attempt to cause physical harm to a family or household member.

(b) No person shall recklessly cause serious physical harm to a family or household member.

(c) No person, by threat of force, shall knowingly cause a family or household member to believe that the offender will cause imminent physical harm to the family or household member.

(d) (1) Whoever violates this section is guilty of domestic violence.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d)(3) or (4) of this section, a violation of subsection (c) of this section is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree, and a violation of subsection (a) or (b) of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(3) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d)(4) of this section, if the offender previously has pleaded guilty to or been convicted of domestic violence, a violation of an existing or former municipal ordinance or law of this or any other state or the United States that is substantially similar to domestic violence, a violation of Ohio R.C. 2903.14, 2909.06, 2909.07, 2911.12, 2911.211, or 2919.22 if the victim of the violation was a family or household member at the time of the violation, a violation of an existing or former municipal ordinance or law of this or any other state or the United States that is substantially similar to any of those sections if the victim of the violation was a family or household member at the time of the commission of the violation, or any offense of violence if the victim of the offense was a family or household member at the time of the commission of the offense, a violation of subsection (a) or (b) of this section is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law, and a violation of subsection (c) of this section is a misdemeanor of the second degree.

(4) If the offender previously has pleaded guilty to or been convicted of two or more offenses of domestic violence or two or more violations or offenses of the type described in subsection (d)(3) of this section involving a person who was a family or household member at the time of the violations or offenses, a violation of subsection (a) or (b) of this section is a felony to be prosecuted under appropriate state law. A violation of subsection (c) of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the offender previously has pleaded guilty to or been convicted of two or more offenses of domestic violence or two or more violations or offenses of the type described in subsection (d)(3) of this section involving a person who was a family or household member at the time of the violations or offenses, and the offender knew that the victim of the violation was pregnant at the time of the violation, a violation of subsection (a) or (b) of this section is a felony to be prosecuted under appropriate state law.

- E. Sell cigarettes or alternative nicotine products in a smaller quantity than that placed in the pack or other container by the manufacturer;
 - F. Give, sell, or otherwise distribute alternative nicotine products, papers used to roll cigarettes, or tobacco products other than cigarettes over the internet or through another remote method without age verification.
 - G. Allow an employee under eighteen years of age to sell any tobacco product;
 - H. Give away or otherwise distribute free samples of cigarettes, other tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or coupons redeemable for cigarettes, other tobacco products or alternative tobacco products.
- (3) No person shall sell or offer to sell cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products by or from a vending machine, except in the following locations:
- A. An area within a factory, business, office, or other place not open to the general public;
 - B. An area to which persons under twenty-one years of age are not generally permitted access;
 - C. Any other place not identified in subsection (a)(3)A. or B. of this section, upon all of the following conditions:
 - 1. The vending machine is located within the immediate vicinity, plain view, and control of the person who owns or operates the place, or an employee of that person, so that all cigarettes, other tobacco product, and alternative nicotine product purchases from the vending machine will be readily observed by the person who owns or operates the place or an employee of that person. For the purpose of this section, a vending machine located in any unmonitored area, including an unmonitored coatroom, restroom, hallway, or outer waiting area, shall not be considered located within the immediate vicinity, plain view, and control of the person who owns or operates the place, or an employee of that person.
 - 2. The vending machine is inaccessible to the public when the place is closed.
 - 3. A clearly visible notice is posted in the area where the vending machine is located that states the following in letters that are legibly printed and at least one-half inch high: "It is illegal for any person under the age of twenty-one to purchase tobacco or alternative nicotine products."
- (4) The following are affirmative defenses to a charge under subsection (a)(2)A. of this section:
- A. The person under twenty-one years of age was accompanied by a parent, spouse who is twenty-one years of age or older, or legal guardian of the person under twenty-one years of age.
 - B. The person who gave, sold, or distributed cigarettes, other tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or papers used to roll cigarettes to a person under twenty-one years of age under subsection (a)(2)A. of this section is a parent, spouse who is twenty-one years of age or older, or legal guardian of the person under twenty-one years of age.

- (5) A. It is not a violation of subsection (a)(2)A. or B. of this section for a person to give or otherwise distribute to a person under twenty-one years of age cigarettes, other tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or papers used to roll cigarettes while the person under twenty-one years of age is participating in a research protocol if all of the following apply:
1. The parent, guardian, or legal custodian of the person under twenty-one years of age has consented in writing to the person under twenty-one years of age participating in the research protocol.
 2. An institutional human subjects protection review board, or an equivalent entity, has approved the research protocol.
 3. The person under twenty-one years of age is participating in the research protocol at the facility or location specified in the research protocol.
- B. It is not a violation of subsection (a)(2)A. or B. of this section for an employer to permit an employee eighteen, nineteen or twenty years of age to sell a tobacco product.
- (6) A. No delivery service shall accept from, transport or deliver to, or allow pick-up by, a person under twenty-one years of age with respect to any of the following:
1. Alternative nicotine products;
 2. Papers used to roll cigarettes;
 3. Tobacco products other than cigarettes.
- B. A delivery service shall require proof of age as a condition of accepting, transporting, delivering, or allowing pickup of the items described in subsections (a)(6)A1. to 3. of this section.
- (7) Whoever violates subsections (a)(2)A., B., D., E., F., G., H., (3) or (6) of this section is guilty of illegal distribution of cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products. Except as otherwise provided in this division, illegal distribution of cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to illegal distribution of cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products is a misdemeanor of the third degree.
- (8) A. Notwithstanding Ohio R.C. 2929.28(A)(2), if an offender is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of subsection (a)(2)A. of this section, the court shall impose a fine in the following amount:
1. Except as otherwise provided in subsections (a)(8)A.2., (a)(8)A.3., (a)(8)A.4., and (a)(8)A.5. of this section, not more than two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00);
 2. Except as otherwise provided in subsections (a)(8)A.3., (a)(8)A.4., and (a)(8)A.5. of this section, if an offender has previously been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of subsection (a)(2)A. of this section or a substantially equivalent state law or municipal ordinance, not more than five hundred dollars (\$500.00);
 3. Except as otherwise provided in subsections (a)(8)A.4. and (a)(8)A.5. of this section, if an offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two or more violations of subsection (a)(2)A. of this section or a substantially equivalent state law or municipal ordinance, five hundred dollars (\$500.00);

4. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (a)(8)A.5. of this section, if an offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to three or more violations of subsection (a)(2)A. of this section or a substantially equivalent state law or municipal ordinance, one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00);
 5. If an offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to four or more violations of subsection (a)(2)A. of this section or a substantially equivalent state law or municipal ordinance, one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500),
- B. The financial sanctions required by subsection (a)(8)A. of this section are in lieu of the financial sanctions described in Ohio R.C. 2929.28(A)(2), but are in addition to any other sanctions or penalties that may apply to the offender, including other financial sanctions under that section or a jail term under Ohio R.C. 2929.24.
- (9) Whoever violates subsection (a)(2)C. of this section is guilty of permitting a person under twenty-one years of age to use cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products. Except as otherwise provided in this division, permitting a person under twenty-one years of age to use cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of a violation of subsection (a)(2)C. of this section or a substantially equivalent state law or municipal ordinance, permitting a person under twenty-one years of age to use cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products is a misdemeanor of the third degree.
- (10) Any cigarettes, other tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or papers used to roll cigarettes that are given, sold, or otherwise distributed to a person under twenty-one years of age in violation of this section and that are used, possessed, purchased, or received by a person under twenty-one years of age in violation of Ohio R.C. 2151.87 are subject to seizure and forfeiture as contraband under Ohio R.C. Chapter 2981.
(ORC 2927.02)
- (b) Transaction Scan.
- (1) For the purpose of this subsection (b) and subsection (c) of this section, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.
- A. "Card holder." Any person who presents a driver's or commercial driver's license or an identification card to a seller, or an agent or employee of a seller, to purchase or receive cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products from a seller, agent or employee.
 - B. "Identification card." An identification card issued under Ohio R.C. 4507.50 to 4507.52.
 - C. "Seller." A seller of cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products and includes any person whose gift of or other distribution of cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products is subject to the prohibitions of subsection (a) of this section.

- D. "Transaction scan." The process by which a seller or an agent or employee of a seller checks, by means of a transaction scan device, the validity of a driver's or commercial driver's license or an identification card that is presented as a condition for purchasing or receiving cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products.
 - E. "Transaction scan device." Any commercial device or combination of devices used at a point of sale that is capable of deciphering in an electronically readable format the information encoded on the magnetic strip or bar code of a driver's or commercial driver's license or an identification card.
- (2)
- A. A seller or an agent or employee of a seller may perform a transaction scan by means of a transaction scan device to check the validity of a driver's or commercial driver's license or identification card presented by a card holder as a condition for selling, giving away or otherwise distributing to the card holder cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products.
 - B. If the information deciphered by the transaction scan performed under subsection (b)(2)A. of this section fails to match the information printed on the driver's or commercial driver's license or identification card presented by the card holder, or if the transaction scan indicates that the information so printed is false or fraudulent, neither the seller nor any agent or employee of the seller shall sell, give away or otherwise distribute any cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products to the card holder.
 - C. Subsection (b)(2)A. of this section does not preclude a seller or an agent or employee of a seller from using a transaction scan device to check the validity of a document other than a driver's or commercial driver's license or identification card, if the document includes a bar code or magnetic strip that may be scanned by the device, as a condition for selling, giving away or otherwise distributing cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products to the person presenting the document.
- (3) Rules adopted by the Registrar of Motor Vehicles under Ohio R.C. 4301.61(C) apply to the use of transaction scan devices for purposes of this subsection (b) and subsection (c) of this section.
- (4)
- A. No seller or agent or employee of a seller shall electronically or mechanically record or maintain any information derived from a transaction scan, except for the following:
 - 1. The name and date of birth of the person listed on the driver's or commercial driver's license or identification card presented by the card holder;
 - 2. The expiration date and identification number of the driver's or commercial driver's license or identification card presented by the card holder.
 - B. No seller or agent or employee of a seller shall use the information that is derived from a transaction scan or that is permitted to be recorded and maintained under subsection (b)(4)A. of this section, except for purposes of subsection (c) of this section.
 - C. No seller or agent or employee of a seller shall use a transaction scan device for a purpose other than the purpose specified in subsection (c)(2)A. of this section.

- D. No seller or agent or employee of a seller shall sell or otherwise disseminate the information derived from a transaction scan to any third party, including but not limited to selling or otherwise disseminating that information for any marketing, advertising or promotional activities, but a seller or agent or employee of a seller may release that information pursuant to a court order or as specifically authorized by subsection (c) of this section or another section of these Codified Ordinances or the Ohio Revised Code.
- (5) Nothing in this subsection (b) or subsection (c) of this section relieves a seller or an agent or employee of a seller of any responsibility to comply with any other applicable local, state or federal laws or rules governing the sale, giving away or other distribution of cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products.
- (6) Whoever violates subsection (b)(2)B. or (b)(4) of this section is guilty of engaging in an illegal tobacco product or alternative nicotine product transaction scan, and the court may impose upon the offender a civil penalty of up to one thousand dollars (\$1,000) for each violation. The Clerk of the Court shall pay each collected civil penalty to the County Treasurer for deposit into the County Treasury. (ORC 2927.021)
- (c) Affirmative Defenses.
- (1) A seller or an agent or employee of a seller may not be found guilty of a charge of a violation of subsection (a) of this section in which the age of the purchaser or other recipient of cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products is an element of the alleged violation, if the seller, agent or employee raises and proves as an affirmative defense that all of the following occurred:
- A. A card holder attempting to purchase or receive cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products presented a driver's or commercial driver's license or an identification card.
- B. A transaction scan of the driver's or commercial driver's license or identification card that the card holder presented indicated that the license or card was valid.
- C. The cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products were sold, given away or otherwise distributed to the card holder in reasonable reliance upon the identification presented and the completed transaction scan.
- (2) In determining whether a seller or an agent or employee of a seller has proven the affirmative defense provided by subsection (c)(1) of this section, the trier of fact in the action for the alleged violation of subsection (a) of this section shall consider any written policy that the seller has adopted and implemented and that is intended to prevent violations of subsection (a) of this section. For purposes of subsection (c)(1)C. of this section, the trier of fact shall consider that reasonable reliance upon the identification presented and the completed transaction scan may require a seller or an agent or employee of a seller to exercise reasonable diligence to determine, and that the use of a transaction scan device does not excuse a seller or an agent or employee of a seller from exercising reasonable diligence to determine, the following:
- A. Whether a person to whom the seller or agent or employee of a seller sells, gives away or otherwise distributes cigarettes, other tobacco products, or alternative nicotine products is twenty-one years of age or older;

- B. Whether the description and picture appearing on the driver's or commercial driver's license or identification card presented by a card holder is that of the card holder.
- (3) In any criminal action in which the affirmative defense provided by subsection (c)(1) of this section is raised, the Registrar of Motor Vehicles or a Deputy Registrar who issued an identification card under Ohio R.C. 4507.50 to 4507.52 shall be permitted to submit certified copies of the records of that issuance in lieu of the testimony of the personnel or contractors with the Bureau of Motor Vehicles in the action.
(ORC 2927.022)
- (d) Shipment of Tobacco Products.
- (1) As used in this subsection (d):
- A. "Authorized recipient of tobacco products" means:
1. In the case of cigarettes, a person who is:
 - a. Licensed as a cigarette wholesale dealer under Ohio R.C. 5743.15;
 - b. Licensed as a retail dealer as long as the person purchases cigarettes with the appropriate tax stamp affixed;
 - c. An export warehouse proprietor as defined in Internal Revenue Code Section 5702;
 - d. An operator of a customs bonded warehouse under 19 U.S.C. Section 1311 or 19 U.S.C. Section 1555;
 - e. An officer, employee, or agent of the federal government or of this state acting in the person's official capacity;
 - f. A department, agency, instrumentality, or political subdivision of the federal government or of this state;
 - g. A person having a consent for consumer shipment issued by the Ohio Tax Commissioner under Ohio R.C. 5743.71.
 2. In the case of electronic smoking devices or vapor products, a person who is:
 - a. Licensed as a distributor of tobacco or vapor products under Ohio R.C. 5743.61;
 - b. A retail dealer of vapor products, as defined in Ohio R.C. 5741.01(C)(3), that is not licensed as a vapor distributor, as long as the tax levied by Ohio R.C. 5743.51, 5743.62, or 5743.63, as applicable, has been paid;
 - c. An operator of a customs bonded warehouse under 19 U.S.C. Section 1311 or 19 U.S.C. Section 1555;
 - d. An officer, employee, or agent of the federal government or of this state acting in the person's official capacity;
 - e. A department, agency, instrumentality, or political subdivision of the federal government or of this state.
- B. "Motor Carrier," Has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4923.01.

- (2) The purpose of this section is to prevent the sale of cigarettes, electronic smoking devices, and vapor products to minors and to ensure compliance with the Master Settlement Agreement, as defined in Ohio R.C. 1346.01.
- (3) A. No person shall cause to be shipped any cigarettes, electronic smoking devices, and vapor products to any person in this municipality other than an authorized recipient of tobacco products.
- B. No motor carrier, or other person shall knowingly transport cigarettes, electronic smoking devices, and vapor products to any person in this municipality that the carrier or other person reasonably believes is not an authorized recipient of tobacco products. If cigarettes, electronic smoking devices, and vapor products are transported to a home or residence, it shall be presumed that the motor carrier, or other person knew that the person to whom the cigarettes, electronic smoking devices, and vapor products were delivered was not an authorized recipient of tobacco products.
- (4) No person engaged in the business of selling cigarettes, electronic smoking devices, and vapor products who ships or causes to be shipped cigarettes, electronic smoking devices, and vapor products to any person in this municipality in any container or wrapping other than the original container or wrapping shall fail to plainly and visibly mark the exterior of the container or wrapping in which the cigarettes, electronic smoking devices, and vapor products are shipped with the words "cigarettes", "electronic smoking devices", or "vapor products", as applicable.
- (5) A court shall impose a fine of up to one thousand dollars (\$1,000) for each violation of subsection (d)(3)A., (d)(3)B. or (d)(4) of this section.
(ORC 2927.023)
- (e) Furnishing False Information to Obtain Tobacco Products.
- (1) No person who is eighteen years of age or older but younger than twenty-one years of age shall knowingly furnish false information concerning that person's name, age, or other identification for the purpose of obtaining tobacco products.
- (2) Whoever violates subsection (e)(1) of this section is guilty of furnishing false information to obtain tobacco products. Except as otherwise provided in this division, furnishing false information to obtain tobacco products is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of subsection (e)(1) of this section or a substantially equivalent state law or municipal ordinance, furnishing false information to obtain tobacco products is a misdemeanor of the third degree.
(ORC 2927.024)

537.17 RESERVED.

(Editor's note: This section was formerly 537.17 Criminal Child Enticement, based on Ohio R.C. 2905.05, Criminal Child Enticement. The Ohio Supreme Court held that Ohio R.C. 2905.05(A) was unconstitutionally overbroad in violation of the First Amendment. See *State v. Romage*, 138 Ohio St. 3d. 390 (2014).)

537.18 CONTRIBUTING TO UNRULINESS OR DELINQUENCY OF A CHILD.

- (a) As used in this section:
- (1) "Delinquent child" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2152.02.

(2) "Unruly child" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2151.022.

(b) No person, including a parent, guardian or other custodian of a child, shall do any of the following:

- (1) Aid, abet, induce, cause, encourage, or contribute to a child or a ward of the juvenile court becoming an unruly child or a delinquent child;
- (2) Act in a way tending to cause a child or a ward of the juvenile court to become an unruly child or a delinquent child;
- (3) Act in a way that contributes to an adjudication of the child as a delinquent child based on the child's violation of a court order adjudicating the child an unruly child for being an habitual truant;
- (4) If the person is the parent, guardian, or custodian of a child who has the duties under Ohio R.C. Chapters 2152 and 2950 to register, register a new residence address, and periodically verify a residence address and, if applicable, to send a notice of intent to reside, and if the child is not emancipated, as defined in Ohio R.C. 2919.121, fail to ensure that the child complies with those duties under Ohio R.C. Chapters 2152 and 2950.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of contributing to the unruliness or delinquency of a child, a misdemeanor of the first degree. Each day of violation of this section is a separate offense. (ORC 2919.24)

537.19 CHILD STEALING.

(a) No person, by any means, and with purpose to withhold a minor from the legal custody of his or her parent, guardian or custodian, shall remove the minor from the place where he or she is found.

(b) It is an affirmative defense to a charge under this section that the actor reasonably believed that his or her conduct was necessary to preserve the minor's health or welfare.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of child stealing, a misdemeanor of the first degree, provided the offender is a natural or adoptive parent or a step-parent of the child, but not entitled to legal custody of the minor when the offense is committed, and provided the violator has not removed the child from the State, and provided the offender has not previously been convicted of child stealing or of kidnapping or abduction involving a minor, and provided no physical harm is done to the minor. (ORC 2905.04)

537.20 NONSUPPORT OF DEPENDENTS.

(a) No person shall abandon or fail to provide adequate support to:

- (1) His or her spouse, as required by law;
- (2) His or her legitimate or illegitimate child who is under age eighteen, or mentally or physically handicapped child who is under age twenty-one;
- (3) His or her aged or infirm parent or adoptive parent, who from lack of ability and means is unable to provide adequately for his or her own support;
- (4) Any person whom by law or by court order or decree, the offender is legally obligated to support.

(b) No person shall aid, abet, induce, cause, encourage or contribute to a child or a ward of the Juvenile Court becoming a dependent child, as defined in Ohio R.C. 2151.04, or a neglected child, as defined in Ohio R.C. 2151.03.

(c) It is an affirmative defense to a charge under subsection (a) hereof, of failure to provide adequate support, that the accused was unable to provide adequate support, but did provide such support as was within his or her ability and means.

(d) It is an affirmative defense to a charge under paragraph (a)(3) hereof that the parent abandoned the accused or failed to support the accused as required by law, while the accused was under age eighteen or was mentally or physically handicapped and under age twenty-one.

(e) Whoever violates subsection (a) hereof is guilty of nonsupport of dependents, a misdemeanor of the first degree, provided the offender has not previously been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of paragraph (a)(2) hereof and provided there has not been a court finding that the offender has failed to provide support under paragraph (a)(2) hereof for a total accumulated period of twenty-six weeks out of 104 consecutive weeks, whether or not the twenty-six weeks were consecutive. If the offender is guilty of nonsupport of dependents by reason of failing to provide support to his or her child, as required by a child support order issued on or after April 15, 1985, pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2151.23, 3105.21, 3109.05, 3111.13, 3113.04, 3113.31 or 3115.22, the court, in addition to any other sentence imposed, shall assess all court costs arising out of the charge against the person and require the person to pay any reasonable attorney's fees of any adverse party other than the State, as determined by the Court, that arose in relation to the charge.

(f) Whoever violates subsection (b) hereof is guilty of contributing to the nonsupport of dependents, a misdemeanor of the first degree. A separate offense shall be deemed committed each day during or on which a violation occurs or continues.
(ORC 2919.21)

537.21 INTERFERENCE WITH CUSTODY.

(a) No person, knowing he or she is without privilege to do so or being reckless in that regard, shall entice, take, keep or harbor any of the following persons from his or her parent, guardian or custodian:

- (1) A child under the age of eighteen or a mentally or physically handicapped child under the age of twenty-one;
- (2) A person committed by law to an institution for delinquent, unruly, neglected or dependent children;
- (3) A person committed by law to an institution for the mentally ill or mentally retarded.

(b) No person shall aid, abet, induce, cause or encourage a child or a ward of the Juvenile Court who has been committed to the custody of any person, department or public or private institution to leave the custody of that person, department or institution without legal consent.

(c) It is an affirmative defense to a charge of enticing or taking under paragraph (a)(1) hereof that the actor reasonably believed that his or her conduct was necessary to preserve the child's health or safety. It is an affirmative defense to a charge of keeping or harboring under subsection (a) hereof that the actor in good faith gave notice to law enforcement or judicial authorities within a reasonable time after the child or committed person came under his or her shelter, protection or influence.

(d) Whoever violates any of the provisions of this section is guilty of interference with custody. If the child who is the subject of a violation of paragraph (a)(1) hereof is not kept or harbored in a foreign country, a violation of paragraph (a)(1) hereof is a misdemeanor of the third degree. If the child who is the subject of a violation of paragraph (a)(1) hereof is kept or harbored in a foreign country, a violation of paragraph (a)(1) hereof is a felony of the fourth degree and shall be prosecuted under Ohio R.C. 2919.23(D)(2). A violation of paragraph (a)(2) or (a)(3) hereof is a misdemeanor of the third degree. A violation of subsection (b) hereof is a misdemeanor of the first degree. A separate offense shall be deemed committed each day during or on which a violation of subsection (b) hereof occurs or continues. (ORC 2919.23)

537.22 SAFETY OF CROWDS ATTENDING LIVE ENTERTAINMENT PERFORMANCES.

(a) As used in this section:

- (1) "Live entertainment performance" means any live speech; any live musical performance, including a concert; any live dramatic performance; any live variety show; and any other live performance with respect to which the primary intent of the audience can be construed to be viewing the performers. A "live entertainment performance" does not include any form of entertainment with respect to which the person purchasing a ticket routinely participates in amusements as well as views performers.
- (2) "Restricted entertainment area" means any wholly or partially enclosed area, whether indoors or outdoors, that has limited access through established entrances or established turnstiles or similar devices.
- (3) "Concert" means a musical performance of which the primary component is a presentation by persons singing or playing musical instruments, that is intended by its sponsors mainly, but not necessarily exclusively, for the listening enjoyment of the audience, and that is held in a facility. A "concert" does not include any performance in which music is a part of the presentation and the primary component of which is acting, dancing, a motion picture, a demonstration of skills or talent other than singing or playing an instrument, an athletic event, an exhibition or a speech.
- (4) "Facility" means any structure that has a roof or partial roof and that has walls that wholly surround the area on all sides, including, but not limited to, a stadium, hall, arena, armory, auditorium, ballroom, exhibition hall, convention center or music hall.
- (5) "Person" includes, in addition to an individual or entity specified in Ohio R.C. 1.59(C), any governmental entity.

(b) No person shall sell, offer to sell, or offer in return for a donation, any ticket that is not numbered and that does not correspond to a specific seat for admission to either of the following:

- (1) A live entertainment performance that is not exempted under subsection (e) hereof, that is held in a restricted entertainment area, and for which more than 8,000 tickets are offered to the public;
- (2) A concert that is not exempted under subsection (e) hereof and for which more than 3,000 tickets are offered to the public.

(c) No person shall advertise any live entertainment performance as described in paragraph (b)(1) hereof or any concert as described in paragraph (b)(2) hereof, unless the advertisement contains the words "reserved seats only."

(d) Unless exempted by subsection (e) hereof, no person who owns or operates any restricted entertainment area shall fail to open, maintain and properly staff at least the number of entrances designated under subsections (i) and (j) hereof for a minimum of ninety minutes prior to the scheduled start of any live entertainment performance that is held in the restricted entertainment area and for which more than 3,000 tickets are sold, offered for sale or offered in return for a donation.

(e) A live entertainment performance, other than a concert, is exempted from the provisions of subsections (b), (c) and (d) hereof if both of the following apply:

- (1) The restricted entertainment area in which the performance is held has at least eight entrances or, if both entrances and separate admission turnstiles or similar devices are used, has at least eight turnstiles or similar devices.
- (2) The eight entrances or, if applicable, the eight turnstiles or similar devices, are opened, maintained and properly staffed at least one hour prior to the scheduled start of the performance.

(f) The officer responsible for public safety in the Municipality may, upon application of the sponsor of a concert covered by subsections (b) and (c) hereof, exempt the concert from the provisions of such subsections if such officer finds that the health, safety and welfare of the participants and spectators would not be substantially affected by failure to comply with the provisions of such subsections.

In determining whether to grant an exemption, the officer shall consider the following factors:

- (1) The size and design of the facility in which the concert is scheduled;
- (2) The size, age and anticipated conduct of the crowd expected to attend the concert;
- (3) The ability of the sponsor to manage and control the expected crowd.

If the sponsor of any concert desires to obtain an exemption under subsections (e) through (h) hereof, the sponsor shall apply to the appropriate official on a form prescribed by that official. The official shall issue an order that grants or denies the exemption within five days after receipt of the application. The sponsor may appeal any order that denies an exemption to the Court of Common Pleas of the county in which the facility is located.

(g) If an official grants an exemption under subsection (f) hereof, the official shall designate an on-duty law enforcement officer to be present at the concert. The designated officer has authority to issue orders to all security personnel at the concert to protect the health, safety and welfare of the participants and spectators.

(h) Notwithstanding subsections (f) and (g) hereof, in the case of a concert held in a facility located on the campus of an educational institution covered by Ohio R.C. 3345.04, a State university law enforcement officer appointed pursuant to Ohio R.C. 3345.04 and 3345.21 shall do both of the following:

- (1) Exercise the authority to grant exemptions provided by subsection (f) hereof in lieu of an official designated in that subsection;
- (2) If the officer grants an exemption under paragraph (h)(1) hereof, designate an on-duty State university law enforcement officer to be present at the concert. The designated officer has authority to issue orders to all security personnel at the concert to protect the health, safety and welfare of the participants and spectators.

(i) Unless a live entertainment performance is exempted by subsection (e) hereof, the officer responsible for public safety within the Municipality shall designate, for purposes of subsection (d) hereof, the minimum number of entrances required to be opened, maintained and staffed at each live entertainment performance so as to permit crowd control and reduce congestion at the entrances. The designation shall be based on such factors as the size and nature of the crowd expected to attend the live entertainment performance, the length of time prior to the live entertainment performance that crowds are expected to congregate at the entrances and the amount of security provided at the restricted entertainment area.

(j) Notwithstanding subsection (i) hereof, a State university law enforcement officer appointed pursuant to Ohio R.C. 3345.04 and 3345.21 shall designate the number of entrances required to be opened, maintained and staffed in the case of a live entertainment performance that is held at a restricted entertainment area located on the campus of an educational institution covered by Ohio R.C. 3345.04.

(k) No person shall enter into any contract for a live entertainment performance that does not permit or require compliance with this section.

(l) This section does not apply to a live entertainment performance held in a restricted entertainment area if one admission ticket entitles the holder to view or participate in three or more different games, rides, activities or live entertainment performances occurring simultaneously at different sites within the restricted entertainment area and if the initial admittance entrance to the restricted entertainment area, for which the ticket is required, is separate from the entrance to any specific live entertainment performance and an additional ticket is not required for admission to the particular live entertainment performance.

(m) This section does not apply to a symphony orchestra performance, a ballet performance, horse races, dances or fairs.

(n) This section does not prohibit Council from imposing additional requirements, not in conflict with this section, for the promotion or holding of live entertainment performances.

(o) Whoever violates or fails to comply with any of the provisions of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. If any individual suffers physical harm to his or her person as a result of a violation of or noncompliance with this section, the sentencing court shall consider this factor in favor of imposing a term of imprisonment upon the offender.
(ORC 2917.40)

537.23 HAZING.

(a) As used in this section:

- (1) "Hazing" means doing any act or coercing another, including the victim, to do any act of initiation into any student or other organization or any act to continue or reinstate membership in or affiliation with any student or other organization that causes or creates a substantial risk of causing mental or physical harm to any person, including coercing another to consume alcohol or a drug of abuse, as defined in Ohio R.C. 3719.011.
- (2) "Organization" includes a national or international organization with which a fraternity or sorority is affiliated.

(b) (1) No person shall recklessly participate in the hazing of another.

- (2) No administrator, employee, faculty member, teacher, consultant, alumnus, or volunteer of any organization, including any primary, secondary, or post-secondary school or any other educational institution, public or private, shall recklessly permit the hazing of any person associated with the organization.
- (c) (1) No person shall recklessly participate in the hazing of another when the hazing includes coerced consumption of alcohol or drugs of abuse resulting in serious physical harm to the other person.
- (2) No administrator, employee, faculty member, teacher, consultant, alumnus, or volunteer of any organization, including any primary, secondary, or post-secondary school or other educational institution, public or private, shall recklessly permit the hazing of any person associated with the organization when the hazing includes coerced consumption of alcohol or drugs of abuse resulting in serious physical harm to that person.

(d) Any person who is subjected to hazing, as defined in subsection (a) hereof, may commence a civil action for injury or damages, including mental and physical pain and suffering, that result from the hazing. The action may be brought against any participants in the hazing, any organization whose local or national directors, trustees or officers authorized, requested, commanded or tolerated the hazing, and any local or national director, trustee or officer of the organization who authorized, requested, commanded or tolerated the hazing. If the hazing involves students in a primary, secondary or post-secondary school, university, college or any other educational institution, an action may also be brought against any administrator, employee or faculty member of the school, university, college or other educational institution who knew or reasonably should have known of the hazing and who did not make reasonable attempts to prevent it and against the school, university, college or other educational institution. If an administrator, employee or faculty member is found liable in a civil action for hazing, then notwithstanding Ohio R.C. Chapter 2743, the school, university, college or other educational institution that employed the administrator, employee or faculty member may also be held liable.

The negligence or consent of the plaintiff or any assumption of the risk by the plaintiff is not a defense to an action brought pursuant to this section. In an action against a school, university, college or other educational institution, it is an affirmative defense that the school, university, college or other institution was actively enforcing a policy against hazing at the time the cause of action arose. (ORC 2307.44)

(e) Whoever violates any of the provisions of this section is guilty of hazing, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. (ORC 2903.31)

(f) The penalty provided for in subsection (e) hereof shall be in addition to the civil remedy provided for in subsection (d) hereof.

537.24 INTIMIDATION IN CONNECTION WITH HOUSING.

(a) No person, whether or not acting under color of law, shall, by force or threat of force, willfully injure, intimidate or interfere with, or attempt to injure, intimidate or interfere with any of the following:

- (1) Any person because of race, color, religion, sex, military status, familial status as defined in Ohio R.C. 4112.01, national origin, disability, ancestry, sexual orientation or gender identity or expression and because that person is or has been selling, purchasing, renting, financing, occupying, contracting or negotiating for the sale, purchase, rental, financing or occupation of any housing accommodations, or applying for or participating in any service, organization or facility relating to the business of selling or renting housing accommodations;

- (2) Any person because that person is or has been, or in order to intimidate that person or any other person or any class of persons from doing either of the following:
- A. Participating, without discrimination on account of race, color, religion, sex, familial status as defined in Ohio R.C. 4112.01, national origin, disability as defined in that section, ancestry, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression in any of the activities, services, organizations or facilities described in paragraph (a)(1) hereof;
 - B. Affording another person or class of people opportunity or protection so to participate.
- (3) Any person because that person is or has been, or in order to discourage that person or any other person from, lawfully aiding or encouraging other persons to participate, without discrimination on account of race, color, religion, sex, familial status, as defined in Ohio R.C. 4112.01, national origin, disability, as defined in that section, ancestry, sexual orientation, or gender identity or expression in any of the activities, services, organizations or facilities described in paragraph (a)(1) hereof, or participating lawfully in speech or peaceful assembly opposing any denial of the opportunity to so participate.

(b) As used in this section, the term "gender identity or expression" shall have the same meaning as is set forth in Section 157.01(i) of these codified ordinances.

(c) As used in this Section, the term "sexual orientation" shall have the same meaning as is set forth in Section 157.01(j) of these codified ordinances.

(d) Whoever violates subsection (a) hereof is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree, provided such person does not cause bodily injury or death in connection with such violation. (Ord. 17-50 AC CMS. Passed 10-16-17.)

537.25 FAILING TO PROVIDE FOR A FUNCTIONALLY IMPAIRED PERSON.

(a) As used in this section and Section 537.03:

- (1) "Caretaker" means a person who assumes the duty to provide for the care and protection of a functionally impaired person on a voluntary basis, by contract, through receipt of payment for care and protection, as a result of a family relationship or by order of a court of competent jurisdiction. "Caretaker" does not include a person who owns, operates or administers, or who is an agent or employee of, a care facility, as defined in Ohio R.C. 2903.33.
- (2) "Functionally impaired person" means any person who has a physical or mental impairment that prevents him or her from providing for his or her own care or protection, or whose infirmities caused by aging prevent him or her from providing for his or her own care or protection. (ORC 2903.10)

(b) No caretaker shall knowingly fail to provide a functionally impaired person under his or her care with any treatment, care, goods or service that is necessary to maintain the health or safety of the functionally impaired person when such failure results in physical harm or serious physical harm to the functionally impaired person.

(c) No caretaker shall recklessly fail to provide a functionally impaired person under his or her care with any treatment, care, goods or service that is necessary to maintain the health or safety of the functionally impaired person when such failure results in serious physical harm to the functionally impaired person.

(d) Whoever violates subsection (b) hereof is guilty of knowingly failing to provide for a functionally impaired person, a misdemeanor of the first degree, provided the offender has not previously been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of this section, or a violation of Ohio R.C. 2903.11, 2903.13 or 2903.16, and if the victim of the previous offense was a functionally impaired person under the offender's care.

(e) Whoever violates subsection (c) hereof is guilty of recklessly failing to provide for a functionally impaired person, a misdemeanor of the second degree, provided the offender has not previously been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of this section, or a violation of Ohio R.C. 2903.11, 2903.13 or 2903.16, and if the victim of the previous offense was a functionally impaired person under the offender's care.
(ORC 2903.16)

537.26 ILLEGAL USE OF A TRACKING DEVICE OR APPLICATION.

(a) As used in this section:

- (1) "Business entity" means any form of corporation, partnership, association, cooperative, joint venture, business trust, or sole proprietorship that conducts business in this state.
- (2) "Business of private investigation" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4749.01.
- (3) "Disabled adult" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2913.01.
- (4) "Elderly person" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2913.01.
- (5) "Electronic monitoring" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2929.01.
- (6) "Electronic monitoring device" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2929.01.
- (7) "Law enforcement agency" means any organization or unit comprised of law enforcement officers, and also includes any federal or military law enforcement agency.
- (8) "Ohio Protection Order" means a protection order filed or issued or a consent agreement approved pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2919.26 or 3113.31, a protection order filed or issued pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2151.34, 2903.213, or 2903.214, or a no contact order issued as any of the following:
 - A. As part of a person's sentence under a community control sanction imposed under Ohio R.C. 2929.16, 2929.17, 2929.26, or 2929.27;
 - B. As a term or condition of a person's release under Ohio R.C. 2929.20;
 - C. As a post-release control sanction imposed as a condition of a person's post-release control under Ohio R.C. 2967.28;
 - D. As a term of supervision for a person transferred to transitional control under Ohio R.C. 2967.26;
 - E. As a term or condition of the intervention plan of a person granted intervention in lieu of conviction under Ohio R.C. 2951.041.
- (9) "Person" means an individual, but does not include a business entity.
- (10) "Private investigator" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4749.01.
- (11) "Protection order issued by a court of another state" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2919.27.

- (12) "Tracking application" means any software program that permits a person to remotely determine or track the position or movement of another person or another person's property.
 - (13) "Tracking device" means an electronic or mechanical device that permits a person to remotely determine or track the position or movement of another person or another person's property, including an electronic monitoring device.
- (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this section, no person shall knowingly do either of the following:
- (1) Install a tracking device or tracking application on another person's property without the other person's consent or cause a tracking device or tracking application to track the position or movement of another person or another person's property without the other person's consent;
 - (2) If the person installed a tracking device or tracking application on another's property with the other person's consent and the other person subsequently revokes that consent, fail to remove or ensure the removal of the device or application after the other person revokes the consent.
- (c) (1) For purposes of this section, if a person has given consent for another to install a tracking device or tracking application on the consenting person's property, it is presumed that the consenting person has revoked that consent if any of the following applies:
- A. The consenting person and the person to whom consent was given are lawfully married and one of them files a complaint for divorce or a petition for dissolution of marriage from the other. Not later than seventy-two hours after being served with a complaint for divorce or a petition for dissolution of marriage, the person to whom consent was given shall lawfully uninstall or discontinue use of the tracking device or tracking application. If the person to whom consent was given cannot lawfully uninstall or discontinue use of the tracking device or tracking application, the person to whom consent was given shall notify the court in which the complaint for divorce or the petition for dissolution of marriage was filed in writing.
 - B. The consenting person or the person to whom consent was given files an Ohio protection order against the other person or an Ohio protection order is issued against the other person, and the person to be protected under the order is the consenting person. Not later than seventy-two hours after being served with the Ohio protection order, the person to whom consent was given shall lawfully uninstall or discontinue use of the tracking device or tracking application. If the person to whom consent was given cannot lawfully uninstall or discontinue use of the tracking device or tracking application, the person to whom consent was given shall notify the court that issued the Ohio protection order in writing that the person to whom consent was given has installed or is using a tracking device or tracking application on the previously consenting person's person or the person's property and cannot uninstall or discontinue its use without violating the Ohio protection order.

- (2) Revocation of consent under this subsection is effective upon the service of the petition or motion or an Ohio protection order.
- (d) This section does not apply to any of the following:
- (1) A law enforcement officer, or any law enforcement agency, that installs a tracking device or tracking application on another person's property or causes a tracking device or tracking application to track the position or movement of another person or another person's property as part of a criminal investigation, or a probation officer, parole officer, or employee of the department of rehabilitation and correction, a halfway house, or a community-based correctional facility when engaged in the lawful performance of the officer's or employee's official duties;
 - (2) A parent or legal guardian of a minor child who installs or uses a tracking device or tracking application to track the minor child if any of the following applies:
 - A. The parents or legal guardians of the child are lawfully married to each other and are not separated or otherwise living apart, and either of those parents or legal guardians consents to the installation of the tracking device or tracking application;
 - B. The parent or legal guardian of the child is the sole surviving parent or legal guardian of the child;
 - C. The parent or legal guardian of the child has sole custody of the child;
 - D. The parents or legal guardians of the child are divorced, separated, or otherwise living apart and neither parent has sole custody of the child, and both consent to the installation of the tracking device or tracking application;
 - E. The parents or legal guardians of the child are divorced, separated, or otherwise living apart, neither parent has sole custody of the child, and either only one parent consents to the installation of the tracking device or tracking application or one parent revokes consent, if the consenting parent only uses the tracking device or tracking application during that parent's parenting or custodial time and disables or removes the tracking device or application during the nonconsenting parent's parenting or custodial time.
 - (3) A caregiver of an elderly person or disabled adult, if the elderly person's or disabled adult's treating physician certifies that the installation of a tracking device or tracking application onto the elderly person's or disabled adult's property is necessary to ensure the safety of the elderly person or disabled adult;
 - (4) A person acting in good faith on behalf of a business entity for a legitimate business purpose, provided that this division does not apply to a private investigator engaged in the business of private investigation on behalf of another person;
 - (5) A.
 - A. A private investigator or other person licensed under Ohio R.C. 4749.03, who is acting in the normal course of the investigator's business of private investigation on behalf of another person and who has the consent of the owner of the property upon which the tracking device or tracking application is installed, for the purpose of obtaining information with reference to any of the following:

1. Criminal offenses committed, threatened, or suspected against the United States, a territory of the United States, a state, or any person or legal entity;
 2. Locating an individual known to be a fugitive from justice;
 3. Locating lost or stolen property or other assets that have been awarded by the court;
 4. Investigating claims related to workers' compensation.
- B. This subsection does not apply if the person on whose behalf the private investigator is working is the subject of an Ohio protection order or a protection order issued by a court of another state or if the private investigator knows or reasonably should know that the person on whose behalf the private investigator is working seeks the investigator's services to aid in the commission of a crime.
- (6) An owner or lessee of a motor vehicle who installs, or directs the installation of, a tracking device or tracking application on the vehicle during the period of ownership or lease, if any of the following applies:
- A. The tracking device or tracking application is removed before the vehicle's title is transferred or the vehicle's lease expires;
 - B. The new owner of the vehicle, in the case of a sale, or the lessor of the vehicle, in the case of an expired lease, consents in writing to the non-removal of the tracking device or tracking application;
 - C. The owner of the vehicle at the time of the installation of the tracking device or tracking application was the original manufacturer of the vehicle.
- (7) A person who installs a tracking device or application on property in which the person has an ownership or contractual interest, unless the person is the subject of a protective order and the property is likely to be used by the person who obtained the protective order;
- (8) A person or business entity that installs a tracking device or tracking application on any fixed wing aircraft or rotorcraft operated or managed by the person or business entity pursuant to 14 C.F.R. part 91 or part 135 to track the position or movement of the fixed wing aircraft or rotorcraft;
- (9) A surety bail bond agent, or any employee or contractor of a surety bail bond agent, that installs a tracking device or tracking application on another person's property or causes a tracking device or tracking application to track the position or movement of another person or another person's property as part of the surety bail bond agent's, employee's, or contractor's official responsibilities or duties.
- (e) For purposes of subsection (d)(1) of this section, a probation officer, parole officer, or employee of the department of rehabilitation and correction, a halfway house, or a community-based correctional facility is engaged in the lawful performance of the officer's or employee's duties if both of the following apply:
- (1) The court or the Department of Rehabilitation and Correction imposes electronic monitoring on a person.
 - (2) The officer or employee installs or uses an electronic monitoring device on that person in accordance with the court's or department's imposition of electronic monitoring of that person.

(f) Whoever violates this section is guilty of illegal use of a tracking device or application.

- (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (f)(2) of this section, illegal use of a tracking device or application is a misdemeanor of the first degree.
- (2) Illegal use of a tracking device or application is a felony to be prosecuted under state law if any of the following applies:
 - A. The offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of this section, Ohio R.C. 2903.216, or Ohio R.C. 2903.211 or any substantially equivalent municipal ordinance.
 - B. At the time of the commission of the offense, the offender was the subject of a protection order issued under Ohio R.C. 2903.213 or 2903.214, regardless of whether the person to be protected under the order is the victim of the offense or another person.
 - C. Prior to committing the offense, the offender had been determined to represent a substantial risk of physical harm to others as manifested by evidence of then-recent homicidal or other violent behavior, evidence of then-recent threats that placed another in reasonable fear of violent behavior and serious physical harm, or other evidence of then-present dangerousness.
 - D. The offender has a history of violence toward the victim or a history of other violent acts towards the victim.
(ORC 2903.216)

537.99 PENALTY.

(EDITOR'S NOTE: See Section 501.99 for penalties applicable to any misdemeanor classification.)

- B. The cost of any damaged equipment that results from the violation;
- C. If the violation did not result in the death of the police dog or horse or the assistance dog that was the subject of the violation and if, as a result of that dog or horse being the subject of the violation, the dog or horse needs further training or retraining to be able to continue in the capacity of a police dog or horse or an assistance dog, the cost of any further training or retraining of that dog or horse by a law enforcement officer or by the person who is blind, deaf or hearing impaired, or the person with a mobility impairment assisted or served by the assistance dog;
- D. If the violation resulted in the death of the assistance dog that was the subject of the violation or resulted in serious physical harm to the police dog or horse or the assistance dog or horse that was the subject of the violation to the extent that the dog or horse needs to be replaced on either a temporary or a permanent basis, the cost of replacing that dog or horse and of any further training of a new police dog or horse or a new assistance dog by a law enforcement officer or by the person who is blind, deaf or hearing impaired, or the person with a mobility impairment assisted or served by the assistance dog, which replacement or training is required because of the death of or the serious physical harm to the dog or horse that was the subject of the violation.

(f) This section does not apply to a licensed veterinarian whose conduct is in accordance with Ohio R.C. Chapter 4741.

(g) This section only applies to an offender who knows or should know at the time of the violation that the police dog or horse or assistance dog that is the subject of a violation under this section is a police dog or horse or assistance dog.

- (h) As used in this section:
- (1) "Assistance dog", "blind", and "person with a mobility impairment" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 955.011.
 - (2) "Physical harm" means any injury, illness, or other physiological impairment, regardless of its gravity or duration.
 - (3) "Police dog or horse" means a dog or horse that has been trained, and may be used, to assist law enforcement officers in the performance of their official duties.
 - (4) "Serious physical harm" means any of the following:
 - A. Any physical harm that carries a substantial risk of death;
 - B. Any physical harm that causes permanent maiming or that involves some temporary, substantial maiming;
 - C. Any physical harm that causes acute pain of a duration that results in substantial suffering.
- (ORC 2921.321)

541.11 VEHICULAR VANDALISM.

- (a) As used in this section:
- (1) "Highway" means any highway as defined in Section 301.84 of the Traffic Code or any lane, road, street, alley, bridge, or overpass.

- (2) "Alley", "street", and "vehicle" have the same meanings as in Chapter 301 of the Traffic Code.
 - (3) "Vessel" and "waters in this State" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 1546.01.
- (b) No person shall knowingly, and by any means, drop or throw any object at, onto, or in the path of any of the following:
- (1) Any vehicle on a highway;
 - (2) Any boat or vessel on any of the waters in this State that are located in the Municipality.
- (c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of vehicular vandalism. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, vehicular vandalism is a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the violation of this section creates a substantial risk of physical harm to any person, serious physical harm to property, physical harm to any person or serious physical harm to any person, vehicular vandalism is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law. (ORC 2909.09)

541.12 TRESPASS ON A PLACE OF PUBLIC AMUSEMENT.

(a) As used in this section, "place of public amusement" means a stadium, theater or other facility, whether licensed or not, at which a live performance, sporting event, or other activity takes place for entertainment of the public and to which access is made available to the public, regardless of whether admission is charged.

(b) No person, without privilege to do so, shall knowingly enter or remain on any restricted portion of a place of public amusement and, as a result of that conduct, interrupt or cause the delay of the live performance, sporting event, or other activity taking place at the place of public amusement after a printed written notice has been given as provided in subsection (d)(1) of this section that the general public is restricted from access to that restricted portion of the place of public amusement. A restricted portion of a place of public amusement may include, but is not limited to, a playing field, an athletic surface, or a stage located at the place of public amusement.

(c) An owner or lessee of a place of public amusement, an agent of the owner or lessee, or a performer or participant at a place of public amusement may use reasonable force to restrain and remove a person from a restricted portion of the place of public amusement if the person enters or remains on the restricted portion of the place of public amusement and, as a result of that conduct, interrupts or causes the delay of the live performance, sporting event, or other activity taking place at the place of public amusement. This subsection does not provide immunity from criminal liability for any use of force beyond reasonable force by an owner or lessee of a place of public amusement, an agent of either the owner or lessee, or a performer or participant at a place of public amusement.

- (d) (1) Notice has been given that the general public is restricted from access to a portion of a place of public amusement if a printed written notice of the restricted access has been conspicuously posted or exhibited at the entrance to that portion of the place of public amusement. If a printed written notice is posted or exhibited as described in this subsection, regarding a portion of a place of public amusement, in addition to that posting or exhibition, notice that the general public is restricted from access to that portion of the place of public amusement also may be given, but is not required to be given, by either of the following means:

CHAPTER 545
Theft and Fraud

- | | | | |
|--------|--|--------|----------------------------------|
| 545.01 | Definitions. | 545.11 | Making or using slugs. |
| 545.02 | Determining property value in theft offense. | 545.12 | Tampering with coin machines. |
| 545.03 | Property exceptions as felony offense. | 545.13 | Criminal simulation. |
| 545.04 | Detention of shoplifters; rights of museums and libraries. | 545.14 | Tampering with records. |
| 545.05 | Misdemeanor theft. | 545.15 | Securing writings by deception. |
| 545.06 | Unauthorized use of a vehicle; vehicle trespass. | 545.16 | Personating an officer. |
| 545.07 | Insurance fraud. | 545.17 | Defrauding creditors. |
| 545.08 | Unauthorized use of property. | 545.18 | Receiving stolen property. |
| 545.09 | Passing bad checks. | 545.19 | Possession of criminal tools. |
| 545.10 | Misuse of credit cards. | 545.20 | Forgery of identification cards. |
| | | 545.21 | Identity fraud. |
| | | 545.99 | Penalty. |

CROSS REFERENCES

See sectional histories for similar State law
Property defined - see GEN. OFF. 501.01(j)
Cheating - see GEN. OFF. 517.05
Falsification - see GEN. OFF. 525.02
Impersonating a public servant - see GEN. OFF. 525.03

545.01 DEFINITIONS.

As used in this chapter, unless the context requires that a term be given a different meaning:

- (a) "Deception" means knowingly deceiving another or causing another to be deceived, by any false or misleading representation, by withholding information, by preventing another from acquiring information, or by any other conduct, act or omission that creates, confirms or perpetuates a false impression in another, including a false impression as to law, value, state of mind, or other objective or subjective fact.

- (b) "Defraud" means to knowingly obtain, by deception, some benefit for oneself or another, or to knowingly cause, by deception, some detriment to another.
- (c) "Deprive" means to do any of the following:
 - (1) Withhold property of another permanently, or for such period that appropriates a substantial portion of its value or use, or with purpose to restore it only upon payment of a reward or other consideration;
 - (2) Dispose of property so as to make it unlikely that the owner will recover it;
 - (3) Accept, use or appropriate money, property or services, with purpose not to give proper consideration in return for the money, property or services, and without reasonable justification or excuse for not giving proper consideration.
- (d) "Owner" means, unless the context requires a different meaning, any person, other than the actor, who is the owner of, who has possession or control of, or who has any license or interest in property or services, even though the ownership, possession, control, license or interest is unlawful.
- (e) "Services" include labor, personal services, professional services, rental services, public utility services, including wireless service as defined in Ohio R.C. 5507.01(F)(1), common carrier services, and food, drink, transportation, entertainment and cable television services.
- (f) "Writing" means any computer software, document, letter, memorandum, note, paper, plate, data, film or other thing having in or upon it any written, typewritten or printed matter, and any token, stamp, seal, credit card, badge, trademark, label or other symbol of value, right, privilege, license or identification.
- (g) "Forge" means to fabricate or create, in whole or in part and by any means any spurious writing, or to make, execute, alter, complete, reproduce or otherwise purport to authenticate any writing, when the writing in fact is not authenticated by that conduct.
- (h) "Utter" means to issue, publish, transfer, use, put or send into circulation, deliver or display.
- (i) "Coin machine" means any mechanical or electronic device designed to do both of the following:
 - (1) Receive a coin, bill, or token made for that purpose;
 - (2) In return for the insertion or deposit of a coin, bill or token, automatically dispense property, provide a service or grant a license.
- (j) "Slug" means an object that, by virtue of its size, shape, composition or other quality, is capable of being inserted or deposited in a coin machine as an improper substitute for a genuine coin, bill or token made for that purpose.
- (k) "Theft offense" means any of the following:
 - (1) A violation of Ohio R.C. 2911.01, 2911.02, 2911.11, 2911.12, 2911.13, 2911.31, 2911.32, 2913.02, 2913.03, 2913.04, 2913.041, 2913.08, 2913.11, 2913.21, 2913.31, 2913.32, 2913.33, 2913.34, 2913.40, 2913.42 to 2913.45, 2913.47, 2913.48, 2913.51, 2915.05, 2915.06, or 2921.41.

545.05 MISDEMEANOR THEFT.

(a) No person, with purpose to deprive the owner of property or services, shall knowingly obtain or exert control over either the property or services in any of the following ways:

- (1) Without the consent of the owner or person authorized to give consent;
 - (2) Beyond the scope of the express or implied consent of the owner or person authorized to give consent;
 - (3) By deception;
 - (4) By threat;
 - (5) By intimidation.
- (b) (1) Whoever violates this section is guilty of theft. Except as otherwise provided in this division, a violation of this section is misdemeanor theft, a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the elements set forth in Ohio R.C. 2913.02(B) for felony theft, grand theft, or aggravated theft are met, then a violation of this section is a felony to be prosecuted under appropriate state law.
- (2) In addition to the penalties described in subsection (b)(1) of this section, if the offender committed the violation by causing a motor vehicle to leave the premises of an establishment at which gasoline is offered for retail sale without the offender making full payment for gasoline that was dispensed into the fuel tank of the motor vehicle or into another container, the court may do one of the following:
- A. Unless subsection (b)(2)B. of this section applies, suspend for not more than six months the offenders driver's license, probationary driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, or nonresident operating privilege;
 - B. If the offender's driver's license, probationary driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, or nonresident operating privilege has previously been suspended pursuant to subsection (b)(2)A. of this section, or any other substantially equivalent state or local law, impose a class seven suspension of the offender's license, permit, or privilege from the range specified in Ohio R.C. 4510.02(A)(7), provided that the suspension shall be at least six months;
 - C. The court, in lieu of suspending the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license, probationary driver's license, temporary instruction permit, or nonresident operating privilege pursuant to subsection (b)(2)A. or (b)(2)B. of this section, instead may require the offender to perform community service for a number of hours determined by the court.
- (3) In addition to the penalties described in subsection (b)(1) of this section, if the offender committed the violation by stealing rented property or rental services, the court may order that the offender make restitution pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.18 or Ohio R.C. 2929.28. Restitution may include, but is not limited to, the cost of repairing or replacing the stolen property, or the cost of repairing the stolen property and any loss of revenue resulting from deprivation of the property due to theft of rental services that is less than or equal to the actual value of the property at the time it was rented. Evidence of intent to commit theft of rented property or rental services shall be determined pursuant to the provisions of Ohio R.C. 2913.72.

(c) The sentencing court that suspends an offender's license, permit, or nonresident operating privilege under subsection (b)(2) of this section may grant the offender limited driving privileges during the period of the suspension in accordance with Ohio R.C. Chapter 4510. (ORC 2913.02)

545.06 UNAUTHORIZED USE OF A VEHICLE; VEHICLE TRESPASS.

(a) No person shall knowingly use or operate an aircraft, motor vehicle, motorcycle, motorboat or other motor-propelled vehicle without the consent of the owner or person authorized to give consent.

(b) This section does not apply to property removed from the State or if possession is kept for more than forty-eight hours.

(c) The following are affirmative defenses to a charge under this section:

- (1) At the time of the alleged offense, the actor, though mistaken, reasonably believed that the actor was authorized to use or operate the property.
- (2) At the time of the alleged offense, the actor reasonably believed that the owner or person empowered to give consent would authorize the actor to use or operate the property.

(d) No person shall knowingly enter into or upon a motor vehicle, motorcycle or other motor-propelled vehicle without the consent of the owner or person authorized to give consent.

(e) Whoever violates subsection (a) hereof is guilty of unauthorized use of a vehicle, a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the victim of the offense is an elderly person or disabled adult and if the victim incurs a loss as a result of the violation, a violation of subsection (a) hereof is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law. (ORC 2913.03)

(f) Whoever violates subsection (d) hereof is guilty of vehicle trespass, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

545.07 INSURANCE FRAUD.

(a) As used in this section:

- (1) "Data" has the same meaning as in Section 545.01 and additionally includes any other representation of information, knowledge, facts, concepts or instructions that are being or have been prepared in a formalized manner.
- (2) "Deceptive" means that a statement, in whole or in part, would cause another to be deceived because it contains a misleading representation, withholds information, prevents the acquisition of information or by any other conduct, act or omission creates, confirms or perpetuates a false impression, including, but not limited to, a false impression as to law, value, state of mind or other objective or subjective fact.

CODIFIED ORDINANCES OF OBERLIN
PART SEVEN - BUSINESS REGULATION CODE

- Chap. 703. Unlawful Discrimination.
- Chap. 705. Alarm Systems.
- Chap. 707. Conversion Therapy Prohibited.
- Chap. 711. Billiard Rooms, Poolrooms and Bowling Alleys.
- Chap. 721. Debt Pooling Companies. (Repealed)
- Chap. 731. Mechanical Amusement Devices.
- Chap. 741. Motor Buses.
- Chap. 751. Solicitations at Residences.
- Chap. 761. Rooming Houses.
- Chap. 771. Taxicabs. (Repealed)
- Chap. 775. CATV.
- Chap. 781. Newsracks.
- Chap. 785. Garage Sales.
- Chap. 791. Licensing of Sexually Oriented Businesses.
- Chap. 795. Operation of Sidewalk Cafes, Business Uses on Downtown Sidewalks and Outdoor Dining Facilities.
- Chap. 797. Mobile Food Vehicles.
- Chap. 798. Downtown Sidewalk Signs.

CHAPTER 707
Conversion Therapy Prohibited

707.01	Declaration of policy.	707.05	Appeal.
707.02	Definitions.	707.06	No liability for enforcement.
707.03	Prohibited practices.	707.07	Preservation of free speech.
707.04	Enforcement.		

707.01 DECLARATION OF POLICY.

It is declared to be the policy of the City of Oberlin, in the exercise of its police powers for the protection of the public health, safety, and general welfare, to regulate the conduct of Providers of conversion therapy or reparative therapy treatment to LGBTQIA + minors within the city. It is not the policy of the City of Oberlin to prohibit or limit proponents or opponents of conversion therapy or reparative therapy from speaking about gender or sexual orientation conversion publicly and privately, including to LGBTQIA + minors, in forms other than the provision of conversion therapy or reparative therapy.
(Ord. 25-67AC CMS. Passed 1-20-26.)

707.02 DEFINITIONS.

As used in this chapter:

- (a) "Code Enforcement Official" means the person designated pursuant to Section 140.01(c) of the Oberlin Codified Ordinances.
- (b) "Conversion therapy" or "reparative therapy" means any practice or treatment by a Provider that seeks to change a person's sexual orientation or gender identity, including efforts to change behaviors or gender expressions or to eliminate or reduce sexual or romantic attractions or feelings toward individuals of the same gender.
- (c) "Gender expression" and "gender identity" mean the same as is defined in Section 157.01(i) of the Oberlin Codified Ordinances.
- (d) "Minor" means any person under the age of eighteen (18) years.

- (e) "Provider" means an individual who is licensed, certified, or registered under the laws of the State of Ohio, including, but not limited to, practitioners defined in Chapter 4757 of the Ohio Revised Code, to provide mental health services within the City of Oberlin. "Provider" includes, but is not limited to, physicians specializing in the practice of psychiatry, psychologists, marriage and family therapists, social workers, clinical counselors, behavioral clinicians or therapists, nurses, or any other persons offering such mental health services. "Provider" does not include members of the clergy acting in their roles as clergy or pastoral counselors, or providing religious counseling to congregants.
- (f) "Sexual orientation" means the same as defined in Section 157.01(j) of the Oberlin Codified Ordinances.
(Ord. 25-67AC CMS. Passed 1-20-26.)

707.03 PROHIBITED PRACTICES.

It shall be unlawful for any Provider to provide, directly or indirectly, Conversion Therapy or Reparative Therapy to a Minor within the City of Oberlin.
(Ord. 25-67AC CMS. Passed 1-20-26.)

707.04 ENFORCEMENT.

(a) Upon receipt of a credible report of an alleged violation of this chapter, the Code Enforcement Official shall conduct a preliminary investigation to determine whether there is reasonable cause to believe a violation has occurred. If reasonable cause exists, the Code Enforcement Official shall issue a written notification to the Provider informing the Provider that Conversion Therapy or Reparative Therapy is prohibited by ordinance and that the provision of such therapy shall cease immediately. Such notice shall be sent by U.S. Certified Mail, return receipt requested, to the Provider at the Provider's place of business and, if different, the Provider's last known address. The notice shall include a description of the alleged violation, the right to appeal, and the penalty for a failure to discontinue the prohibited conduct.

(b) A Provider who fails to discontinue the provision of Conversion Therapy or Reparative Therapy after having been served with notice of violation shall be in violation of this chapter, subject to the penalties set forth in subsection (c) below.

(c) Each day of a violation constitutes a separate offense. The civil penalty for a first violation of this chapter shall be five hundred dollars (\$500.00) per day. The civil penalty for second and subsequent violations of this chapter shall be one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00) per day.

(d) If a civil penalty or any portion thereof remains unpaid for thirty (30) days, the City Law Director may institute civil enforcement proceedings against the Provider in the Oberlin Municipal Court or other court of competent jurisdiction to collect such penalty, together with interest at the statutory rate, costs, and reasonable attorney's fees.
(Ord. 25-67AC CMS. Passed 1-20-26.)

707.05 APPEAL.

Any person aggrieved by a final administrative decision or order made under this Chapter may seek judicial review in accordance with Ohio Revised Code Chapter 2506 or other applicable law. The filing of an appeal shall not automatically stay the enforcement of any penalty or order unless a stay is granted by the reviewing court.
(Ord. 25-67AC CMS. Passed 1-20-26.)

707.06 NO LIABILITY FOR ENFORCEMENT.

Nothing contained in this Chapter is intended to be nor shall be construed to create or form the basis for any liability on the part of the City, or its officers, employees or agents, for any injury or damage resulting from or by reason of any act or omission in connection with the implementation or enforcement of this chapter on the part of the City by its officers, employees or agents, except as otherwise provided by law. This section shall not be construed to waive any immunity provided by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 2744 or other applicable law. (Ord. 25-67AC CMS. Passed 1-20-26.)

707.07 PRESERVATION OF FREE SPEECH.

Nothing in this chapter shall be interpreted to infringe upon or otherwise interfere with any rights protected by the Free Exercise Clause of the First Amendment to the United States Constitution. (Ord. 25-67AC CMS. Passed 1-20-26.)

